Preview

Australian Society of Exploration Geophysicists

ABN 71 000 876 040 ISSN 1443-2471 December 2007 Issue no. 131

19th INTERNATIONAL GEOPHYSICAL CONFERENCE & EXHIBITION

exploration &beyond

18–22 November 2007

PERTH CONVENTION & EXHIBITION CENTRE WESTERN AUSTRALIA

A S E G • P E S A • F E S A u s

CONFERENCE HANDBOOK

Platinum Sponsors:

Curtin University of Technology

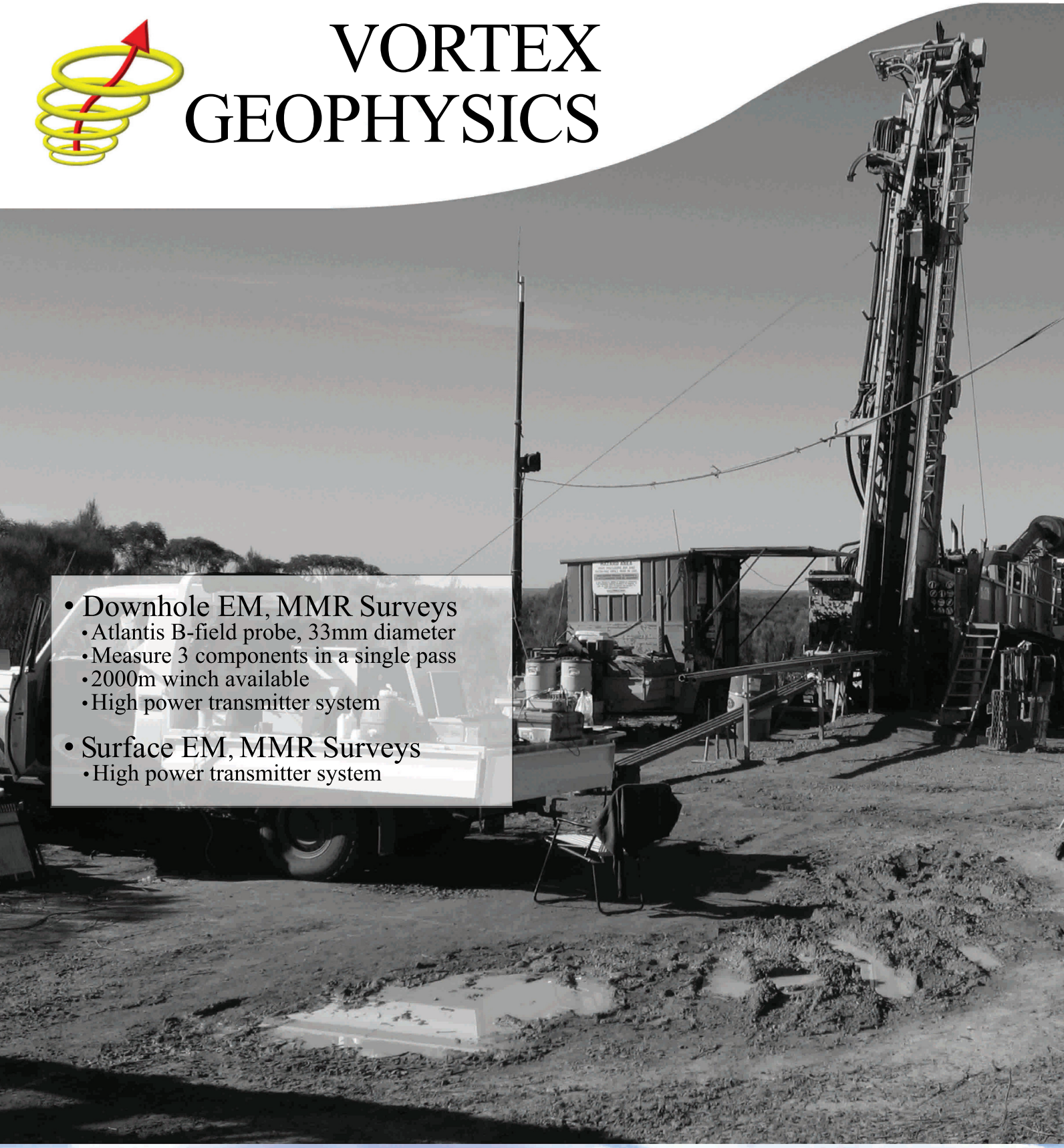
50th ANNIVERSARY INTERNATIONAL GEOPHYSICAL YEAR

AUSTRALIAN SOCIETY OF EXPLORATION GEOPHYSICISTS

PETROLEUM SOCIETY OF AUSTRALIA

FORMATION EVALUATION SOCIETY OF AUSTRALIA

VORTEX GEOPHYSICS



- Downhole EM, MMR Surveys
  - Atlantis B-field probe, 33mm diameter
  - Measure 3 components in a single pass
  - 2000m winch available
  - High power transmitter system
- Surface EM, MMR Surveys
  - High power transmitter system

Contact: Allan Perry, Manager
8 Hart St, Lesmurdie W.A. 6076 AUSTRALIA. Ph (08) 9291 7733 Fax (08) 9291 7737 Email: sales@vortexgeophysics.com.au
www.vortexgeophysics.com.au

geoforce

GET MORE FROM YOUR GEOPHYSICS

geophysical solutions

consulting
acquisition
training
surface
in-mine
airborne
borehole

EM, ERI, IP, 2D and 3D seismic reflection,

MASW, seismic refraction, GPR, radio imaging,

MMR, magnetics, radiometrics, multi and hyperspectral imaging

GEOFORCE - THE HIGH DEFINITION GEOPHYSICS SPECIALISTS

Established in 2002, Geoforce now employs approximately 35 staff including 15 geophysicists. Geoforce consists of a range of consultants that are recognised as industry leaders in their various areas of speciality and an acquisition group that has developed a strong reputation for producing high quality data safely. With this team we can provide a full geophysical investigation service including survey design, data acquisition, data processing, interpretation, training and project management or any combination of these services. Our innovative solutions have been used by most of the major mining houses including BHP Billiton, Rio Tinto, Anglo American, Consolidated Minerals and Goldfields and the major geotechnical groups including Golder Associates, Coffey International, GHD and Arup.

Geoforce Pty Ltd
1/288 Victoria Rd,
Malaga, Western Australia, 6090

T: +61 (0) 8 9209 3070
F: +61 (0) 8 9209 3071
E: enquiries@geoforce.com.au
http://www.geoforce.com.au

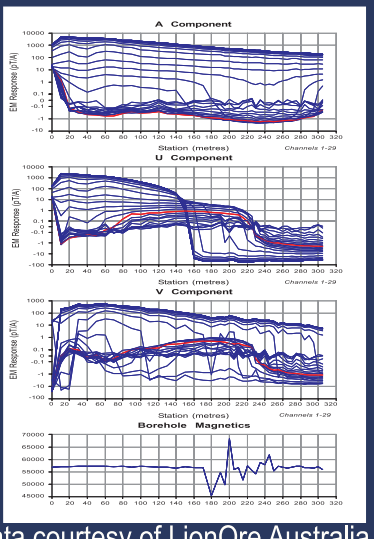
EMIT

ElectroMagnetic Imaging Technology Pty Ltd

Industry Standard Products for Mineral Exploration

Atlantis borehole system

- A low-noise 3-component magnetometer in a slim probe for TEM, MMR and geomagnetic surveys.
- Superior to dB/dt for detecting good conductors further from the borehole.
- The cross-hole components have the same noise level as the axial component.
- Automatically measures the rotation of the probe and the borehole orientation.
- Measures off-time and on-time response.
- Automated interface with SMARTem.
- The same sensor commonly used in surface EM.



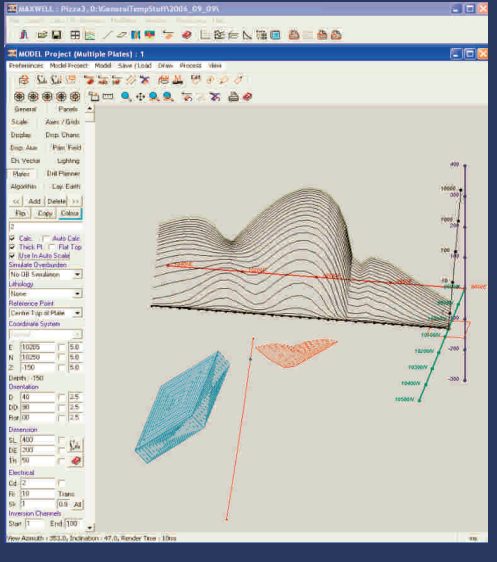
Data courtesy of LionOre Australia

SMARTem receiver system

- 8 Channel multi-purpose receiver system for EM, IP & other electrical geophysical techniques.
- PC-based system with hard disk, VGA graphics, QWERTY keypad, USB and Windows OS.
- User friendly QC software – display profile, decay, oscilloscope, spectrum analyzer, and more.
- Record and process full time series.
- Powerful signal processing for noise reduction.
- Use with any transmitter system and receiver antenna.
- Industry standard file formats.
- Optional transmitter controller with crystal sync.
- Comprehensive PC processing & display software.

Maxwell EM processing software

- Processing, visualisation, interpretation and plotting software for any type of EM geophysical data - ground, airborne, borehole, time and frequency domain.
- Constrained multiple plate inversion and approximate prism modeling.
- Display profile, decay, spectrum, plan, 3-D model and primary fields.
- Compute B-field and on-time response.
- Import/export industry-standard file formats for EM data and interface with Geosoft's OM6 and EMAX.
- Drill planning, decay analysis, MMR modeling, database of system configurations, gridding, contouring, extensive online help and many more features.



www.electromag.com.au

6/9 The Avenue, Midland W.A. 6056, AUSTRALIA. Ph (+61 8) 9250 8100. Fax (+61 8) 9250 7100. Email: sales@electromag.com.au

CONTENTS

ASEG Corporate Members 2
From the Organising Committee 3
From the Presidents 4
Conference Sponsors 5
General Information 9
Maps and Floor Plans 11

Section 1. CONFERENCE PROGRAM
Conference Program 18
Business Meetings 27
Social Program 28
Workshop Program 29

Section 2. EXHIBITION
Exhibition Floor Plan 36
Exhibitors and Stand Number 37
Company details 38

Section 3. ORAL ABSTRACTS
Abstracts from the oral presentations 56

Section 4. POSTER ABSTRACTS
Abstracts from the poster presentations 112

Section 5. BIOGRAPHIES
About the speakers and poster presenters. 126

Section 6. SOCIETY MEMBERSHIPS
ASEG Membership Application 144
PESA Membership Application 146
FESAus Membership Application 147

Advertisers

Alpha GeoInstruments 54
Alpha GeoScience 54
AngloGold Ashanti (Bronze Sponsor) 151
Archimedes 2
Baigent Geosciences 2
Bayside Personnel. 16
CGG Veritas (Silver Sponsor) 27
Chevron Australia (Gold Sponsor). 149
Curtin University of Technology (Platinum Sponsor). . . 14
EAGE 155
Elliott Geophysics. 156
EMIT . . . . . OBC
Encom 151
Encom (Bronze Sponsor). 33
Flagstaff GeoConsultants 4
Fugro Instruments. 33
GEM Systems 151
Geoforce . . . . . IBC
Geoimage (Max Bye) 54
Geoimage (Sylvia Michael). 54
Geokinetics 4
Geophysical Resources & Services PL(GRS). 150
Geophysical Software Solutions 54
Geoscience Australia (Silver Sponsor). 2
Geosoft (Bronze Sponsor). 150
Hess Exploration Australia (Gold Sponsor) 153
IMT Geophysics 54
Outer Rim Exploration Services 54
Outer-Rim Exploration Services (Bronze Sponsor) . . . 151
Phoenix X-Ray Systems + Services (Bronze Sponsor) . . 34
RPS (Bronze Sponsor). 33
Scintrex 10
Shell Development Australia (Platinum Sponsor) . . . 15
TerraTEM 152
UTS Geophysics. 54
Velseis (Bronze Sponsor). 150
Vortex . . . . . IFC
WesternGeco (Gold Sponsor) 154
Woodside (Gold Sponsor). 32
Zonge. 152

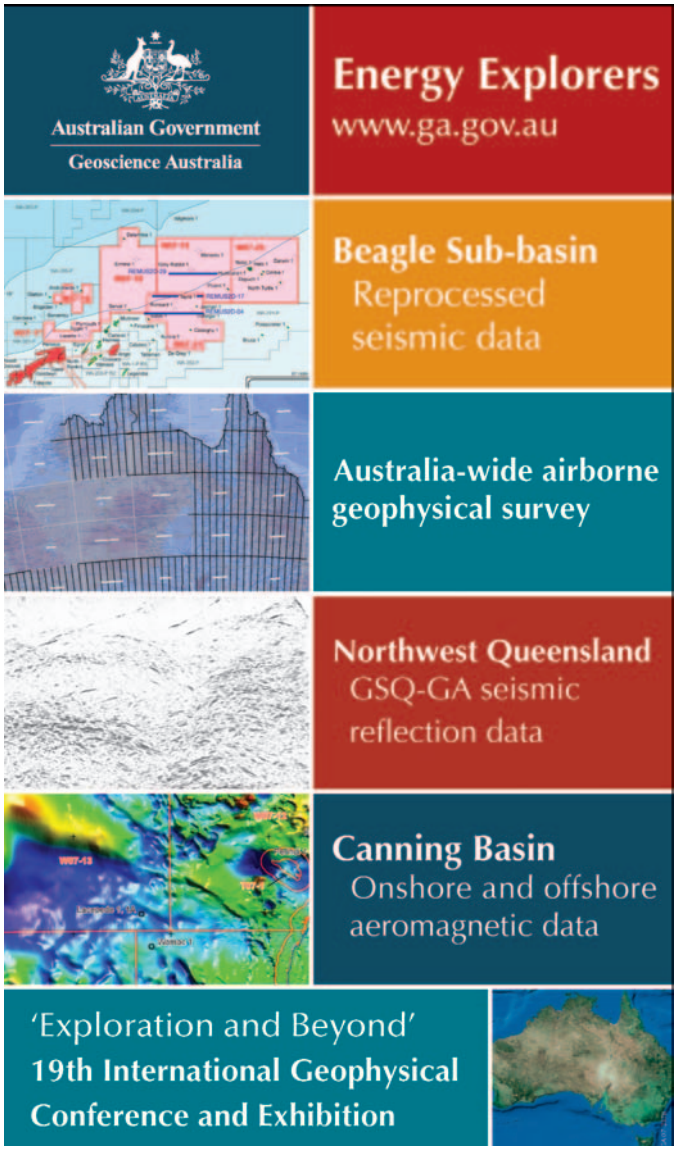
2001 ASEG Corporate Members

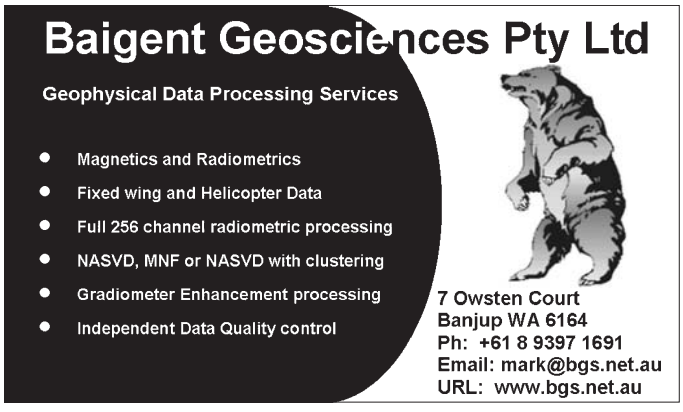
2007 Corporate Plus Members

BHP Billiton Minerals Exploration
Velseis Pty Ltd

2007 Corporate Members

Archimedes Financial Planning Pty Ltd
Beach Petroleum Limited
Chevron Australia Pty Ltd
Department of Primary Industries Victoria
Earth Resource Mapping
Encom Technology Pty Ltd
Eni Australia Limited
Fugro Airborne Surveys
Geosoft Australia Pty Ltd
Geoscience Australia
Haines Surveys Pty Ltd
Inco Resources (Australia)
Multiwave Geophysical Company
Oil Search Ltd
Origin Energy Resources Ltd
Outer-Rim Exploration Services Pty Ltd
Petrosys Pty Ltd
PGS Australia Pty Ltd
Primary Industries & Resources South Australia
Rio Tinto Exploration Pty Ltd
Santos Ltd
Seismic Asia Pacific Pty Ltd
Veritas DGC
WesternGeco
Woodside Energy Ltd
Zonge Engineering & Research Organisation





Preview is published for the Australian Society of Exploration Geophysicists. It contains news of advances in geophysical techniques, news and comments on the exploration industry, easy-to-read reviews and case histories, opinions of members, book reviews, and matters of general interest.

Editor
David Denham
Tel. & Fax: (02) 6295 3014
Email: denham@webone.com.au

Publisher
CSIRO PUBLISHING
Production Editor: Lauren Webb
Tel.: (03) 9662 7559
Fax: (08) 9662 7611
Email: lauren.webb@csiro.au

Advertising: Elspeth Gardner
Tel.: (03) 9662 7668
Fax: (03) 9662 7555
Email: elspeth.gardner@csiro.au

From the Organising Committee

Dear Convention Delegates, Sponsors and Exhibitors

Welcome to the 19th ASEG/PESA International Conference and Exhibition, on behalf of the Conference Organising Committee, the West Australian Branch of the Australian Society for Exploration Geophysicists, the Petroleum Exploration Society of Australia, and the Formation Evaluation Society of Australia.

On the 50th Anniversary of the International Geophysical Year, ASEG and PESA have combined to bring you one of the largest conferences spanning the geophysical and geological disciplines of the mining, oil and gas and environmental sciences in Australia. In addition, this year we welcome the one day conference offered by FESAus, which brings the nation's petrophysicists together to exchange ideas with us all.

We wish to thank the Organising Committee for their diligence and hard work over the last 14 months:

Co-Chairs

Brian Evans, Curtin University
Howard Golden, Western Metals

Technical Co-Chairs

Minerals – Kim Frankcombe, Southern Geoscience Consultants
Petroleum – Andre Gerhardt, Woodside Energy Ltd
Environmental – Greg Street, Sandfire Resources

Treasurer

Bill Peters, Southern Geoscience Consultants

Sponsorship/Exhibition

Brett Johnson, Fugro Airborne Surveys
Megan Evans, Total Depth
Laurence Hansen, Apache Energy
Craig Annison, Fugro Ground Geophysics
Carina Simmat, Geoforce
Michael McLerie, Chevron Australia

Publicity Liaison

Michael McLerie, Chevron Australia

Workshops

Petroleum – Steve Pickering, GX Technology
Minerals – Barry Bourne, Barrick Gold Corporation
Near-surface – Greg Street, Sandfire Resources

Editor

Norm Uren

PESA/FESAus representatives

PESA – Cecilia D'Ercole, ENI Australia
FESAus – Zachariah John, Schlumberger
Jeff Roche, Chevron Australia

Field trips

Steve Pickering and Barry Bourne

Social program

GiGi Ewing

Schools Program

Dominic Howman, Curtin University

In addition, we wish to thank David Denham for editing the Conference Handbook. The staff from Promaco Conventions are thanked for their very professional approach and outstanding expertise in managing the event.

Finally, the convention would not have happened without the support of all the many symposium convenors, workshop and field trip leaders, presenters, sponsors and exhibitors.

The convention Platinum Sponsors, Shell Development (Australia) and Curtin University of Technology, are thanked for their support.

In addition, we would like to express our appreciation for Gold Sponsors: Chevron Australia, Woodside Energy Ltd, Hess Ltd and WesternGeco; Silver Sponsors: Geoscience Australia and CGG Veritas; and the many Bronze Sponsors who have also been instrumental in making this Conference one of the largest and most technically excellent ever.

Brian Evans and Howard Golden

Co-Chairs, Organising Committee

19th International Conference and Exhibition, Australian Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Petroleum Exploration Society of Australia and the Formation Evaluation Society of Australia.

The Organising Committee

Front L–R: Barry Bourne, Howard Golden, Megan Evans, Greg Street.
Middle L–R: Zachariah John, GiGi Ewing, Steve Pickering, Trevor McGee, Mike McLerie, Brian Evans, Laurence Hansen.
Back L–R: Bill Peters, Brett Johnson, Andre Gerhardt, Norm Uren, Cecilia D'Ercole, Kim Frankcombe.

From the Presidents

The 19th International Geophysical Conference and Exhibition is a particularly special one for several reasons. Firstly, it involves the collaboration of the three professional societies, the ASEG, PESA and FESAus, highlighting the importance of cross fertilisation between societies in enhancing the benefits to our individual members.

Secondly, it has a very pertinent theme '**Exploration & Beyond**' which in many ways highlights the fact that in this production-led resource boom we should not lose sight of the fact that exploration success is critical for replacing reserves let alone growing them. On the other hand, the theme rightly highlights that discovery is not enough. We must then be able to efficiently and effectively produce the resource and create value.

This Conference, through the technical sessions, keynote addresses, exhibitions and informal gatherings, is going to provide an important forum to discuss philosophies, technologies and practices that will contribute to exploration and production success. The Conference will not only offer a stimulating and enjoyable week, to learn and to hear some new ideas, but provide an opportunity to catch up with old friends and to make new ones.

Thirdly, the Conference is being held in Perth, not only the heart of Australia's resource industry, but also a Mecca for tourists. Located alongside the peaceful waters of the Swan River, 20 kilometres inland of the Indian Ocean, the city of Perth offers many delights. From the port city of Fremantle, to the Swan Valley and Rottnest Island, there are truly many attractions for delegates and their partners.

We are very pleased with the large number of registrations and we note the exceptional variety of the symposia topics and paper titles. We sincerely thank the Convenors, Brian Evans and Howard Golden, along with the Organising Committee for their wonderful work in bringing this Conference to fruition.

So it gives us great pleasure in welcoming you all to the 19th International Geophysical Conference particularly to those delegates from overseas, colleagues from ASEG, PESA and FESAus and of course from our sister societies the SEG, EAGE, SEGJ, KSEG, HAGI and SAGA.

Have a great time!
Best wishes

Joe Cucuzza, President Australian Society of Exploration Geophysicists

Tom Loutit, President Petroleum Exploration Society of Australia

Jeff Roche, President Formation Evaluation Society of Australia

The three Presidents, Joe Cucuzza (ASEG) on the left, Tom Loutit (PESA) in the middle and Jeff Roche (FESAus) on the right.

Geokinetics

A WORLD OF OPPORTUNITIES, REVEALED.

Imagine the ingenuity it would take to create and conduct seismic data acquisition programs in even the most difficult-to-access areas of the world, from British Columbia to Bangladesh. Imagine the depth of expertise necessary to identify and quantify potential opportunities, cost-efficiently apply innovative technologies and techniques, while overcoming the challenges posed by severe topography, ocean currents, tides or extreme weather. Now imagine it all being available at a single company, Geokinetics: a global leader dedicated to responding to your immediate needs and achieving your strategic goals. Our expanding array of specialists, methodology and services makes us the provider of choice when you need 2D/3D seismic data acquired and/or processed from land, Transition Zones or shallow water regions anywhere on earth. With 20 experienced seismic crews who excel at transporting and operating sophisticated man- and heli-portable equipment in areas that would otherwise be inaccessible, we can go wherever your opportunities lead you. And bring back the seismic data that reveal those that are worth developing. Count on Geokinetics for whatever it takes to reveal the true potential of your next energy opportunity, no matter where in the world it may be.

INGENUITY. EXPANDING. WORLDWIDE. WWW.GEOKINETICS.COM

TRACE Quantum Geophysical, Inc. GDC GEOPHYSICAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION GRANT GEOPHYSICAL

Flagstaff GeoConsultants

Integrated geophysical, geological and exploration consultancy services. World-wide experience.

Hugh Rutter, Michael Asten, Jovan Silic, Geof Fethers, Paul Hamlyn, Ross Caughey, Gary Hooper

Postman@flagstaff-geoconsultants.com.au
www.flagstaff-geoconsultants.com.au
Phone: 61 3 8420 6200
Fax: 61 3 8420 6299

Flagstaff GeoConsultants Pty Ltd (ABN 15 074 693 637)

A TOTAL EXPLORATION SERVICE

Platinum Sponsors

SHELL DEVELOPMENT AUSTRALIA Pty Ltd

Shell Development Australia (SDA) is the exploration, production and gas commercialisation part of Shell's Australian business, holding an interest in about 20% of an estimated 136 trillion cubic feet of the gas resources in Australian waters.

As a gas growth centre for the Shell Group, SDA holds large reserves in the North West Shelf Venture (NWSV), Gorgon, Browse Basin and Timor Sea fields around Australia. SDA also maintains a substantial exploration portfolio in Australia with major representation in permits and reserves offshore Western Australia and the Northern Territory.

This is a business of very long-term plans and substantial investment. It involves acquiring and developing new exploration areas, making oil and gas discoveries and bringing them to market. In Australia, SDA does this primarily through joint venture partnerships with other oil and gas businesses.

Shell Development Australia is also a founding member of the Australia LNG marketing consortium.

Level 28, QV1 Building
250 St George's Terrace
Perth, WA 6000, Australia
Tel: +61 (0)8 9213 4880
Contact: Vesna Rendulic
Email: vesna.rendulic@shell.com

CURTIN UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY

Leading the way in Resources and Energy Research and Development

Curtin University of Technology is a world class, internationally focussed institution. It is Western Australia's largest university with over 40 000 local and international students. Curtin offers over 850 undergraduate and postgraduate courses and has an extensive research and development program.

Australia's mining, petroleum and energy industries recognise Curtin's applied research expertise in exploration, extraction and rehabilitation.

Curtin is home to research centres of world-wide renown, including:

- Centre of Excellence for High Definition Geophysics
- Curtin Reservoir Geophysics Consortium
- Woodside Hydrocarbon Research Facility
- Centre for Fuels and Energy
- Western Australian School of Mines
- Petroleum Geology, Applied Sedimentology and Marine Geoscience Group

Curtin continues to take resources education and research to the next level through its industry-focussed partnerships and developments such as the $100 million Resources and Chemistry Precinct with BHP Billiton and the Chemistry Centre (WA).

It demonstrates Curtin's commitment to productive relationships with industry and government groups, and to our global reputation for resources and energy research initiatives.

Kent Street
Bentley, WA 6102, Australia
GPO Box U1987, Perth, WA 6000, Australia
Tel: +61 (0)8 9266 9266
Email: research@curtin.edu.au or enq@geophy.curtin.edu.au
Website: www.geophysics.curtin.edu.au
Contact: Deirdre Hollingsworth
(deirdre.hollingsworth@geophy.curtin.edu.au)

Gold Sponsors

WOODSIDE

Woodside is Australia's largest publicly traded oil and gas exploration and production company with a market capitalisation of A$30 billion (US$26.5 billion). Woodside has a portfolio of assets, projects, development opportunities and exploration interests in twelve countries spanning five continents.

The company sells liquefied natural gas, natural gas, crude oil, condensate and liquid petroleum gas around the world. With proved plus probable reserves of almost 1.6 billion barrels of oil equivalent, in 2006 Woodside produced nearly 68 million barrels of oil equivalent.

The company was formed in 1954 and has its headquarters in Perth, Western Australia. It has almost 3000 staff and is listed on the Australian Stock Exchange (WPL).

240 St Georges Terrace, Perth, WA 6000, Australia
Tel: +61 (0)8 9348 4000
Email: paul.chang@woodside.com.au
Website: http://www.woodside.com.au/
Contact: Paul Chang

CHEVRON AUSTRALIA

A global integrated energy company doing business in around 180 countries, Chevron is engaged in every aspect of the oil and

natural gas industry from exploration through refining to power generation. In Australia, Chevron is a participant in the North West Shelf Venture and in the Browse Joint Venture. The company is developing its wholly owned Wheatstone gasfield and leading the development of the Gorgon Project, an LNG development based on the Greater Gorgon gasfields. Chevron operates the Barrow and Thevenard Island oilfields offshore Western Australia and has a vigorous exploration program based on offshore interests in the north west and in the country's south west.

250 St George's Terrace
Perth, WA 6000, Australia
Tel: +61 (0)8 9216 4000
Email: danelle.baxter@chevron.com
Websites: www.chevron.com, www.gorgon.com.au
Contact: Danelle Baxter

HESS EXPLORATION AUSTRALIA Pty Ltd

Hess Corporation is a leading global independent energy company, engaged in the exploration and production of crude oil and natural gas, as well as in refining and in marketing refined petroleum products, natural gas, and electricity. We continue to increase reserves and production outside the mature regions of the United States and North Sea and are now executing an exciting program of new developments and exploration opportunities in more than 15 countries.

We are committed to protecting the health and safety of our employees, safeguarding the environment and creating a long-lasting, positive impact on the communities in which we do business.

Exploration and production is the engine of future income and growth, currently representing nearly 70% of capital employed and over 95% of annual capital expenditures. The Company has operations in the United States, United Kingdom, Norway, Denmark, Equatorial Guinea, Gabon, Azerbaijan, Thailand, Australia and Indonesia. We continue to increase reserves outside the mature regions of the United States and North.

Level 28, 140 St George's Terrace
Perth, WA 6805, Australia
Tel: +61 (0)8 9278 2772
Email: rebecca.jaram@hess.com
Website: www.hess.com
Contact: Rebecca Jaram

WESTERNGECO

WesternGeco is the world's leading seismic services company, assisting the E&P industry in exploration and reservoir imaging, monitoring, and development. Revolutionary Q-Technology provides unmatched reservoir imaging and monitoring capabilities.

WesternGeco geophysical services are constantly evolving, and they are valuable at all stages in the life of an asset. With the recent incorporation of Electromagnetics, WesternGeco is now a full-spectrum geophysical partner. To help our customers explore further, boost production, and recover more, WesternGeco delivers advanced geophysical data that can be accurately calibrated with other oilfield measurements, and that will provide significant value in many different applications.

Now fully part of the Schlumberger family, our ability to successfully utilise and integrate all forms of field-wide and well-based measurements with seismic data is unmatched. We will bring that capability to all our customers wherever and whenever they require it.

256 St George's Terrace
Perth, WA 6000, Australia
Tel: +61 (0)8 9420 4822
Email: afuchs@perth.oilfield.slb.com
Website: www.slb.com
Contact: Anne Fuchs

Silver Sponsors

CGGVeritas

CGGVeritas is a leading international pure-play geophysical company delivering a wide range of technologies, services and equipment to the oil and gas industry.

Geophysical services cover offshore and onshore seismic acquisition, seismic data processing and imaging, as well as reservoir management. We offer an advanced suite of seabed seismic services. CGGVeritas also owns a recent vintage, well positioned library of multi-client land and marine seismic data.

Hampson-Russell (A CGGVeritas company) provides its renowned geophysical software, training and technical services throughout the Asia-Pacific region.

38 Ord Street
West Perth, WA 6005, Australia
Tel: +61 (0)8 9214 6200
Email: information.perth@cggveritas.com
Website: www.cggveritas.com
Contact: Tony Weatherall

Geoscience Australia

Geoscience Australia is Australia's national geoscience and geospatial agency. Geoscience Australia assists the Australian Government and the community to make informed decisions about the discovery and development of mineral and energy

resources, management of the environment, community safety and the protection of critical infrastructure.

Our range of products includes: geological and geophysical maps and field and processed data (including minerals databases); petroleum prospectivity studies and marine data; digital elevation data; topographic and thematic maps; geohazards reports; geodetic datasets; and satellite data. Most of these products are now available free online or for the cost of transfer.

GPO Box 378
Canberra, ACT 2601, Australia
Tel: +61 (0)2 6249 9111
Email: sales@ga.gov.au
Website: www.ga.gov
Contact: Stephen Ross (steve.ross@ga.gov.au)

BRONZE SPONSORS

AngloGold Ashanti Ltd is one of the world's leading gold producers, with a varied portfolio of assets and orebody types in key gold-producing regions around the world. The company has 21 operations located in 10 countries (South Africa, Argentina, Australia, Brazil, Ghana, the Republic of Guinea, Mali, Namibia, Tanzania and the United States) on four continents, together with a substantial project pipeline and a focused, global exploration program.

AngloGold Ashanti's in-house greenfields exploration is concentrated on advanced projects in Western Australia, Colombia and the Democratic Republic of Congo (DRC). The company also has exploration partnerships and joint ventures in Russia, China, Colombia, the Philippines and Laos.

For future opportunities to join an organisation that will foster your career, and provide training, details are below:

44 St George's Terrace
Perth, WA 6805, Australia
Tel: +61 (0)8 9425 4600
Website: www.careers.anglogoldashanti.com.au

ENCOM develops GIS and geophysical software applications, provides advanced consulting services and operates the GPinfo petroleum tenement exploration information service. Encom's software applications have been integrated with the Compass Enterprise geospatial data management solution enabling provision of experienced GIS and data management services.

Level 1, 123 Walker Street
North Sydney, NSW 2060, Australia
Tel: +61 (0)2 9957 4117
Email: info@encom.com.au
Website: http://www.encom.com.au/
Contact: Bruce McDonald/Dan Haigh

Eni has been present in Australia since 2000. In 2006 Eni's net production of oil and natural gas averaged 26 kboe/d. The main production blocks in which Eni holds interests are in the offshore Bonaparte Basin, where the Blacktip and Penguin Fields are located; in the offshore the Carnavon Basin, north west of Australia in and around the Wollybutt Field; and in the cooperation zone between East Timor and Australia where production of liquids and gas comes from the Bayu Undan Field. Natural gas is carried by a 500- kilometre long pipeline to the Darwin liquefaction plant which has a capacity of 3.5 mmtonnes/y of LNG. Unused volumes are reinjected in the field. In February 2006 the first shipment of LNG was made to the Japanese market Total production from Bayu Undan was 182 kboe/d in 2006. Exploration is focussed on extending the Wollybutt's production profile. In particular the Wollybutt 5 appraisal well found new oil strata in the southern area of the field.

Eni Australia Limited
Level 3, 40 Kings Park Road
West Perth, Western Australia 6005
Contact: Toni Franklin
Tel: +61 (0)8 9320 1168
Email: toni.franklin@eniaustralia.com.au
Website: http://www.eni.it/

Empowering your earth exploration is shaped by people, technology and innovation combined with personal experience. **Geosoft Australia Pty Ltd** harnesses all of these to build software solutions and services that accelerate knowledge development for successful earth exploration. We enable simple and natural access to data; efficient and collaborative knowledge development; and sharing with others.

Global Exploration Information Solutions: Geosoft's scalable, secure and interoperable solutions have flexible capabilities, to provide seamless operability throughout the exploration workflow. All products are backed by the high level of service our clients have come to expect from Geosoft, giving you the power and confidence to make successful exploration decisions.

Geosoft, making your data experience work, so you are fee to explore.

14 Prowse Street
West Perth, WA 6005, Australia
Tel: +61 (0)8 9382 1900
Email: info.au@geosoft.com
Website: www.geosoft.com
Contact: Adam Martin

Outer-Rim Exploration Services Pty Ltd has been providing reliable, professional, cost effective surface, underground and downhole EM surveys to the exploration and mining industry throughout Australia for more than thirteen years. ORE was the first to provide dependable three component DHEM surveys to Australia and the first to provide the new SQUID technology (using high temperature superconductors) to surface EM surveys, with the introduction of the CSIRO developed LANDTEM system. The LANDTEM now has an enviable record of exploration success in a relatively short time. For excellence in EM surveys, contact one of the ORE team at booth #42.

PO Box 3323
Norman Park, Qld 4170, Australia
Tel: +61 (0)7 3843 2922
Mob: 0412 54 9980
Email: mail@outer-rim.com.au
Website: www.outer-rim.com.au
Contacts: David Lemcke or John More

The phoenix|x-ray Systems and Services Group, founded in 1999, is the leading manufacturer of application oriented X-ray inspection and computed tomography systems for failure analysis, process control and quality assurance. With the company's own microfocus and nanofocus® X-ray tubes and its own 2D and CT software which is particularly suitable for different applications an excellent image quality can be achieved.

phoenix|x-ray possesses over fundamental expertise in the construction of highly resolving nanoCT® computed tomography systems for three dimensional visualisation of internal and external structures of samples made of metal, plastic, ceramic, organic materials and much more.

phoenix|x-ray offers also professional inspection services and competent customer services worldwide.

Phoenix|x-ray Systems + Services GmbH
Niels-Bohr-Str. 7
D-31515 Wunstorf, Germany
Tel: +49 5031 1720
2402S 55th Avenue
Phoenix, AZ 85043, USA
Tel: +1 602 269 1812
Email: info@phoenix-xray.com
Website: www.phoenix-xray.com

RPS is a multi-disciplinary consultancy, providing Technical, Commercial and Project Management Support services in the fields of operations, geoscience, engineering, safety, environment, oceanography and meteorology to the energy sector worldwide. RPS services the oil and gas, renewables and nuclear sectors from operating bases in the UK, USA, Canada, Australia and South East Asia.

RPS brings together the trusted brands of Cambrian Consultants, ECL, Scott Pickford, Hydrosearch, RPS Engineering and Safety, RPS Consultants, TimeTrax, Troy-Ikoda, Bowman Bishaw Gorham, Ecos Consulting, Harper Somers O'Sullivan and MetOcean Engineering. Each of these entities has an enviable track record in providing consultancy services in its own specialist field. Combining these services under the RPS management structure provides clients with a broad-based technical and project management service that can be accessed to provide support to client projects at all stages of an asset life cycle.

Level 3, 41–43 Ord Street
West Perth, WA 6005, Australia
Tel: +61 (0)8 9211 1111
Website: www.rpsgroup.com.au
Email: linda.lamb@rpsecos.com.au
Contact: Linda Lamb

Velseis Pty Ltd has built a reputation as the leading Australian seismic contractor, providing integrated expertise in survey design, drilling, acquisition, processing and interpretation. Velseis provides dynamite, Mini-SOSIE, Vibroseis and airgun sources, conventional 3D and 2D crews, as well as portable, helicopter, shallow marine, and multi-component recording. Velseis staff delivers high-quality processing and interpretation services to the oil and gas, and coal industries. Velseis maintains its competitiveness with a proactive commitment to research and development. The extensive experience of Velseis' key personnel ensures reliable and technically-innovative solutions tailored to meet the needs of individual clients.

PO Box 118
Sumner Park, Qld 4074, Australia
Tel: +61 (0)7 3376 5544
Email: enquiries@velseis.com.au
Website: http://www.velseis.com.au/
Contacts: Mike Reveleigh and Karel Driml

Conference Venue

The Perth Convention Exhibition Centre
21 Mounts Bay Road
Perth WA 6000
Tel: +61 (0)8 9338 0300
Fax: +61 (0)8 9338 0309
Email: info@pcec.com.au
Website: www.pcec.com.au

Conference Secretariat

Promaco Conventions Pty Ltd
Unit 7, Bateman Commercial Centre
22 Parry Avenue
Bateman, WA 6150
Tel: +61 (0)8 9332 2900
Fax: +61 (0)8 9332 2911
Email: promaco@promaco.com.au
Website: www.promaco.com.au

Registration

Full Registration (also student*/retired registration): includes attendance at all conference sessions, morning/afternoon teas, lunches, delegate satchel and program and the icebreaker reception. *Student registrations must provide proof of full-time student status with their registration form.

Single Day Registration: includes attendance (on the selected day) at the conference sessions, morning and afternoon tea and lunch. Day registration does not include any social events. Tickets can be booked on the registration form (see Social Program).

The **Conference Registration and Information Desk** will be located in the central foyer of the Perth Convention and Exhibition Centre. The desk will open on Sunday 18 November 2007 from 15:00 to 18:30. The desk will also be open each day of the conference from 08:15 to 16:30.

All registration materials (except the Conference Handbook*), including name badges, social function tickets and conference satchels may be collected from the Conference Registration Desk during the times listed above. Major credit cards will be accepted at the registration desk.

A separate **Exhibitor Registration Desk** for exhibition staff and visitors will be located at the entrance of the exhibition in Pavilion 1.

***Conference Handbooks** must be collected from the ASEG Stand in the exhibition. The ASEG Stand (29) is located next to the Exhibitor Registration desk at the entrance to Pavilion 1.

Catering

All morning and afternoon teas and lunches will be provided within the Exhibition Pavilions on Level 1.

Name Badges

Each attendee of the conference and exhibition will be issued a name badge at registration. The badge is the official pass and must be worn at all times. Delegates or exhibitors not wearing badges may not be admitted to social functions, lunches or sessions.

If a name badge is misplaced, please visit the registration desk as soon as possible.

Location of Sessions

The opening session will be held in the Auditorium of the Convention Centre, with concurrent sessions in the Meeting Rooms indicated, all located on Level 2.

Speaker Preparation

All speakers are reminded to check through their presentations well in advance of their timeslot. Please check with the registration desk for technical assistance. The Speaker Preparation Room will be located in Meeting Room 12 on Level 2.

The Speaker Preparation Room will be open during the following times:

Sunday 18 November 2007	16:00–18:30
Monday 19 November 2007	07:30–18:00
Tuesday 20 November 2007	07:30–18:00
Wednesday 21 November 2007	07:30–17:30
Thursday 22 November 2007	07:30–15:00

All speakers are encouraged to visit the speakers' preparation room as soon as they arrive at the conference.

Program Changes Board

All changes to the program will be displayed on the program changes board daily. The program changes board will be located near the conference registration desk.

Posters

Posters will be on display in the Exhibition Pavilions throughout Monday, Tuesday and Wednesday.

The roster for poster presentations will be provided at the conference.

Messages

Messages can be collected and left at the Conference Registration Desk. All messages will be posted on the message board adjacent to the desk. Please check the board regularly.

The Exhibition

The exhibition will be housed in Exhibition Pavilions 1 & 2.

The exhibition will be open during the following times:

Sunday 18 November 2007	18:00–19:30
Monday 19 November 2007	08:30–18:00
Tuesday 20 November 2007	08:00–18:00
Wednesday 21 November 2007	08:00–16:00

Delegates will be able to meet with exhibitors in the refreshment breaks provided.

Internet Access

The internet cafes are located in Exhibition Pavilions 1 & 2. They will be open during the following times:

Monday 19 November 2007	08:30–18:00
Tuesday 20 November 2007	08:00–18:00
Wednesday 21 November 2007	08:00–16:00

Dress Code

Conference Sessions: Smart Casual
Evening Functions: Smart Casual
Conference Dinner: Lounge Suit/Cocktail Dress

Parking

During busy periods, parking at the Convention Centre is in high demand. A limited number of tickets have been conditionally reserved for ASEG attendees. From Monday 19 to Wednesday 21 November (inclusive), 200 bays at standard rates will be held by the City of Perth's Convention Centre car park from midnight for release at **09:00** to the general public. The spaces will be located in a designated area and filled on a first-come, first-served basis. Early arrival is recommended to avoid disappointment and possibly central city traffic delays. Other car parking options as detailed in the registration booklet are available close to the Convention Centre. Please ask at the Conference Registration Desk for details.

Public Transport

The centrally situated Convention Centre is close to the excellent public transport facilities. For information on Transperth services and timetabling call the Transperth InfoLine on 13 62 13 or visit the website www.transperth.wa.gov.au.

Mobile Phones & Pagers

Delegates and speakers are requested to turn off their mobile phones and pagers during all sessions.

Smoking Policy

For the comfort and health of all attendees, the Convention Centre is a non-smoking venue.

Medical Emergency Numbers

Fremantle Hospital: +61 (0)8 9431 3333
Royal Perth Hospital: +61 (0)8 9224 2244
Sir Charles Gairdner: +61 (0)8 9346 3333
Dental: +61 (0)8 9220 5777
Doctor: +61 (0)8 9328 7111
Pharmacy: +61 (0)8 9335 9633

Insurance

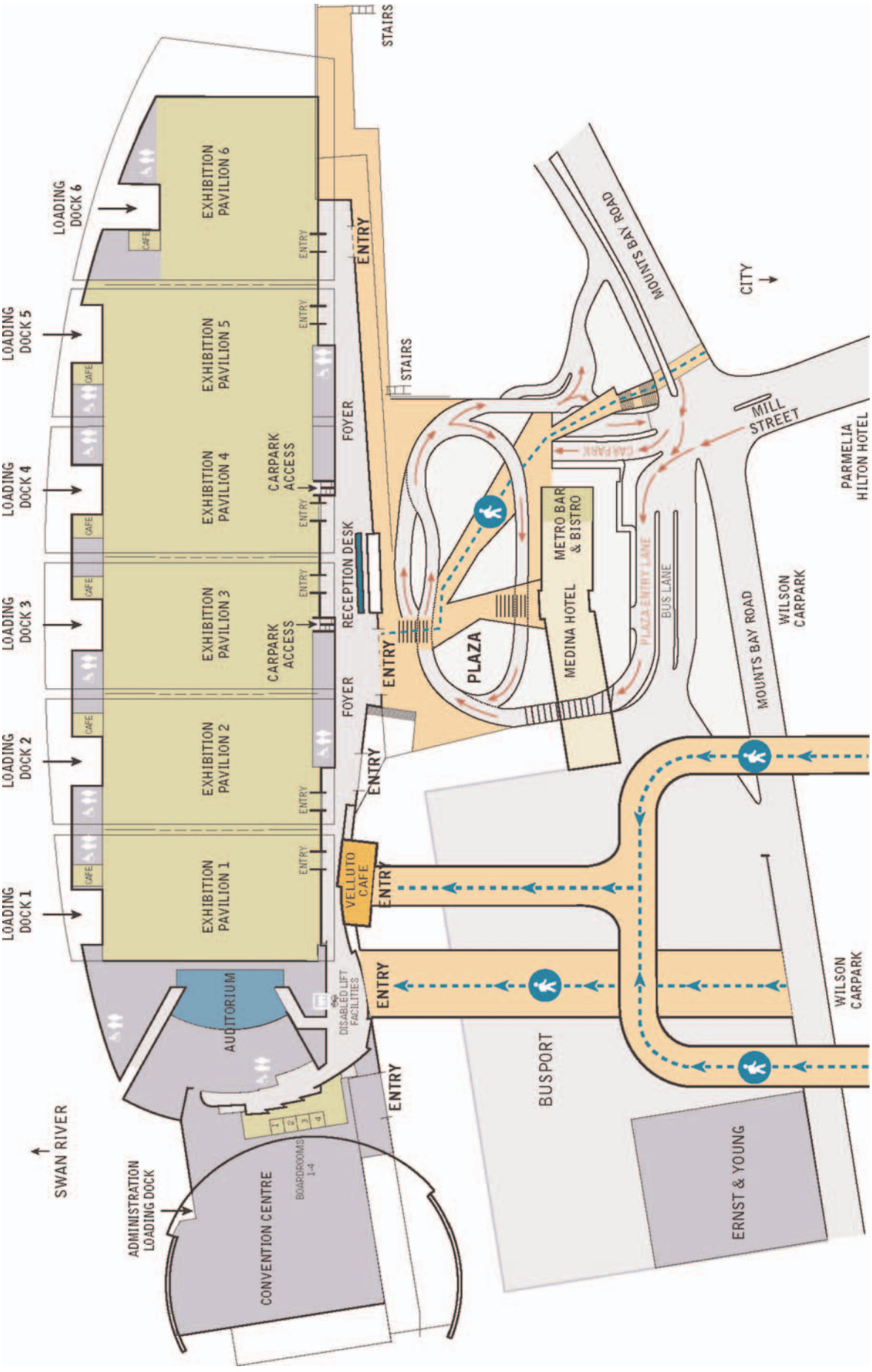
Registration fees do not include personal travel or health insurance of any kind. It is strongly recommended that when registering for the conference and booking travel that delegates make arrangements for appropriate travel and health insurance. The Organising Committee and the Conference Office do not take any responsibility for any delegate failing to insure.

Liability

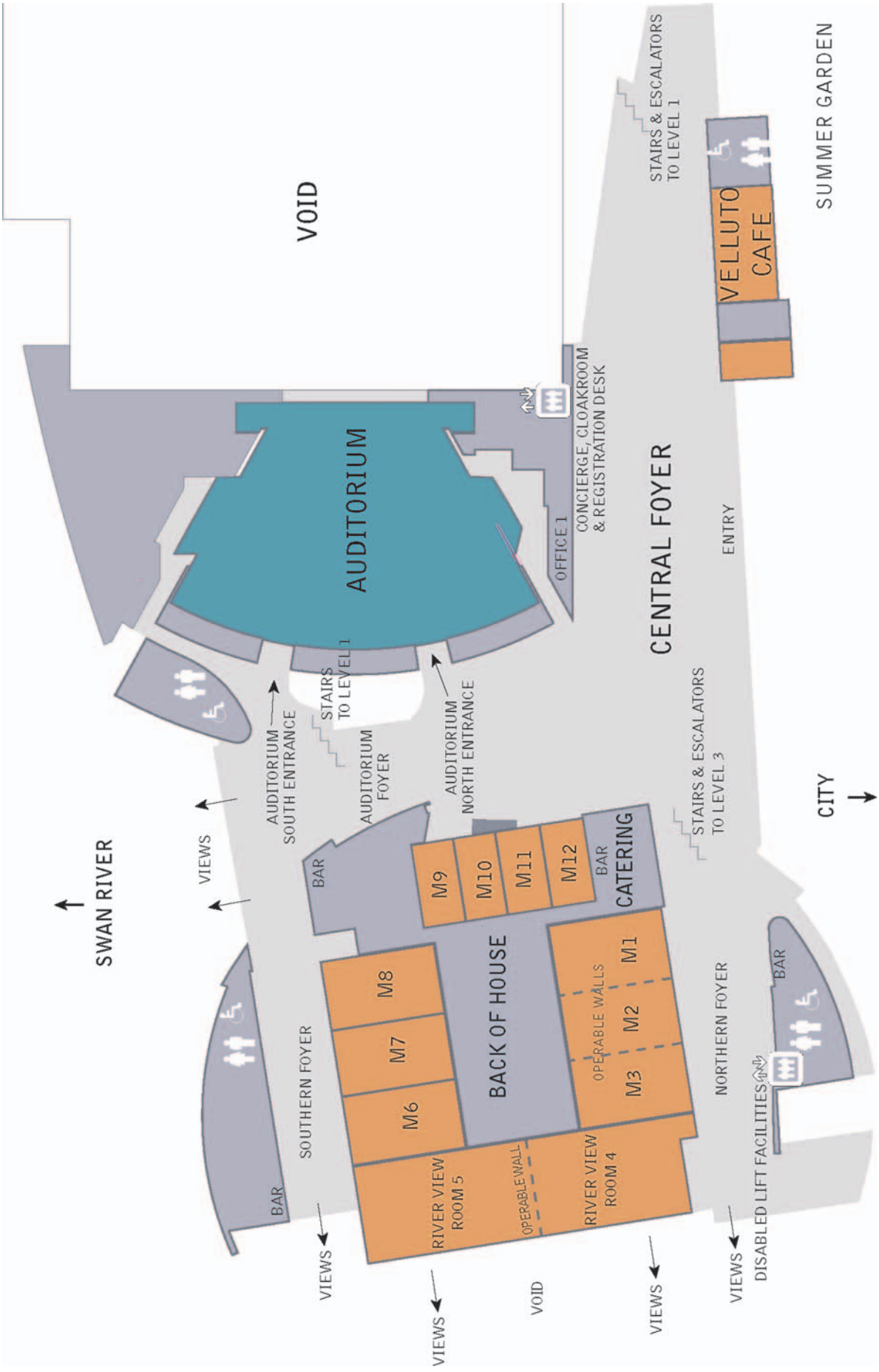
The Organising Committee for the 19th International Geophysical Conference & Exhibition accepts no liability for participant personal injuries or loss/damage to personal property either during or as a result of the Conference, Exhibition or during all tours, and is entitled to make any changes, modifications or omissions with respect to the information published in this brochure.

Map 1. Vehicle holding area and docks.

Map 2. Venue access.



Map 3. Venue, level 2.



Developing the world through innovative thinking.

Whether it's exploring the earth's natural treasures, creating hydrogen fuel storages or imaging ore bodies by seismic methods, we're leading the way in real world research and development. It's in the way we teach. It's in our staff. It's in our students. It's what we call Curtinnovation.

Curtinnovation | Curtin University of Technology

CRICOS Provider Code 00301J 211256/CCCUM425

WHEN SHELL LOOKED TO REDUCE CO_2 EMISSIONS, A SOLUTION WAS RIGHT UNDER OUR FEET

As part of our commitment to sustainable development, Shell is sponsoring an Australian greenhouse gas reduction initiative called 'CO_2CRC'.

The initiative is studying the geological sequestration, or permanent storage, of CO_2 from fossil fuel emissions into permeable sandstone formations within the earth's subsurface.

Australia is well placed to make use of geological storage of carbon dioxide and our research will ensure that CO_2 can be safely and effectively disposed of deep in the subsurface.

Results from this study will potentially impact some of our major energy projects where management of CO_2 emissions is a challenge.

So, rather than releasing it into the atmosphere where it would contribute to the build up of greenhouse gases, we'll essentially be putting CO_2 back where it came from.

For more information on this and Shell's other sustainable development activities, please visit www.shell.com.au

SHA2532

We have more in common than you think.

It's not just that Saudis and Australians both come from wide open spaces. We're of the same mind about a lot of things. At work, we both strive to be the best in the world. We constantly push the envelope, stretching for the outer limits of possibility. At home, our families are absolutely the most important things in our lives. We nurture and protect them, and work for their welfare.In our social lives, we seek warm companionship and rewarding, enriching diversions. A cricket league. A bike ride. An outdoor barbecue. A painting class. A night at the theatre. And enough time to fully enjoy them.

For further information or to apply please send your CV to our retained consultant, Bayside Personnel at: **aramcojobs@baysidegrp.com.au** or call **(03) 9864 6080**

To learn more about the benefits of working for Saudi Aramco, come visit us at stand no. 87 at the 19th International Geophysical Conference & Exhibition Perth 18 - 22 November or visit **www.baysidegrp.com.au**

Current Opportunties:

With a number of major projects commencing in the coming months, Saudi Aramco has an exciting variety of positions available. We are currently seeking experienced professionals in these fields:

- Development Geologist
- Development Geophysicist
- Carbonate Sequence Stratigrapher
- Siliciclastic Sequence Straigraphy
- Petrophysicist
- Structural Geologist
- Clastic Sedimentologist
- Carbonate Sedimentologist
- Seisimic Processing Specialist
- Geophysical Stratigraphic Analyst
- Geophysical Structural Analyst
- Business Development Specialist
- Exploration System Specialist
- Geoscientist Data Manager
- Structural Analyst
- Accounting Staff Analyst
- Petroleum Engineer
- Facility Planning Specialist
- Exploration Geophysicist
- Geological/Geophysical Specialist
- Reservoir Geophysics Specialist
- Borehole Sismic Specialist
- Geological Specialist
- Seisimic Interpreter

ارامكو السعودية
Saudi Aramco

Energy to the World

CONFERENCE PROGRAM

SECTION 1

PRE-CONFERENCE EVENTS

WORKSHOPS

Participants TBA	15–16 Nov. 2007	Seismic Petrophysics/Rock Physics – *Coordinated by FESAus*	Medina Hotel
08:30–17:00	18 Nov. 2007	Basins and Crustal Architecture Mapping Using Potential Field Geophysics Seismic Methods for Hard Rock Ore-body Interpretation	Meeting Room 8 – Level 2 Meeting Room 7 – Level 2
09:00–16:00	18 Nov. 2007	Understanding Seismic Anisotropy in Exploration and Exploitation	Meeting Room 9 – Level 2
13:00	18 Nov. 2007	Exhibition Set-Up	
14:00	18 Nov. 2007	Registration commences	Central Foyer – Level 2
18:00–20:00	18 Nov. 2007	ICEBREAKER RECEPTION and WELCOME ADDRESS to delegates and exhibitors ***– Sponsored by Curtin University of Technology***	Pavilions 1 and 2 – Level 1

MONDAY 19 NOVEMBER 2007: DAY ONE

07:15	Chair and speaker breakfast		Meeting Room 8 – Level 2
08:00	Registration		Central Foyer – Level 2
08:30	**OPENING CEREMONY**	**Welcome Addresses, Representatives from Platinum Sponsors Shell and Curtin University of Technology**	Riverside Theatre – Level 2
	PANEL DISCUSSION **Moderator:** Lyn Beazley, WA Government Chief Scientist	**The approach of 'Peak Oil':** Bruce Robinson (ASPO) **Exploration for New Trap Types in Saudi Arabia:** Abdullaziz Al Naim (VP Saudi Aramco)	
10:00	Morning Tea Break – ***Sponsored by Hess***		Pavilions 1 and 2 – Level 1

	MINERALS 1.1	PETROLEUM KEYNOTE	NEAR SURFACE 1
Theme	**Case Histories**	**Keynote Address**	**Engineering**
Venue: **Chair:**	**Riverside Theatre – Level 2** Kim Frankcombe, Southern Geoscience Consultants	**Woodside Theatre (Meeting Room 1/2) – Level 2** Jim Underschultz, CSIRO Petroleum	**Meeting Room 3 – Level 2** Carina Simmat, Geoforce
10:30	**Mapping Targets of High Conductance with the VTEM Airborne EM System** Ken Witherly (Condor Consulting Inc, USA)	**Technology as a Key Enabler** Wouter Hoogeveen (Vice President Exploration for Asia Pacific, Shell Development (Australia) Proprietary Limited) **PETROLEUM 1.1** **Case Histories**	**Shallow Marine Investigations in Australia with Advanced Underwater Seismic Refraction (USR)** Robert Whiteley (Coffey Geotechnics Pty Ltd, NSW)
11:00	**Comparison of 3D Conductivity Imaging from Multiple EM Surveys** Doug Oldenburg (University of British Columbia, CANADA)	**Revealing the Reservoir: Integrating Seismic Survey Design, Acquisition, Processing and Inversion to Optimise Reservoir Characterisation** Frazer Barclay (Schlumberger, WA)	**Towards Development of a Risk Management Tool for Roads affected by Dryland Salinity** Gregory Street (GeoAg Pty Ltd, WA)
11:30	**Reconciling Airborne and Ground Geophysical Outcomes in the Athabasca Basin, Saskatchewan, Canada** Richard Irvine (Condor Consulting Inc, USA)	**Closure Confidence: How Big is that Field? A Case Study** Nick Crabtree (RPS Group PLC, UK)	**Spatial Data Discovery Integrating a Spatial Search Service with a Globe Viewer** Ian MacLeod (Geosoft Inc, CANADA)
12:00	**Airborne Geophysical Survey of the PNG Highlands and the Papuan Peninsula** Terry McConnell (Fugro Airborne Surveys, WA)	**Application of Pre-stack Depth Migration across the Ichthys Field, Browse Basin** Masamichi Fujimoto (INPEX Browse Ltd, WA)	**Shallow Inductive Electric Field Response Measured With Capacitive Sensors** Chris Adams (RMIT University, Vic.)
12:30	Lunch Break – ***Sponsored by Chevron Australia Pty Ltd*** – and Poster Presentations		Pavilions 1 and 2 – Level 1

	MINERALS 1.2	PETROLEUM 1.2	PETROLEUM 2.1	NEAR SURFACE 2
Theme	**Crustal/Regional**	**Case Histories**	**Seismic Modelling and Inversion**	**Environmental and Groundwater**
Venue: Chair:	**Riverside Theatre – Level 2** Barry Bourne, Barrick Gold	**Woodside Theatre (Meeting Room 2) – Level 2** Jayne Baird, Woodside Energy	**Meeting Room 1 – Level 2** Andrew Long, Petroleum Geo-Services	**Meeting Room 3 – Level 2** Richard Cresswell, CSIRO
13:30	**Diamond Exploration with an Airship-Borne Gravity Gradiometer** David Hatch (De Beers Group Exploration, SOUTH AFRICA)	**Near-Surface Seismic Expression of Gas Chimneys in the Perth Basin** James Leven (GeoSeis Pty Ltd, WA)	**Seismic Physical Modelling of Reservoirs – Its Past, Present and Future** Brian Evans (Curtin University of Technology, WA)	**Frequency and/or Time Domain HEM Systems for Defining Floodplain Processes Linked to the Salinisation Along the Murray River?** Tim Munday (CSIRO/CRCLEME, WA)
14:00	**Kimberlite Exploration using Integrated Airborne Geophysics** Shanti Rajagopalan (BHP Billiton, Vic.)	**The Hydrodynamics of Fields in the Macedon, Pyreness and Barrow Sands, Exmouth Sub_Basin: Identifying Seals and Compartments** Jim Underschultz (CSIRO Petroleum, WA)	**Modelling of Multiples in 3D for any Acquisition Geometry** Antonia Pica (Technology CGG Veritas, FRANCE)	**An Assessment of 'In-Stream' Survey Techniques along the Murray River, Australia** Michael Hatch (University of Adelaide, SA)
14:30	**Looking Left, Right and Centre, with DHMMR** Kate Godber (Mitre Geophysics, Tas.)	**Deepwater Taranaki: (the basin with no structure north of that big field in New Zealand)** Chris Uruski (GNS Science, NZ)	**Non-Linear Joint AVO Inversion of PP and PS Waves in a VTI Medium** Dariush Nadri (Curtin University of Technology, WA)	**The Application of Airborne Geophysical Data as a Means of Better Understanding the Efficacy of Disposal Basins along the Murray River** Andrew Fitzpatrick (CSIRO Exploration & Mining, WA)
15:00	Afternoon Tea Break			Pavilions 1 and 2 – Level 1
	MINERALS 1.3	**PETROLEUM 1.3**	**PETROLEUM 2.2**	**NEAR SURFACE 3**
Theme	**Case Histories**	**Processing**	**Seismic Modelling and Inversion**	**Contaminated Sites**
Venue: Chair:	**Riverside Theatre – Level 2** Helen Anderson, Fugro Airborne Surveys	**Woodside Theatre (Meeting Room 2) – Level 2** Steve Hearn, Velseis	**Meeting Room 1 – Level 2** Andrew Long, Petroleum Geo-Services	**Meeting Room 3 – Level 2** Michael Hatch, University of Adelaide
15:30	**Risk Mitigation Through the Use of Geophysics** Alan King (ATD-Geosciences Resource Group, SOUTH AFRICA)	**Instantaneous Attributes: The What and the How** Tadeusz Ulrych (University of British Columbia, CANADA)	**The Virtual Source Method – Verifying the Concept using Physical and Numerical Modelling** Matthew Saul (Curtin University of Technology, WA)	**On the Advantage of B-Field Sensor Arrays in TEM: From Minerals to UXO and Back Again** Michael Asten (Flagstaff GeoConsultants Pty Ltd, Vic.)
16:00	**Geophysical Characteristics of the Southern Coromandel Volcanic Zone and Associated Epithermal Deposits, New Zealand** Corinne Locke (The University of Auckland, NZ)	**Application of Frequency Split Structurally Oriented Filtering to Seismic Whitening and Seismic Inversion Workflows** Steven Helmore (Helix RDS, UK)	**Multi-Component Seismic-Resolution Analysis Using Finite-Difference Acquisition Modelling** Shaun Strong (Velseis Pty Ltd, Qld)	**Interpretation of High-Resolution Low-Altitude Helicopter Magnetometer Surveys over Sites Contaminated with Unexploded Ordnance** Stephen Billings (Sky Research Inc, CANADA)
16:30	**The Importance of Geophysics and Remote Sensing in Anglo Platinum's Exploration Effort** Andreas Rompel (Anglo American plc, SOUTH AFRICA)	**Detailed Refraction Statics With the GRM & RCS** Derecke Palmer (The University of New South Wales)	**Some Seismic Experiments on Supercritical CO_2** Brian Evans (Curtin University of Technology, WA)	**Detectability by Electromagnetic Depth Sounding – a Data Mining Tool Aiding Interpretation of Shallow Sediments, altered by Oil and Gas Seeps** Shastri Nimmagadda (Wafra Joint Operations Company, KUWAIT)
17:00	**Inmine Geophysics for Mine Planning** Carina Simmat (Geoforce Pty Ltd, WA)	**Applications of Time Domain High-Resolution Radon Demultiple** Terry Allen (PGS Australia Pty Ltd, WA)	**Insights into Seismic Inversion for Geotechnical Property Estimation in Coal Mining** Peter Hatherly (University of Sydney, NSW)	**Electroosmosis IP Effect as an Indicator of Hydrocarbon Compounds Contamination: A Few Case Studies** Valeriya Halibauer-Zadorozhnaya (Council for Geoscience, SOUTH AFRICA)
17:30	CLOSE OF SESSIONS			
17:30	**HAPPY HOUR IN THE EXHIBITION – *Sponsored by WesternGeco***			Pavilions 1 and 2 – Level 1

TUESDAY 20 NOVEMBER 2007: DAY TWO					
07:15	Chair and speaker breakfast				Meeting Room 4 – Level 2
08:00	Registration				Central Foyer – Level 2
	MINERALS 1.4	**MINERALS 2.1**	**PETROLEUM 1.4**	**FESAUS 1**	**NEAR SURFACE 4**
Theme	**Seismic**	**Modelling/Inversion**	**Reservoir Characterisation**	**Formation Evaluation and Geology**	**Regolith**
Venue: **Chair:**	**Meeting Room 7 – Level 2** Phil Harman, Gravity Diamonds	**Meeting Room 8 – Level 2** Esben Auken, University of Aarhus	**Woodside Theatre (Meeting Room 2) – Level 2** Tom Crampin, Woodside Energy	**Meeting Room 1 – Level 2** Trevor Magee, Cooper Energy	**Meeting Room 3 – Level 2** Kirsty Beckett, Rio Tinto
08:30	**Seismic Reflection Surveys to assist Nickel and Gold Exploration in the WA Goldfields** Greg Turner (Geoforce Pty Ltd, WA)	**Practical 3D EM Inversion – The P223F Software Suite** Art Raiche (Nagunta Consulting, NSW)	**Fracture Characterisation of the Elk Carbonate Reservoir, Papua New Guinea** Adrian Goldberg (InterOil Australia, Qld)	**Grand Challenges in Formation Evaluation** Wayne Pennington (Michigan Technological University, USA)	**KEYNOTE ADDRESS** **Regolith Geophysics: Retrospect and Prospect** Lisa Worrall (Geoscience Australia, ACT) (1 hour)
09:00	**Detailed 2D &3D Seismic Refraction Surveys at Mt Bulga** Derecke Palmer (The University of New South Wales)	**Practical 3D EM Inversion** Glenn Wilson (BP, USA)	**Fast Track Reservoir Characterisation of a Subtle Paleocene Deep Marine Turbidite Field using a Rock Physics and Seismic Modelling led Workflow** Henry Morris (Ikon Science Ltd, UK)	**Integration of Conventional Petrophysical Interpretation and Borehole Images** Nicholas Harvey (Crocker Data Processing, WA)	
09:30	**Processing and Seismic Inversion of the Intrepid Seismic Line at the St. Ives Gold Camp, Western Australia** Chris Harrison (Curtin University of Technology,WA)	**Spatially Constrained Inversion for Quasi 3D Modelling of AEM Data** Andrea Viezzoli (University of Aarhus, DENMARK)	**Extracting Subsurface Information From Seismic Amplitudes: Promise and Reality** Fred Herkenhoff (Chevron Energy Technology Company, USA)	**Cluster Analysis Applied to an Exploration Dataset: Facies Classification for Improved Prospect Risking** Tom Crampin (Woodside Energy Ltd, WA)	**Study of Groundwater Flow in Sediments and Regolith Defined by Airborne Geophysical Surveys** Gregory Street (GeoAg Pty Ltd,WA)
10:00	Morning Tea Break – ***Sponsored by Fugro Group***				Pavilions 1 and 2 – Level 1
	MINERALS 1.5	**MINERALS 2.2**	**PETROLEUM 1.5**	**FESAUS 2**	**NEAR SURFACE 5**
Theme	**Radiometrics**	**Modelling/Inversion**	**Reservoir Characterisation**	**Advanced Formation Evaluation**	**Regolith**
Venue: **Chair:**	**Meeting Room 7 – Level 2** Amanda Butt, Rio Tinto Iron Ore	**Meeting Room 8 – Level 2** Peter Wolfgram, Fugro Airborne Surveys	**Woodside Theatre (Meeting Room 2) – Level 2** Tom Crampin, Woodside Energy	**Meeting Room 1 – Level 2** Suryakant Balgauda, Santos	**Meeting Room 3 – Level 2** Ian Hone, Bureau of Rural Sciences
10:30	**Uranium Occurrences on Geophysical Images** Roger Clifton (Northern Territory Geological Survey)	**Inversion and Forward Modelling of EM Induction in Folded Sheet Conductors: Theory and Practise** Jovan Silic (Flagstaff GeoConsultants, Vic.)	**Reservoir Compartment Prediction of the Simpson Field From the Geostatistical Inversion of AVO Seismic Data** Kevin Jarvis (Fugro-Jason Australia Pty Ltd, WA)	**The Building Blocks to Enable the Bridge to be Crossed Between Rock Properties and Seismic** Jeff Roche (Chevron Australia Pty Ltd, WA)	**What's Regolith got to do with a Loaf of Bread, Eucalyptus Oil and a Glass of Chardonnay?** Gabriella Pracilio (The University of Western Australia)
11:00	**Radon Emanometry in Uranium Exploration using Activated Charcoal: Namibian Case Studies** Branko Corner (Remote Exploration Services Pty Ltd, NAMIBIA)	**The Influence of Discretising Conductivity Gradients in the 3D Finite difference EM Forward Modelling Algorithms** Salah Mehanee (Macquarie University, NSW)	**Utilising Tuning/AVO Phenomena in Predicting Oil Column Height – Development Drilling in Tui/Amokura Fields, NZ** Balakrishnan Kunjan (Australian Worldwide Exploration Limited, NSW)	**Determination of NMR T2 Cutoff for Ductile, Low Permeability Shaly Sandstone** Junita Trivianty Musu (LEMIGAS, Indonesia)	**Mapping Porosity and Density Changes in Soil and Regolith From 256-Channel Radiometric Data** Kirsty Beckett (Rio Tinto Iron Ore, WA)

11:30	**Integration of Borehole Geophysical Data in 2D and 3D to Develop a Hazard Index** Timothy Chalke (Gocad – Mira Geoscience Asia Pacific Pty Ltd, Qld)	**The Benefit of Combining Downhole With Surface IP** Chris Wijns (Resolute Mining Ltd, WA)		**In-House Analysis of NMR Data Facilitates Core Integration for Permeability Interpretation Using a Multi-Resolutional-Clustering Technique** Wayne Alger (Woodside Energy Ltd, WA)	**Bioengineering of Soil Profiles: Influence on Soil Patterning and Radiometric Signaling** William Verboom (Department of Agriculture and Food, WA)	
12:00	Lunch Break and Poster Presentations					Pavilions 1 and 2 – Level 1
	MINERALS 1.6	**MINERALS 2.3**	**PETROLEUM 1.6**	**PETROLEUM 2.3**	**FESAUS 3**	**NEAR SURFACE 6**
Theme	**Downhole/Gradiometry**	**Modelling/Inversion**	**Imaging**	**Rock Properties**	**Sonic Applications**	**Regolith**
Venue: **Chair:**	**Meeting Room 7 – Level 2** Chris Nind, Scintrex	**Meeting Room 8 – Level 2** Mark Baigent, Baigent Geosciences	**Woodside Theatre (Meeting Room 2) – Level 2** Brian Evans, Curtin University of Technology	**Meeting Room 9 – Level 2** Angelika Wulff, Woodside Energy	**Meeting Room 1 – Level 2** Matt Biddle, Halliburton Logging Services	**Meeting Room 3 – Level 2** Lisa Worrall, Geoscience Australia
13:00	**Automated Multi-Sensor Petrophysical Core Logging** Adel Vatandoost (CODES, University of Tasmania)	**The Magnetotelluric Impedance Tensor and its Properties** Carlos Cevallos (Department of Primary Industries, NSW)	**Reservoir Imaging Using Induced Microseismicity** Abdullah Al Ramadhan (Curtin University of Technology, WA)	**Elastic and Petrophysical Properties of Shales** Dave Dewhurst (CSIRO Petroleum, WA)	**A Review of LWD Sonic Logging Technologies and Applications in Australia** Jennifer Market (Halliburton Energy Services)	**Electromagnetic Soundings of the Regolith at Kalkaroo Mineral Prospect, Curnamona Province, South Australia** David Baker (Adelaide University, SA)
13:30	**Gravity Gradiometer Systems – Advances and Challenges** Dan DiFrancesco (Lockheed Martin Maritime Systems & Sensors-Niagara, USA)	**Enhancing the Exploration Process** Nigel Phillips (Mira Geoscience, CANADA)	**The Location of Microseismic Events and the Propagation of Ray Path and Gridded Traveltimes for Depth Migration using Locally Spherical Wavefronts** John Bancroft (CREWES/University of Calgary, CANADA)	**Rock Physics, Trend Curves and Flatspots** Jacques Leveille (Hess Corporation, Houston, USA) Presented by John Smallwood	**Petroleum Borehole Sonic Acquisition and Interpretation – recent advances** Doug Murray (Schlumberger Oilfield Services, CHINA)	**A Semi Automated Technique to Regolith-Landform Mapping 9n Central West Africa** Thomas Woolrych (Fugro Airborne Surveys Pty Ltd, WA)
14:00	**Description of and Results From a Novel Direct Magnetic Gradiometer** Howard Golden (Gravitec Downhole Instruments Ltd, WA	**A fast approach to Magnetic Equivalent Source Processing using an adaptive Quadtree Mesh Discretisation** Kristofer Davis (Colorado School of Mines, USA)	**Resolving Fault Shadow Problems by Fault Constrained Tomography** Sergey Birdus (CGGVeritas, WA)	**Investigation of Shear Wave Anisotropy in Deviated Wells Near a Salt Structure in the Gulf of Mexico** Amie Lucier (Stanford University, USA)	**Estimation of Shear Wave Transverse Isotropy from Borehole Acoustic Data with the Help of Resistivity Anisotropy Measurements** Adrian Manescu (Baker Atlas, WA)	**Porosity and Salt Load Prediction From Airborne EM and Borehole EC** Yusen Ley-Cooper (RMIT University, Vic.)
14:30	Afternoon Tea Break					Pavilions 1 and 2 – Level 1
	MINERALS 1.7	**MINERALS 2.4**	**PETROLEUM 1.7**	**PETROLEUM 2.4**	**FESAUS 4**	**NEAR SURFACE 7**
Theme	**Instrument Forum**	**Modelling/Inversion**	**Imaging**	**Rock Properties**	**Reservoir Solutions**	**Regolith**
Venue: **Chair:**	**Meeting Room 7 – Level 2** Andrew Duncan, Electromagnetic Imaging Technology	**Meeting Room 8 – Level 2** Bruce Craven, Southern Geoscience Consultants	Petroleum 1.7 Session ***– Sponsored by CGGVeritas*** **Woodside Theatre (Meeting Room 2) – Level 2** Brian Evans, Curtin University of Technology	**Meeting Room 9 – Level 2** Angelika Wulff, Woodside Energy	**Meeting Room 1 – Level 2** Adrian Bal, Baker Atlas Geoscience	**Meeting Room 3 – Level 2** Gabriella Pracilio, URS Australia
15:00	**Description of and Results from a novel Borehole Gravity Gradiometer** Howard Golden (Gravitec Downhole Instruments Ltd, WA)	**Matching Magnetic Source Models to Geology – An Example from the Bendigo 1 : 250 000 Map Sheet, Victoria** Clive Foss (Principal Geophysical Consultant, NSW)	**Imaging of Fractures and Faults inside Granite Basement using Controlled Beam Migration** Jason Sun (Veritas Geophysical (APAC) Pte Ltd, SINGAPORE)	**Rock Physics Modelling of Elastic Properties of Rocks Saturated with Heavy Oils** Dina Makarynska (Curtin University of Technology, WA)	**Tui Field Geosteering** Eric Matthews (New Zealand Exploration, AWE)	**The Role of Landscape Evolution & Hydrostratigraphy in Dryland Salinity Development and Control in South-West Western Australia** Jayath De Silva (Department of Water, WA)

15:30	**Helicopter Trial of Magnetic Tensor Gradiometer** Phillip Schmidt (CSIRO Exploration & Mining, NSW)	**Geological Interpretation of Potential Field Inverse Models Using Automated Classification** Michael Roach (The University of Tasmania)	**Utilising the Two-Way Wave Equation: Reverse Time Pre-Stack Depth Migration** Andrew Long (Petroleum Geo-Services, WA)	**Subcritical Crack Growth in Rocks Under Aqueous Environments** Yoshitaka Nara (Hokkaido University, JAPAN)	**4D Pressure Pilot to Steer Well Spacing in Tight Gas** Edwin Quint (Shell Development (Australia) Proprietary Limited, WA)	**Shallow Geophysical and Hyrogeological Studies to Characterise Palaeochannel Properties, A Case Study From Tanami Desert, NT** John Joseph (University of Adelaide, SA)
16:00	**Instrument Forum**	**A Rapid Algorithm for Self-Potential Data Inversion with Application to Mineral Exploration** Salah Mehanee (Macquarie University, NSW)	**A Wave Propagation Based Method for Improved Seismic Fracture Prediction** Mu Luo (JGI Inc, JAPAN)	**Elastic Properties of Shales With Respect to Silt Fraction** Marina Pervukhina (CSIRO Petroleum, ARRC, WA)	**Shale Gas Rock Properties Prediction Using Artificial Neural Network Technique and Multi Regression Analysis, an Example From a North American Shale Gas Reservoir** Reza Rezaee (Curtin University of Technology, WA)	**High-Resolution Airborne Electromagnetic Surveying for Dryland Salinity Management: The Toolibin Lake SkyTEM Case Study, WA** James Reid (Geoforce Pty Ltd, WA)
16:30	**Instrument Forum**		**NIP Tomography Inversion: A New Improved Method for Velocity Model Estimation – A Synthetic Data Example** Mehrdad Soleimani-Monfared (Shahrood University of Technology, IRAN)	**Laboratory Measurements of Stress-Induced Velocity Anisotropy in Unconsolidated Sands** Don Sherlock (CSIRO Petroleum, WA)	**Operational Considerations for Optimising Pressure Test Results Using LWD Formation Tester** Vanessa Lim (Woodside Energy Ltd, WA)	
17:00			**Investigation of Overburden Heterogeneity Effects and Their Removal Through High Resolution Tomography and Pre-stack Depth Migration** Mamoru Takanashi (Japan Oil Gas and Metals National Corporation, JAPAN)		**Production Optimisation in Horizontal Wells by three-Phase Flow Quantification: Case Studies from Malaysia** Jack Harfoushian (Schlumberger, WA)	
17:30	CLOSE OF SESSIONS					
18:00	**HAPPY HOUR IN THE EXHIBITION – *Sponsored by Hess***					Pavilions 1 and 2 – Level 1
19:00	**CONFERENCE DINNER – *Sponsored by Shell Development (Australia) Proprietary Limited***					Ballroom – Level 3

WEDNESDAY 21 NOVEMBER 2007: DAY THREE

07:15	Chair and Speaker Breakfast					Ballroom Foyer – Level 3
08:00	Registration					Central Foyer – Level 2
	MINERALS 1.8	**MINERALS 2.5**	**PETROLEUM 1.8**	**PETROLEUM 2.5**	**NEAR SURFACE 8**	**GENERAL INTEREST 1**
Theme	**Crustal/Regional**	**EM**	**Time Lapse**	**Seismic Acquisition Forum**	**Environmental/Engineering**	**Hyperspectral**
	Minerals 1.8 Session ***– Sponsored by Geoscience Australia***			Seismic Acquisition Forum ***– Sponsored by Chevron Australia Pty Ltd***		
Venue:	**Meeting Room 7 – Level 2**	**Meeting Room 8 – Level 2**	**Woodside Theatre (Meeting Room 2) – Level 2**	**Meeting Room 1 – Level 2**	**Meeting Room 3 – Level 2**	**Meeting Room 10 – Level 2**
Chair:	Ned Stolz, Gold Fields	Lisa Vella, TeckCominco	Andre Gerhardt, Woodside Energy	Murray Richardson, Geoscience Australia	Greg Turner, Geoforce	Paul Mutton, Southern Geoscience Consultants
08:30	**Opening up New Areas for Exploration in Queensland** Kate Wilkinson (Geological Survey of Queensland)			**Seismic Acquisition**	**SEG DISTINGUISHED LECTURE** **Some stupid seismic experiments I have done** Don Steeples (University of Kansas, USA) (1 hour)	**Case Study: Combining Hyperspectral Imaging With Airborne Geophysics for Mineral Exploration** Carina Simmat (Geoforce, WA)
09:00	**3D Geological Mapping and Potential Field Modelling of West Arnhem Land, Northern Territory** Richard Lane (Geoscience Australia, ACT)	**Application of a New TEM Data Acquisition System Based on a HTS SQUIDMagnetometer (SQUITEM) toMetal Exploration in Broken Hill Area** Eiichi Arai (Japan Oil, Gas & Metals National Corporation, JAPAN)	**Geophysical Imaging for CO_2 Monitoring of OBPP** Kevin Dodds (CO2CRC/CSIRO Petroleum, WA) Presented by Milovan Urosevic	**Seismic Acquisition**		**Mapping Regional Alteration Patterns Using Hyperspectral Drillcore Scanner** Alan Mauger (Primary Industries & Resources, SA)
09:30	**The Benefits of Wide Line Spaced Airborne Gravity Gradiometry on Regional Surveys** Karel Zuidweg (Bell Geospace Limited, UK) Presented by Colm Murphy	**Total Field EM for Highly Conductive Targets** Andrew Duncan (Electromagnetic Imaging Technology Pty Ltd, WA)	**Fundamental Seismic Parameters of Injected CO_2** Nasser Keshavarz Faraj Khan (Curtin University of Technology, WA), presented by Brian Evans	**Seismic Acquisition**	**Is it Time to Re-Engineer: Near-Surface Seismic Refraction Methods?** Derecke Palmer (The University of New South Wales)	**Towards Coal Quality Estimation from Geophysical Logs** Binzhong Zhou (CSIRO Exploration & Mining, Qld)
10:00	Morning Tea Break					Pavilions 1 and 2 – Level 1
	MINERALS 1.9	**MINERALS 2.6**	**PETROLEUM 1.9**	**PETROLEUM 2.6**	**NEAR SURFACE 9**	**GENERAL INTEREST 2**
Theme	**Crustal/Regional**	**Electrical**	**Time Lapse**	**Seismic Acquisition Forum**	**Environmental/Engineering**	**Potential Fields/Seismic**
Venue:	**Meeting Room 7 – Level 2**	**Meeting Room 8 – Level 2**	**Woodside Theatre (Meeting Room 2) – Level 2**	Seismic Acquisition Forum ***– Sponsored by Chevron Australia Pty Ltd***	**Meeting Room 3 – Level 2**	**Meeting Room 10 – Level 2**
Chair:	Roger Clifton, Northern Territory Geological Survey	Michael Asten, Flagstaff GeoConsultants	Andre Gerhardt, Woodside Energy	**Meeting Room 1 – Level 2** Murray Richardson, Geoscience Australia	Gary Humphries, Department of Water, WA	Peter Milligan, Geoscience Australia
10:30	**Sub-Basalt Imaging from Gravity Studies over the Deccan Volcanic Province of Central India** Bijendra Singh (National Geophysical Research Institute, INDIA)	**Looking Inside Pores: Polarisation by Constrictivity of Pores** Valeriya Halibauer-Zadorozhnaya (Council for Geoscience, SOUTH AFRICA)	**Using 4D Seismic Data to Understand Production-Related Changes in Enfield, NWS Australia** Megan Smith (Woodside Energy Ltd, WA)	**Seismic Acquisition**	**3D Seismic Reflection Survey Design and Modelling at the Beenyup Waste Water Treatment Site, Western Australia** Chris Semeniuk (Curtin University of Technology, WA)	**Influence of Self-Demagnetisation Effect on Data Interpretation in Strongly Magnetic Environments** Richard Krahenbuhl (Colorado School of Mines, USA)
11:00	**Potential Field "Worms" and Models as the basis of a 3DTectonic Model of the Koonenberry Belt, North-Western NSW** Bob Musgrave (Geological Survey of NSW)	**Six Years Experience with Offset Pole–Dipole and other 3D IP Arrays** Steve Collins (Arctan Services Pty Ltd, NSW)	**The Role of Rock Physics Modelling for the Enfield 4D Seismic** Angelika Wulff (Woodside Energy Ltd, WA)	**Seismic Acquisition**	**High Resolution Seismic Survey of the Proposed Beenyup Wastewater Injection Site** Michael Sykes (Curtin University of Technology, WA)	**Automatic Analysis of Aeromagnetic Images for Gold Exploration** Eun-Jung Holden (University of Western Australia)

11:30	**"Worming" in New South Wales** Yvette Poudjom Djomani (Geological Survey of NSW)	**Optimisation of Electrode Arrays used in 2D Resistivity Imaging Surveys** Fouzan Alfouzan (Universiti Sains, MALAYSIA)	**Land Seismic Acquisition Repeatability for Time-Lapse Monitoring of CO_2 Sequestration** Don Sherlock (CSIRO Petroleum, WA)	**Continual Improvement in the Management of Health, Safety and Environment in Seismic Acquisition** Peter Vaughan (Chevron Australia Pty Ltd, WA)	**High Resolution Seismic Reflection and Radar for Hydrogeology: The Gnangara Mound, Perth Basin, Western Australia** Brett Harris (Curtin University of Technology, WA)	**A New Algorithm for the Seismo-Electrokinetic Effect Generated by Different Seismic Waves and its Application in a Small Area** Valeriya Zadorazhnaya (Council for Geosciences, SOUTH AFRICA)
12:00	Lunch Break and Poster Presentations					Pavilions 1 and 2 – Level 1
	MINERALS 1.10	**MINERALS 2.7**	**PETROLEUM 1.10**	**PETROLEUM 2.7**	**NEAR SURFACE 10**	**GENERAL INTEREST 3**
Theme	**Crustal/Regional**	**Potential Fields**	**Crustal/Regional**	**Acquisition**	**Environmental and Groundwater**	**Earthquakes and Seismicity**
Venue: **Chair:**	**Meeting Room 7 – Level 2** Terry McConnell, Fugro Airborne Surveys	**Meeting Room 8 – Level 2** Asmita Mahanta, BHP Billiton	**Woodside Theatre (Meeting Room 2) – Level 2** Andrew Lockwood, Woodside Energy	**Meeting Room 1 – Level 2** Steve Pickering, GX Technology Corp.	**Meeting Room 3 – Level 2** Tim Munday, CSIRO	**Meeting Room 10 – Level 2** Leonie Jones, Geoscience Australia
13:00		**The Amplitude/Phase Treatment of Full Tensor Gradiometry** Des Fitzgerald (Intrepid Geophysics, Vic.)	**A Deep Seismic Reflection Survey of the Great Sumatra Earthquake Zone using Advanced Seismic Technology** Martin Bayly (WesternGeco/ Schlumberger, WA)	**Seismic Acquisition and Analysis of the Elk Carbonate Reservoir, Papua New Guinea** Jason Storey (InterOil Australia Ltd, Qld)		**Combined Use of SPAC, FK and HVSR Microtremor Survey Methods for Site HazardStudies over the 2D Tamar Valley, Launceston, Tasmania** Maxime Claprood (Monash University, Vic.)
13:30	**Innovative Imagery, Data Quality Controls, State-WideGrid Merges** David Robson (Geological Survey of NSW)	**AAGD07: A New Absolute Datum for Australian Gravity and New Standards or the Australian National Gravity Database** Ray Tracey (Geoscience Australia, ACT)	**Crustal Thickness in Australia: Where, How and What For?** Alexey Goncharov (Geoscience Australia, ACT)	**The Contribution of Geophysical Surveys to Australia's Onshore Energy Security Program** Murray Richardson (Geoscience Australia, ACT)	**Geoscience, Water and Salinity in Rural Towns of Western Australia** Paul Wilkes (Curtin University of Technology, WA)	**An Active Fault in Southern Taiwan Detected using Shallow Seismics and Ground Penetration Radar** Robert Sun (National Chengkung University, TAIWAN)
14:00	**Combining Passive and Active Seismic Data in Understanding the Terrane Structure of the Eastern Goldfields, Western Australia** Anya Reading (University of Tasmania), presented by Hugh Tassell	**Commercial Gravity Operations – Modern GPS Surveying and Digital Gravity Meters** Richard Lachapelle (Scintrex Limited, CANADA)	**Using Airborne Gravity Data to better define the 3D Limestone Distribution at the Bwata Gas Field, Papua New Guinea** Phil McInerney (Intrepid Geophysics, Vic.)	**Wide Azimuth Towed Streamer: Applications for Exploration as Well as Development** Gareth Williams (CGGVeritas, UK)	**Joining the Dots: How Airborne Geophysics Helps Constrain Hydrogeological Models** Richard Cresswell (CRC LEME/CSIRO Land and Water, Qld.)	**Seismicity in Northern Western Australia** Myra Keep (The University of Western Australia)
14:30	Afternoon Tea Break					Pavilions 1 and 2 – Level 1
	MINERALS 1.11	**MINERALS 2.8**	**PETROLEUM 1.11**	**NEAR SURFACE 11**	**GENERAL INTEREST 4**	
Theme	**Crustal/Regional**	**Potential Fields**	**Rock Properties**	**Cavity and Karst Detection**	**Earthquakes and Seismicity**	
Venue: **Chair:**	**Meeting Room 7 – Level 2** David Howard, DOIR WA	**Meeting Room 8 – Level 2** Peter Fullagar, Fullagar Geophysics	**Woodside Theatre (Meeting Room 1/2) – Level 2** Angelika Wulff, Woodside Energy	**Meeting Room 3 – Level 2** Justin Anning, Geoforce	**Meeting Room 10 – Level 2** Hugh Tassell, Geoscience Australia	
15:00	**Constraining the Far-Field Stress State near a Deep South African Gold Mine** Amie Lucier (Stanford University, USA)	**New Developments in Gravity Applications and Instruments** Chris Nind (Scintrex Ltd, CANADA)	**Evaluation of Tar Deposits using Neutron Tomography, Canning Basin, Western Australia** Mike Middleton (BPC Limited, WA)	**Charters Towers SHARP Project – Assessment of Ground Penetrating Radar for the Location and Risk Analysis of Abandoned Mine Shafts** Simon Williams (GBG Australia Pty Ltd, NSW)	**A Unified Compilation of Anomalies in Plate Tectonics** Shivaraman Ramaswamy (SRM University, INDIA)	
15:30	**The New Tanami 3D Model – Incorporating the Results of the 2005 Tanami Seismic Acquisition Survey** Tony Meixner (Geoscience Australia, ACT)	**Depth Estimation Using the Magnetic Power Spectrum** Roger Clifton (Northern Territory Geological Survey, NT)	**Neutron Imaging in South Africa adds value to Geosciences and Petrophysics** Frikkie De Beer (NECSA, SOUTH AFRICA)	**Geophysical Characterisation of Variable Limestone Terranes** Tristan Campbell (Geoforce, WA)	**A Fresh Insight into Earthquake Occurrences** Ojas Mahapatra (SRM University, INDIA)	
16:00	**CONFERENCE OFFICIAL CLOSE AND CLOSE OF EXHIBITION**					Riverside Theatre – Level 2
16:30	**HAPPY HOUR IN THE EXHIBITION – *Sponsored by Fugro Group***					Pavilions 1 and 2 – Level 1

THURSDAY 22 NOVEMBER 2007: DAY FOUR			
07:15	Chair and speaker breakfast		Meeting Room 5 – Level 2
08:00	Registration		Central Foyer – Level 2
	MINERALS 1.12	**PETROLEUM 1.12**	**WORKSHOPS**
Theme	**AEM**	**Anisotropy/Multicomponent**	
Venue: **Chair:**	**Meeting Room 4 – Level 2** Bill Peters, Southern Geoscience Consultants	**Woodside Theatre (Meeting Room 1/2) – Level 2** Milovan Urosevic, Curtin University of Technology	
08:30	**Airborne Electromagnetic Systems** James Macnae (RMIT University, Vic.)	**Anisotropic PP and PSv Pre-stack Depth Migration of 4C Seismic Data: Pamberi, Trinidad** Tony Johns (WesternGeco, USA) Presented by Carmen Vito	**08:30–16:00** **Core workshop – Giant Gas Fields of the North West Shelf, Australia** Perth Core Library
09:00	**Spectrem $_{2000}$ AEM as a Mapping and Discovery System** Alan King (ATD-Geosciences Resource Group, SOUTH AFRICA)	**Applications of Non-Rigid-Matching to 3D Converted-Wave (PS) Imaging** Tony Johns (WesternGeco, USA) Presented by Carmen Vito	**08:30–17:00** **Shallow Reflection Seismic Profiling** Meeting Room 8 – Level 2 **Petroleum Electromagnetics Workshop** Meeting Room 10 – Level 2
09:30	**Geometrical Constraints for the Detection of Perfect Conductors** Adam Smiarowski (University of Toronto, CANADA)	**Fracture-Induced Anisotropy in Sand Reservoirs** Houshang Mansouri (NIOC's Oil Exploration Operations Company, IRAN)	**09:00–16:00** **3D Geology Modelling and Forward/Inverse Gravity/Magnetics Modelling** Meeting Room 9 – Level 2
10:00	Morning Tea Break		Central Foyer – Level 2
	MINERALS 1.13	**PETROLEUM 1.13**	**WORKSHOPS**
Theme	**AEM**	**Anisotropy/Multicomponent**	
Venue: **Chair:**	**Meeting Room 4 – Level 2** Terry Crabb, Inco Resources	**Woodside Theatre (Meeting Room 1/2) – Level 2** Milovan Urosevic, Curtin University of Technology	
10:30	**Analysing Frequency-Domain EM Data for Highly Conductive Targets** Daniel Sattel (EM Solutions LLC, USA)	**Analysis of Converted Refractions for Shear Statics and Near-Surface Characterisation** Alan Meulenbroek (Velseis Pty Ltd, Qld)	**08:30–16:00** **Core workshop – Giant Gas Fields of the North West Shelf, Australia** Perth Core Library
11:00	**Calibration of Time Domain AEM Systems using a Ground Loop** Aaron Davis (RMIT University, Vic.)	**Polarisation Analysis of Ocean Bottom 3C Sensor Data** Bjorn Olofsson (CGGVeritqas, NORWAY)	**08:30–17:00** **Shallow Reflection Seismic Profiling** Meeting Room 8 – Level 2 **Petroleum Electromagnetics Workshop** Meeting Room 10 – Level 2
11:30	**Measuring the Waveform of Time Domain AEM Systems using a Ground Loop** Aaron Davis (RMIT University, Vic.)		**09:00–16:00** **3D Geology Modelling and Forward/Inverse Gravity/Magnetics Modelling** Meeting Room 9 – Level 2
12:00	Lunch Break		Central Foyer – Level 2
	MINERALS 1.14	**PETROLEUM 1.14**	**WORKSHOPS**
Theme	**AEM**	**Non-Seismic**	
Venue: **Chair:**	**Meeting Room 4 – Level 2** Steve Collins, Arctan Services	**Woodside Theatre (Meeting Room 1/2) – Level 2** Alan Reid, Reid Geophysics	
13:00	**Airborne Measurements of Natural Source EM Induction Responses to Study Shallow Subsurface Features – Results From 3D Numerical Calculations** John Joseph (University of Adelaide, SA)	**Calculation of a Depth Correction Factor for the S-Layer Differential Transform** Magdel Combrinck (Geotech Airborne Ltd, SOUTH AFRICA)	**08:30–16:00** **Core workshop – Giant Gas Fields of the North West Shelf, Australia** Perth Core Library

13:30	**Bathymetry and Sediment Depth Investigation in Broken Bay using a Prototype AEM Time Domain System (SeaTEM)** Julian Vrbancich (Defence Science & Technology Organisation, NSW)	**4D Representation of Deep Ocean Controlled Source Electromagnetic Data** Brett Harris (Curtin University of Technology, WA)	**08:30–17:00** **Shallow Reflection Seismic Profiling** Meeting Room 8 – Level 2 **Petroleum Electromagnetics Workshop** Meeting Room 10 – Level 2
14:00	**A New Helicopter Time Domain AEM System for Shallow Seawater Geophysical Surveying – Static Trials** Graham Boyd (Geosolutions Pty Ltd, SA)	**Gravity and Magnetic Modelling of the Southern Northland Basin, New Zealand** Brodie Klue (The University of Auckland, NZ)	**09:00–16:00** **3D Geology Modelling and Forward/Inverse Gravity/Magnetics Modelling** Meeting Room 9 – Level 2
14:30	Afternoon Tea Break		Central Foyer – Level 2
	MINERALS 1.15	**PETROLEUM 1.15**	**WORKSHOPS**
Theme	**AEM**	**Gravity**	
Venue: **Chair:**	**Meeting Room 4 – Level 2** Daniel Sattel, EM Solutions	**Woodside Theatre (Meeting Room 1/2) – Level 2** Alan Reid, Reid Geophysics	
15:00	**Processing and Inversion of SkyTEM Data for High Resolution Hydrogeophysical Surveys** Esben Auken (University of Aarhus, DENMARK)	**Target Delineation Using Full Tensor Gravity Gradiometry Data** Colm Murphy (Bell Geospace Limited, UK)	**08:30–16:00** **Core workshop – Giant Gas Fields of the North West Shelf, Australia** Perth Core Library
15:30	**High-Resolution Near Surface Airborne Electromagnetics – SkyTEM Survey for Uranium Exploration at Pells Range, WA** James Reid (Geoforce Pty Ltd, WA)	**An Insight Into the Walton Basin, Offshore Jamaica: A Falcon® Perspective** Peter Nicholls (Gippsland Offshore Petroleum Ltd, Vic.)	**08:30–17:00** **Shallow Reflection Seismic Profiling** Meeting Room 8 – Level 2 **Petroleum Electromagnetics Workshop** Meeting Room 10 – Level 2
16:00	**Enhancing the Resolution of the Subsurface by Joint Inversion of X- and Z-Component SkyTEM Data** Esben Auken (University of Aarhus, DENMARK)		**09:00–16:00** **3D Geology Modelling and Forward/Inverse Gravity/Magnetics Modelling** Meeting Room 9 – Level 2
16:30	CLOSE OF SESSIONS		

FRIDAY 23 NOVEMBER 2007: POST-CONFERENCE EVENTS		
WORKSHOPS		
08:30–16:00	Core workshop – Giant Gas Fields of the North West Shelf, Australia	Perth Core Library
08:30–17:00	Commercialising Technology for Start-Up Geophysical Companies	Innovation Centre, Technology Park, Bentley
Participants TBA	EAGE Education Tour 1 – Seismic Multiple Removal Techniques: past, present and future	Meeting Room 4 – Level 2
Bus departs 09:00	ASEG/PESA GOLF DAY	
14:00–18:00	OPTIONAL TOURS/SAILING REGATTA	

Committee	Date	Time	Room	Contact	Email
Membership Committee	Sun. 18 Nov. 2007	13:00–14:00	Meeting Room 11 – Level 2	Emma Brand	emma.brand@originenergy.com.au
ASEG Council	Sun. 18 Nov. 2007	14:00–18:00	Executive Boardroom – Level 1	Troy Herbert	troy.herbert@bhpbilliton.com
Webmasters' Meeting	Mon. 19 Nov. 2007	12:00–13:00	Meeting Room 11 – Level 2	Wayne Stasinowsky	wayne.stasinowsky@encom.com.au
Publication Committee	Mon. 19 Nov. 2007	12:30–13:30	Meeting Room 10 – Level 2	Phil Schmidt	phil.schmidt@csiro.au
Sponsors/Exhibitors' Meeting	Tue. 20 Nov. 2007	8:00–9:00	Johnie Walker Lounge – Level 3	Megan Evans	meganevans@iinet.net.au
Research Foundation	Tue. 20 Nov. 2007	12:00–13:30	Executive Boardroom – Level 1	Phil Harman	phil.harman@gravitydiamonds.com.au
International Affairs Committee	Tue. 20 Nov. 2007	13:30–14:30	Boardroom 1 – Level 1	Koya Suto	koyasuto@optusnet.com.au
Conference Advisory Committee	Wed. 21 Nov. 2007	12:00–13:30	Meeting Room 11 – Level 2	Mike Hatch	michael.hatch@adelaide.edu.au
Joint Publication Meeting	Wed. 21 Nov. 2007	12:30	Boardroom 2 – Level 1	Phil Schmidt	phil.schmidt@csiro.au

SUNDAY 18 NOVEMBER 2007	
18:00–20:00	**Icebreaker Reception** **Perth Convention and Exhibition Centre** Please join us for a special opportunity to renew old acquaintances or make some new friends in this unique environment. Cost included for full delegates. Additional tickets: $44 inc. GST per person
TUESDAY 20 NOVEMBER 2007	
19:00	**Gala Dinner (optional)** **Ballroom, Perth Convention & Exhibition Centre** Pre-dinner drinks start at 19:00. The dinner is a highlight of every conference and this one will be no exception. Experience the fine dining, fun and entertainment. Don't miss it! All tickets: $110 inc. GST per person
FRIDAY 23 NOVEMBER 2007 – POST CONFERENCE SOCIAL EVENTS	
14:00–18:00	**ASEG Sailing Regatta** **Royal Perth Yacht Club** Join in an ASEG corporate regatta with the Western Australian Yachting Foundation. An ideal opportunity for networking amongst the many and varied participating companies attending the conference, in a unique and well-managed atmosphere. The event is designed for the complete novice to the recreational club sailor and ***no sailing experience is required***. The sailing will be followed by a gourmet BBQ at Royal Perth Yacht Club. Boats are being 'sold' to conference sponsors and major exhibitors and already a number have been snapped up. (Interested sponsors should contact Promaco Conventions) Individual tickets $182 inc. GST per person OR $2000 inc. GST per yacht (up to 11 guests per yacht)
Bus departs 09:00	**ASEG/PESA Golf Tournament** The annual ASEG/PESA Golf Tournament will also be held on Friday 23 November. More details are available at www.aseg.org.au/states/wa/golf.
OPTIONAL TOURS	
	A range of optional tours are available before, during and after the conference period. Please note that these tours are offered to all visitors to Perth and have not been specially arranged for the conference. All tour bookings can be made with Discover West Holidays on Tollfree 1800 999 243, or via their website www.discoverwest.com.au. Please confirm the tour costs at the time of making your booking. Costs indicated below are correct at the time of publication.
Various times daily	**Best of Perth and Kings Park** The perfect introduction to Perth. Coach tour features picturesque Swan River foreshore parklands, heritage and modern buildings, such as the Perth Town Hall, Barracks Arch, Perth Mint, Swan Bells and Cultural Centre which trace the city's history. Enjoy spectacular Perth and Swan River views from Kings Park and receive handy tips on shopping, transport, dining out and entertainment. Departs: daily at various times from Perth Cost: $40 adult/$20 child (under 15)
08:45 daily	**Rottnest Explorer Day** Rottnest Island is Western Australia's world-renowned island holiday playground. This full-day tour includes return ferry from Fremantle to Rottnest, delicious three-course luncheon and a two-hour coach tour of Rottnest, visiting all the island's attractions. Plenty of free time is allowed to explore the island at your own leisure. Swim, snorkel or just relax and soak up the history and sunshine. Departs: daily at 08:45 Cost: $139 adult/$69 child (under 12)
08:00 daily	**Margaret River and South West Discovery Day** Discover the dramatic South West famous for its wineries, beaches, galleries and local produce. This full-day luxury coach tour includes a delicious three course luncheon and wine tasting at some of the Margaret River region's most celebrated wineries. There is also plenty of free time to browse the art and craft galleries in and around Margaret River at your leisure. Departs: daily at 08:00 from Perth Cost: $170 adult/$94 child (under 14) Discover West also offer a wide range of pre or post conference touring options to all regions of Western Australia – North, South, East and West, one day or extended tours, self-drive, coach or by air. Visit www.discoverwest.com.au for the full range of tours available.

PRE-CONFERENCE

PETROLEUM

THURSDAY 15/FRIDAY 16 NOVEMBER 2007

Seismic Petrophysics /Rock Physics
Coordinated by FESAus
See the latest information at www.fesaus.org

SUNDAY 18 NOVEMBER 2007

08:30–17:00

Basins and Crustal Architecture Mapping Using Potential Field Geophysics
The Workshop will present Sedimentary Basin and Crustal Architecture mapping studies using integrated 3D geological and geophysical interpretation, with particular emphasis on the application of gravity and magnetic datasets. The advantages of using gradient and tensor datasets will be highlighted.
An introductory session will explain how intracratonic basins and rifts develop, noting the gravity and magnetic signatures that are likely to be observed. The body of the Workshop will then combine applied interpretation examples and case histories with introductory theory and explanation of geophysical techniques used. There will be some practical demonstrations of selected techniques.
Application examples will include petroleum and minerals examples from sedimentary basins (***Peter Gunn***), studies from North African oil/gas basin projects (***Alan Reid***) and depth to basement mapping and crustal architecture studies applied to basin studies and deep mineral systems (***Peter Milligan & Tony Meixner***).
Short practical sessions will demonstrate filtering, Euler deconvolution, the process of creating a depth to basement maps and enhanced visualisation techniques.
This workshop will interest geologists and geophysicists wanting to maximise the value of regional geophysical datasets applied to sedimentary basin exploration projects.
Cost: $385
Min 55, Max 85

09:00–16:00

Understanding Seismic Anisotropy in Exploration and Exploitation
Presenter: Leon Thomsen (BP Amoco Upstream Technology, Houston, Texas, USA), SEG/EAGE Distinguished Instructor
All rock masses are seismically anisotropic, but we generally ignore this in our seismic acquisition, processing and interpretation. The anisotropy nonetheless does affect our data, in ways that limit the effectiveness with which we can use it, as long as we ignore it. In this short course we will understand why this inconsistency between reality and practice has been so successful in the past and why it will be less successful in the future as we acquire better seismic data (especially including vector seismic data) and correspondingly higher expectations of it. We will further understand how we can modify our practice to more fully realise the potential inherent in our data through algorithms which recognise the fact of seismic anisotropy.
Synopsis:
Section 1: Physical Principles
Section 2: P-Waves (Subsurface Imaging)
Section 3: P-Waves (Subsurface Physical Characterisation)
Section 4: S-Waves
Section 5: C-Waves
Cost: $297
Min 25, Max 45

MINERALS

SUNDAY 18 NOVEMBER 2007

08:30–17:00

Seismic Methods for Hard Rock Ore-body Interpretation
Presenters: Milovan Urosevic, Anton Kepic & Brett Harris (Centre for High Definition Geophysics, Curtin University, WA)
This workshop will present case histories of the application of seismic methods to imaging ore-bodies in hard rock terrane, both brown and green fields. The presenters are from the Curtin Centre for High Definition Geophysics and other presenters are from industry providing their own case histories.
Contents: Concept of seismic reflection surveying and its adaption where there are no sediments; The use of vertical seismic profiling and how wire line logs are beneficial; Case histories of success in imaging ore deposits, and what not to do; The potential for crooked-line processing at mine sites to enhance seismic profiling around open pits.
Cost: $187
Min 20, Max 65

08:30–17:00

Basins and Crustal Architecture Mapping Using Potential Field Geophysics (see 'Petroleum' above)
This Workshop will be relevant to both minerals and petroleum geologists working in sedimentary basins, with an interest in basement mapping using geophysics.

POST-CONFERENCE

PETROLEUM

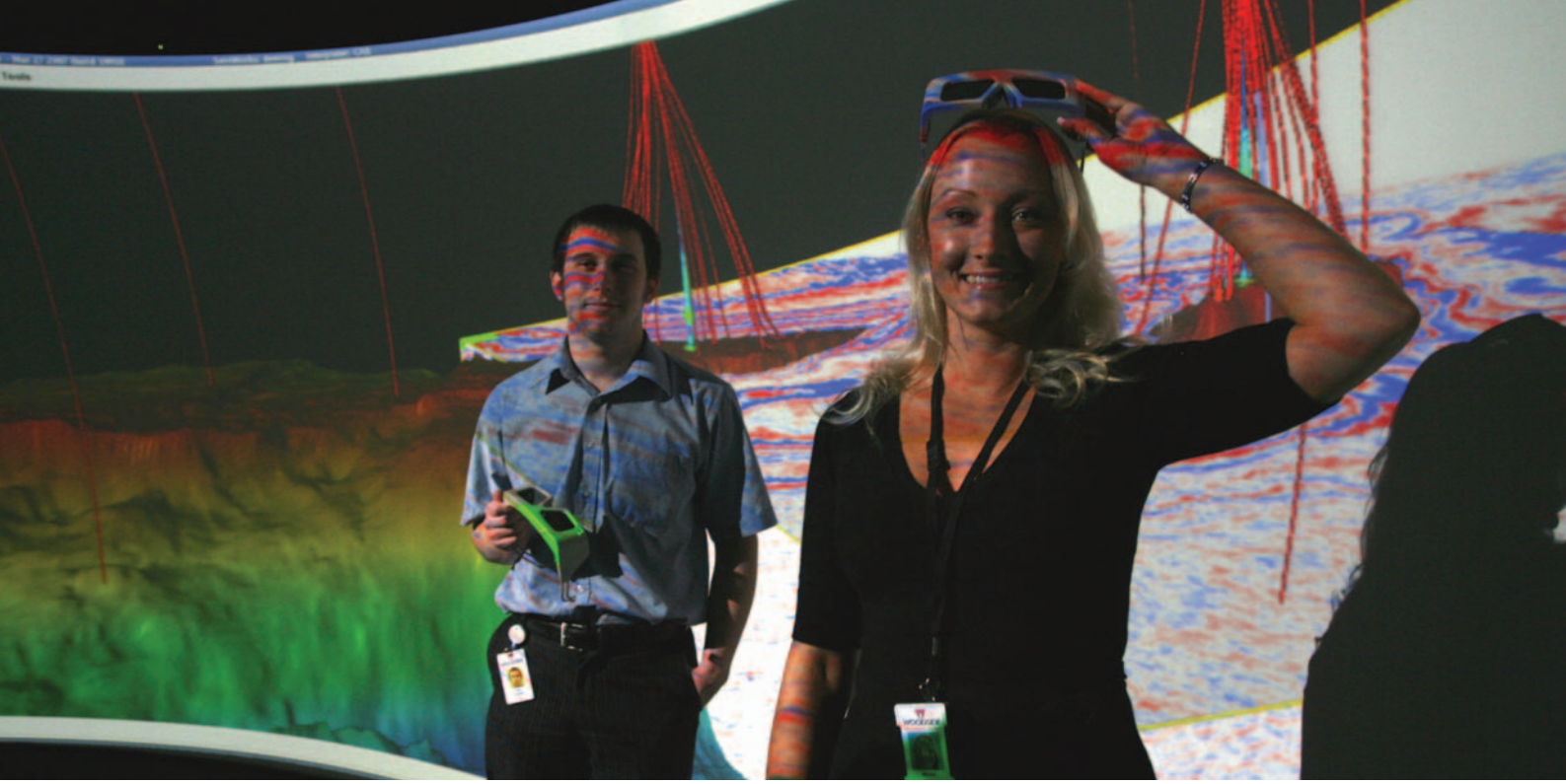
THURSDAY 22 NOVEMBER 2007

08:30–17:00

Petroleum Electromagnetics Workshop
A one day workshop on the theory and application of CSEM and MTEM methods presented by some of the world's leading researchers in the field.
Marine Electromagnetic Methods in the Hydrocarbon Industry
Presenter: Lucy MacGregor, OHM Ltd
Marine electromagnetic methods are becoming an accepted part of the explorers' toolkit. Marine controlled source electromagnetic sounding uses a high powered source to transmit a low frequency signal through the earth to an array of seafloor receivers. The received signals are analysed using a combination of forward modelling, inversion and imaging techniques to provide sections and volumes of resistivity within the earth, to depths of several kilometres.

	This presentation will begin with an introduction to the method and how it can be applied in exploration and appraisal. The factors underlying the sensitivity of the method to hydrocarbon bearing structure and the factors that must be considered when designing and optimising a survey will be discussed. The practicalities of data acquisition will be illustrated using examples from surveys in a range of environments. Data interpretation methods, including inversion and imaging methods, will be illustrated using case studies, and potential pitfalls in these methods highlighted. ***An Overview of MTEM Technology for Onshore and Offshore Environments*** ***Presenters: Bruce Hobbs & Chris Anderson, MTEM Ltd*** The Multi-Transient Electromagnetic (MTEM) method is described for both onshore and offshore environments in terms of the underlying theory, the form of earth impulse responses and their modification in the presence of hydrocarbon reservoirs. 1D, 2D and 3D modelling capabilities make a vital contribution to the assessment of targets and several examples of feasibility studies are shown. Practical data acquisition methods, keeping real time quality control, are shown to lead to extensive subsurface coverage with many analogies to seismic surveying. Several ways of examining the collected data are described ranging from simple plots and transformations through to full waveform multi-offset inversions, the latter including unconstrained inversions and inversions constrained by well log and/or seismic information. Some are available in the field soon after data acquisition and others require more sophisticated inversion at head office. The methods described are illustrated with data collected from locations with widely varying surface conditions including surveys undertaken in Canada, India, Trinidad and the North Sea. ***Scanning for Prospect Detection*** ***Presenters: Friedrich Roth & Svein Ellingsrud, EMGS*** Scanning is a new application of seabed logging (SBL) for finding prospects in frontier areas and revealing missed reserves in mature basins, thus extending the use of SBL as a proven prospect ranking tool to include prospect detection. In this presentation, we will start by giving a brief introduction to the SBL method and show how its fundamental principles apply to sparse grid acquisition common to Scanning surveys. This is followed by detailed discussions on survey design, data acquisition and data processing specific to Scanning. We describe how 3D modelling can be used effectively to find suitable acquisition parameters for surveys covering areas in the order of thousands of square kilometres. Scalable data acquisition strategies will be reviewed that provide wide-azimuth data coverage while remaining cost-effective. Data processing ranges from the creation of 'fast-track' anomaly maps while the data are being acquired to azimuth decomposition and advanced reference modelling. The latter accounts for bathymetry and regional background resistivity variations in the survey area. Data examples will be shown that illustrate the various processing methods, while highlighting the geological and business value of Scanning. Cost: $385 Min 40, Max 60
09:00–16:00	**3D Geology Modelling and Forward/Inverse Gravity/Magnetics Modelling** The workshop will be hands-on using the 3D GeoModeller software. Participants will be: • Introduced to the principles of GeoModeller; • Taught how to use structural geology observations in creating a 3D model; • Taught how to use a simplified stratigraphic sequence or pile to resolve geological issues in 3D; and • Taught the benefits of rapid creation and testing of a coherent 3D geological model. Independent potential field data sets provide a means of validating or refining 3D geological models. The workshop will cover how to specify lithological property laws for your model, and compute a full 3D forward model gravity and magnetic response. The principles of constraining a geophysical inversion to honour observed geological facts will be presented. **Note**: Attendees must bring their own laptop computer. The software will be licensed for one month after the Workshop. Cost: $385 Min 15, Max 25
THURSDAY 22 NOVEMBER 2007/FRIDAY 23 NOVEMBER 2007	
8:30–16:00	**Core workshop – Giant Gas Fields of the North West Shelf, Australia** ***Presenters: Robert Seggie (Woodside), Simon Lang (Woodside), Chris Cubitt (Woodside) & Bruce Ainsworth (Australian School of Petroleum)*** Experts on hand will include specialists in ichnology, sedimentology, petrology, and reservoir modelling. This two-day course will focus on cores from Triassic and Jurassic reservoirs, from fluvial, coastal-deltaic and shelf depositional systems (Mungaroo, Brigadier & Legendre Formations). Experts will guide four groups of up to 10 participants through suites of cores in half-day intervals. Three of the four main core suites come from fields of the Rankin Trend, North West Shelf Australia, a Late Triassic to Middle Jurassic fluvial to marine progression. The fourth suite is also Middle Jurassic marine but from the Sunrise-Troubadour Field approximately 1500 km to the northeast to give a continental scale comparison. Highlights are fluvial facies including palaeosols, coastal and shallow marine to offshore facies. Ichnological, biostratigraphic and gas productivity controls will be covered. This workshop is a rare, excellent opportunity for E&P geoscientists, petrophysicists and engineers to view and discuss stratigraphic controls on hydrocarbon productivity. Location: Government of WA, Perth Core library, 37 Harris St, Carlisle. Cost: $649 Min 20, Max 40
FRIDAY 23 NOVEMBER 2007	
	EAGE Education Tour (EET) I **Seismic Multiple Removal Techniques: past, present and future** Run by the European Association of Geoscientists and Engineers (EAGE) ***Presenter: Eric Verschuur (TU Delft, The Netherlands)*** The main objective of this course is to give the audience an overview of the techniques in seismic multiple removal, starting with the deconvolution-based methods from the 1960s, via the move-out discrimination techniques of the 1980s and ending up with wave-equation based methods from the 1990s and their 3D extensions as developed in the 2000s. Furthermore, the current challenges in multiple removal and their relation with seismic imaging and inversion are treated. A secondary objective is to discuss more general processing concepts such as high-resolution seismic data transforms (Fourier, Radon), adaptive filtering techniques, wave-equation based forward and inverse wave propagation and the processing of seismic data in different transform domains.

	A detailed course abstract can be found on the EAGE website: www.eage.org. For registration information and to register for this workshop, please click this EAGE website link. http://www.eage.org/index.php?ActiveMenu=21&MIO_Id=80&Opendivs=s18,s27
ENVIRONMENT	
THURSDAY 22 NOVEMBER 2007	
08:30–17:00	**Shallow Reflection Seismic Profiling** ***Presenter: Don Steeples (Kansas University) SEG Distinguished Lecturer*** In trying to produce a seismic profile of the near-surface, detecting shallow reflectors is expensive because of the requirement to plant geophones at intervals of 10 cm or less. The effective resolution potential of classical seismic exploration data recorded on land is often determined by geologic conditions in the upper few tens of metres; in addition, the majority of statics problems commonly occur in the upper 30 metres. We have been experimenting with methods of making near-surface 3-D seismic more cost effective. This course will discuss all of the past experiments, both successful and stupid, and point the way forward. Cost: $165 Min 20, Max 30
MINERALS, PETROLEUM & ENVIRONMENT	
FRIDAY 23 NOVEMBER 2007	
08:30–17:00	**Commercialising Technology for Start-Up Geophysical Companies** Coordinated by DoIR at the Innovation Centre Tech Park, Bentley Got a great idea for a geophysical service or product but don't know how to get it to market? Want some help to commercialise? Then this is the workshop for you! The workshop is for 'start-ups' and developing small to medium enterprises (SMEs) and will provide information on: • creating a company – the value proposition • company development – the long term or exit strategy • intellectual property – strategic planning and management • funding programs offered by state and federal governments • forming valuable alliances with research institutions • venture funding Also hear case studies from companies like yours that have made it to commercial reality – and prospered. Cost: $121 Min 15, Max 25 – Numbers are strictly limited.



Innovatively **Australian**

Global in Perspective

Woodside is Australia's pre-eminent upstream oil and gas company with a 50-year history backed byone of the world's premier LNG developments, the A$20 billion North West Shelf Venture.

We've been producing LNG for 18 years for customers around the world, including Japan, China, Korea, Spain and the United States.

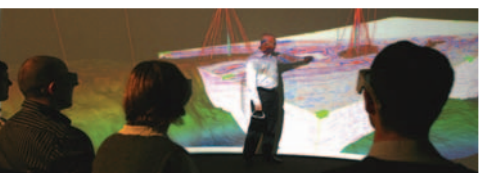
Our position in the global LNG market is growing with our exciting portfolio of Australian LNG opportunities, including our Pluto project. With first production scheduled by the end of 2010, Pluto will help triple our current equity LNG output and provide further opportunities for expansion.

We produce more than 40% of Australia's oil and gas, enabled by a proved plus probable reserves base of 1.6 billion barrels of oil equivalent. We have extensive interests in oil and gas exploration and production in Australia, North America and Africa with more than 300 leases covering about 390,000sqkm.

Woodside is a trusted name, backed by world-class reserves, quality assets and an outstanding growth profile.

WOODSIDE

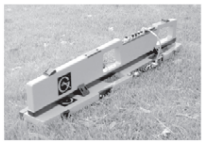
www.woodside.com.au



INNOVATIVE GEOPHYSICAL INSTRUMENTS & SOFTWARE FOR THE EARTH SCIENCES

FUGRO

Distributors of leading-edge geophysical equipment from manufacturers world-wide.



Resistivity / IP
Ground Conductivity
Magnetics
Electromagnetics
MT
Radiometrics
Seismic
Ground Penetrating Radar
Wireline Logging
GPS
Software

Sales • Rentals • Repairs • Technical Support
Exploration • Engineering • Environmental

World-wide Experience - Regional Expertise

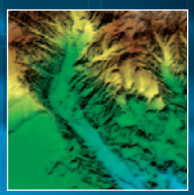
FUGRO INSTRUMENTS
21 Mellor Street
West Ryde NSW 2114
Sydney AUSTRALIA

Ph: +61 2 8878 9000
Fax: +61 2 8878 9012
Email: sales@fugroinstruments.com
Web: www.fugroinstruments.com

A member of the Fugro group of companies with offices throughout the world

encom pa
turn exploration into reality
www.encom.com.au

RPS
CONSULTANTS TO THE ENERGY SECTOR



Come and see us at the
ASEG Conference (Booths 30 - 31)

Supporting the **development** of **natural** energy resources

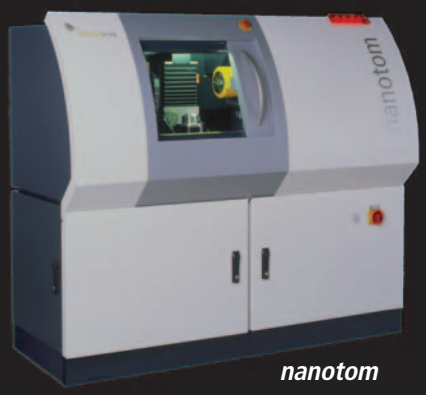
- Technical Geoscience & Petroleum Engineering
- Seismic Processing Quality Control
- Seismic Operations Management
- Seismic & Drilling Bridging Documents
- Physical Oceanography
- Design Criteria Services
- Advisory & Project Management
- BowTieXP Risk Assessment
- Environmental Planning, Approvals & Advice
- Geological Operations Management
- HSE Training & Inductions
- Marine Ecology
- Marine Mammal Observations

Level 3, 41-43 Ord St, West Perth WA 6005
Phone (08) 9211-1111

www.rpsgroup.com.au

3D Analysis of internal rock-structures: Computed Tomography with submicron-resolution

3D Computed Tomography



nanotom

High-resolution computed tomography

- **nanoCT®** – a new dimension of 3D X-ray analysis with submicron voxel resolutions < 0.5 microns
- 180 kV high-power nanofocus® tube for a wide range of applications with highest resolution

Winner of the Global Technology Award

v|tome|x s

- Versatile CT system for even larger samples up to 15 kg
- May be equipped with a nanofocus® tube and an additional 240 kV directional tube for penetration of highly radiation-absorbing samples
- Max. voxel resolution up to 2 microns

New: CT accelerator for more than 100x acceleration of volume reconstruction time

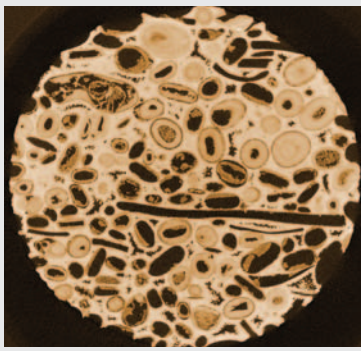
Benefits of Computed Tomography

- Full three-dimensioning imaging of objects
- Non-destructive slice and sectional view in any direction
- Full information about spatial distribution of pores and different minerals
- Quantitative volume measurements (e.g. porosity, particles, ...)
- Distance measurements in three dimensions
- Substitution of destructive mechanical slicing
- After CT the sample may be treated with other analysis techniques

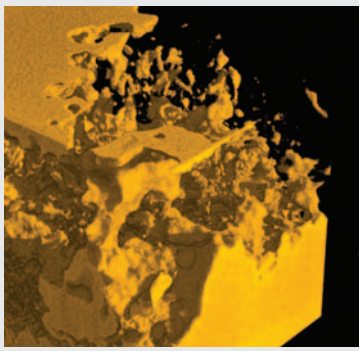
phoenix|x-ray

phoenix|x-ray Systems + Services GmbH | Niels-Bohr-Str. 7 | D-31515 Wunstorf | Germany
Tel.: +49 5031.172 - 0 | Fax.: +49 5031.172 - 299 | info@phoenix-xray.com | www.phoenix-xray.com

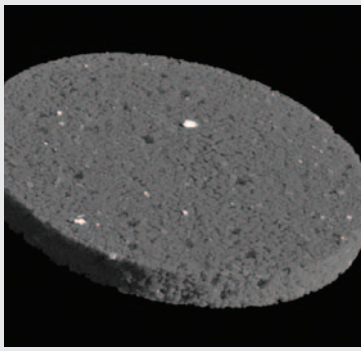
Examples:



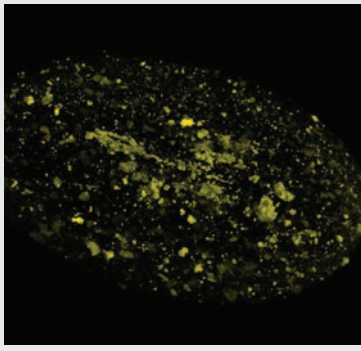
Oolithic carbonate scanned with < 1 µm voxel resolution for evaluation of oil-filled porosity



nanoCT®: evaluation of the pore-network of biogenic methane-lime. The lime is blinded out



3D visualisation of a porous sandstone plug

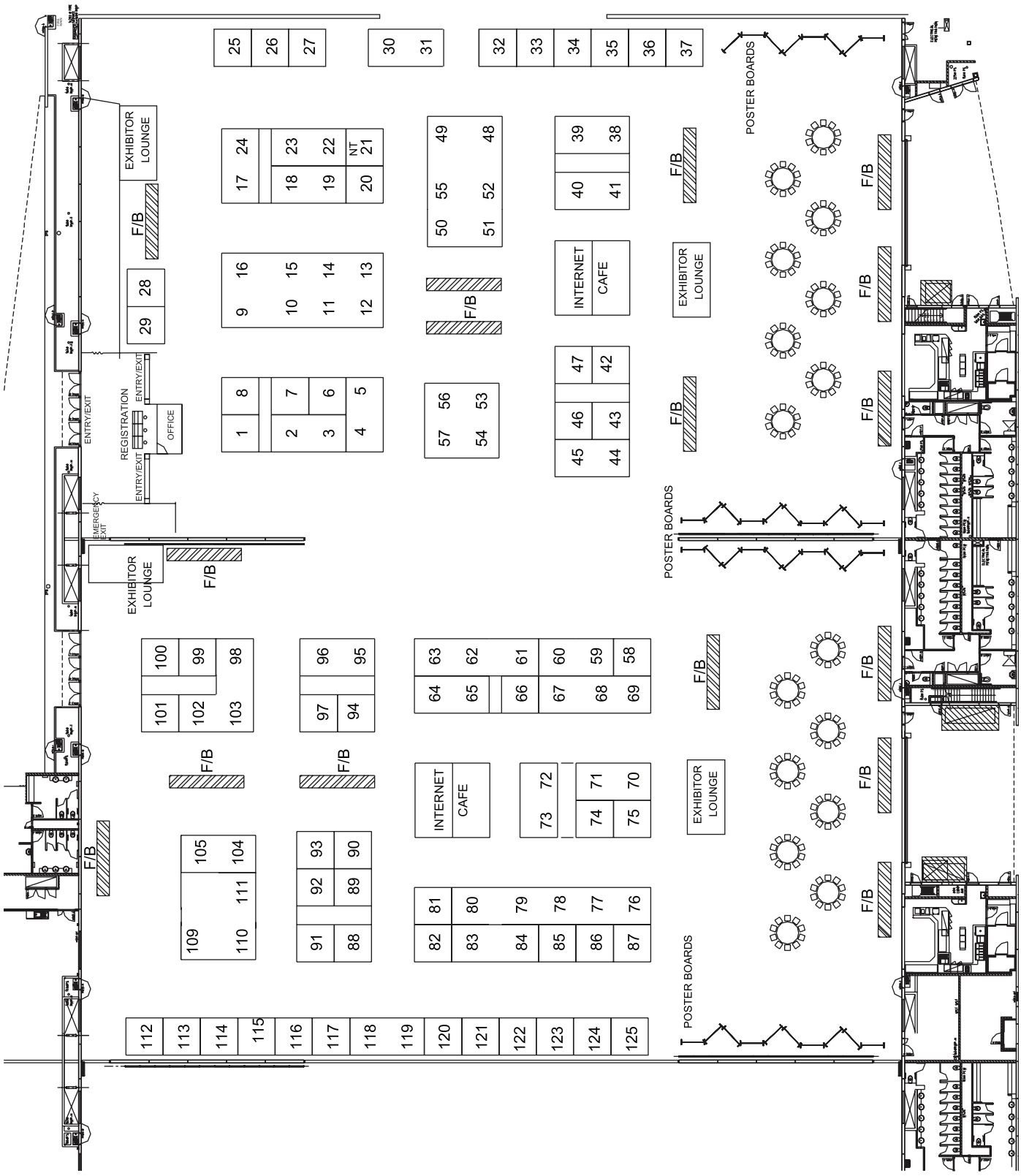


Same sandstone plug with quartz grains blinded out to evaluate the spatial distribution of high absorbing particles

EXHIBITION

SECTION 2

Exhibition Floor plan



Company	Stand
Advanced Geosciences Inc.	93
Alpha Geoinstruments	115
ALT – Advanced Logic Technology	34
Archimedes Financial Planning Pty Ltd	46
ASEG – Australian Society of Exploration Geophysicists	29
Auslog Pty Ltd	60
Baigent Geosciences Pty Ltd	92
Baoding Earth Science & Technology Co. Ltd	35
Bayside Personnel International	87
Bell Geospace	66
Borehole Wireline/Geovista Ltd	120
CGGVeritas (Silver Sponsor)	48–52 & 55
Chevron Australia (Gold Sponsor)	1
CODES – University of Tasmania	114
CSIRO	86
Curtin University of Technology (Platinum Sponsor)	61–63
Department of Industry and Resources WA	104–105
Department of Mines and Energy, Geological Survey of Queensland	74
Department of Primary Industries Victoria – GeoScience Victoria	2–3
DownUnder GeoSolutions	37–37a
EAGE – European Association of Geoscientists & Engineers	25
Electromagnetic Imaging Technology	98, 102–103
ENCOM Technology (Bronze Sponsor)	72–73
Fugro Airborne Surveys (FAS)	76–78
Fugro-Geoteam AS	76–78
Fugro Ground Geophysics	76–78
Fugro Instruments	80
Fugro-Jason Australia BV	76–78
Fugro Seismic Imaging	76–78
GEM Advanced Magnetometers	88
Geoforce Pty Ltd	18–19
Geoimage	75
Geokinetics Inc.	38–39
Geological Survey of Namibia	89
Geological Survey of NSW	90
Geomatrix Earth Science Ltd	85
GeoMechanics International Inc. – GMI	109–111
Geophysical Resources & Services Pty Ltd	101
Geoscience Associates (Aust) Pty Ltd	121
Geoscience Australia (Silver Sponsor)	4–5

Company	Stand
Geosensor Pty Ltd	59
Geosoft Australia Pty Ltd (Bronze Sponsor)	44–45
Geotech Ltd Airborne Geophysical Surveys	99–100
GPX Airborne & GPX Services	20
Haines Surveys	58
Helix RDS	32
Hess Exploration Australia Pty Ltd (Gold Sponsor)	47
Hyvista Corporation Pty Ltd	124
Ikon Science Ltd	83–84
Intrepid Geophysics	97
Iris Instruments	79
Justcroft International	91
Khumsup Group	116
Leica Geosystems Geospatial Imaging	43
Minerals & Energy Resources SA	17 & 24
Mira Geoscience Asia Pacific Pty Ltd	7
Newexco Services Pty Ltd	33
Northern Territory Geological Survey	21
Outer-Rim Exploration Services Pty Ltd (Bronze Sponsor)	42
Paradigm	118–119
PESA – Petroleum Exploration Society of Australia	28
Petrosys Pty Ltd	70–71
PGS Australia Pty Ltd	40–41
Phoenix Geophysics Ltd	112–113
Plaza Imaging	22–23
Radiation Solutions Inc.	36
Robertson Geologging Ltd	94
RPS (Bronze Sponsor)	30–31
SAGA – South African Geophysical Association	27
Scintrex Ltd	59
SDI	81
SEG – Society of Exploration Geophysicsts	26
Seismic Asia Pacific Pty Ltd	125
Seismic Micro-Technology Asia Pte Ltd	117
Shell Development (Australia) Pty Ltd (Platinum Sponsor)	53–54, 56–57
Supersonic Geophysical LLC	8
Thomson Aviation	92
UTS Geophysics	67–69
Velseis Pty Ltd (Bronze Sponsor)	95–96
Vortex Geophysics	82
WesternGeco (Gold Sponsor)	9–16
ZEH Software Ltd	6
Zonge Engineering and Research Organization (Aust) Pty Ltd	64–65

ADVANCED GEOSCIENCES Inc. Stand 93

2121 Geoscience Drive
Austin, Texas 78613, USA
Tel: +1 512 335 3338
Email: sales@agiusa.com
Website: www.agiusa.com
Contact: Bradley J. Carr

Advanced Geosciences, Inc. is the manufacturer of the SuperSting and MiniSting geophysical resistivity imaging systems and EarthImager resistivity/IP processing software. The company is based in Austin, Texas and has been active in the geophysical field since 1989. Our state-of-the-art products include the SuperSting earth resistivity/IP meter, automatic smart electrodes, SuperSting Marine resistivity system and the EarthImager 1D, 2D, 3D and 4D processing software. These products are commonly used in mining, geotechnical and near-surface environmental geophysical applications (e.g. cavity detection, mineral detection, clay moisture mapping, pollution plume detection, groundwater mapping, etc.) throughout the world.

ALPHA GEOINSTRUMENTS Stand 115

Unit 1, 43 Stanley Street
Peakhurst, NSW 2210, Australia
Tel: +61 2 9584 7555
Email: info@alpha-geo.com
Website: www.alpha-geo.com
Contact: Mads Toft

Alpha Geoinstruments undertake the SALES, SERVICE and RENTAL of geophysical instrumentation in the Australian and New Zealand markets. Alpha Geoinstruments represent a wide variety of instrument manufacturers from around the work providing the latest and greatest geophysical tools, both hardware and software available. The equipment includes magnetics, ground penetrating radar, seismic, resistivity, time and frequency domain electro-magnetics, well logging, magnetic susceptibility and radiometrics. Geometrics, Mala Geoscience and Radiation Solutions Inc. are among the major instrument manufacturers that Alpha Geoinstruments represent. Alpha Geoinstruments have been appointed the exclusive worldwide distributors for the *terraTEM* Transient EM System from Monash Geoscope in Melbourne. Alpha Geoscience also undertakes specialised geophysical survey for environmental and exploration targets.

ALT – ADVANCED LOGIC TECHNOLOGY Stand 34

Bâ,t A, Route de Niederpallen
L-8506 Redange sur Attert, Luxembourg
Tel: +352 23 649 289
Email: sales@alt.lu
Contacts: Timo Korth and Annick Henriette

For over 12 years ALT – Advanced Logic Technology has manufactured high quality borehole logging systems in Luxemburg, Europe. ALT supplies worldwide sales and services in the following areas:

- Acoustic imaging tools – product line includes slim hole and high temperature/high pressure systems for open and cased hole applications
- Slimhole optical imaging tools
- Geophysical borehole tools (FWS, GR, FDS, MagSus, Induction, ...)
- New stackable probe line using high end quick link technology
- High end data acquisition systems (MATRIX and ALT Logger with real time data upload capabilities)
- WellCAD – Well data management, presentation, processing and interpretation software
- CoreCAD – Digital core description software
- Rental of logging systems.

Local technical support; contact: Timo Korth

ARCHIMEDES FINANCIAL PLANNING Pty Ltd Stand 46

8 Stringybark Drive
Aspley, Qld 4034, Australia
Tel: 07 3263 3568
Email: nmoriart@bigpond.net.au
Website: www.archimedesfinancial.com.au
Contact: Noll Moriarty

Archimedes Financial Planning is authorised by Professional Investment Services Pty Ltd (AFSL 234951), one of Australia's largest Financial Planning organisations. It is an Australian company, owned by accountants and financial planners. Specialist expertise areas include:

- Wealth creation planning
- Debt management
- Do-it-yourself superannuation
- Retirement planning
- Securities and derivatives
- Personal insurances
- Tax planning strategies
- Corporate superannuation
- Mortgage broking and finance (through Aust. Loan Company)

Noll Moriarty, Authorised Representative # 245078, specialises in resource industry clients and provides highly selective risk management techniques such as Efficient Frontier investment portfolios.

ASEG – AUSTRALIAN SOCIETY OF EXPLORATION GEOPHYSICISTS Stand 29

PO Box 8463
Perth Business Centre, WA 6849, Australia
Tel: 08 9427 0838
Email: secretary@aseg.org.au
Website: http://www.aseg.org.au
Contact: Louise Middleton

The ASEG is a learned society of approximately 1400 members, embracing professional earth scientists specialising in the practical application of the principles of physics and mathematics to solve problems in a broad range of geological situations. Its aims are:

- to promote the science of geophysics, and specifically exploration geophysics, throughout Australia
- to foster fellowship and co-operation between geophysicists
- to encourage closer understanding and co-operation with other earth scientists
- to assist in the design and teaching of courses in geophysics and to sponsor student sections where appropriate.

AUSLOG Pty Ltd — Stand 60

9/29 Collinsvale Street
Rocklea, Qld 4106, Australia
Tel: +61 7 32774671 or Free Call 1300 306 481
Email: auslog@auslog.com.au
Contact: Angela Sommerfeld

For over 20 years Auslog has manufactured high quality borehole geophysical systems in Brisbane, Australia. Auslog supplies sales and services in the following areas:

- Geophysical digital logging systems – borehole tools – Over 50 different tool combinations.
- Winch systems from 100 m to 3000 m
- Borehole 4 conductor logging cable video system to 3000 m
- Rentals of Logging systems
- Borehole Deviation tools
- Agent for LRS-Scintrex Geophysical products – Gravity, Magnetics, IP, Resistivity, and more.
- Surface Scintillometers and Gamma Conveyor Systems
- 8 arm calliper tool
- 27 mm γ tool and dual γ tool for uranium exploration.

BAIGENT GEOSCIENCE Pty Ltd — Stand 92

PO Box 1384
South Perth, WA 6951, Australia
Tel: +61 8 9397 1691
Contact: Mark Baigent
Email: mark@bgs.net.au

Baigent Geosciences specialises in the survey project management and quality control, processing and imaging of airborne geophysical magnetic, radiometric and digital terrain datasets. The company is able to deliver the highest quality products and service with a prompt turn around as a result of its extensive experience in processing of both fixed wing and helicopter acquired data. This experience combined with specialist software tools, ensure that any defects in the raw data are analysed, correctly identified and rectified before further processing. Visualisation tools are used for the examination of both profile and gridded data. Image processing is used as a quality control check especially in the levelling of data. The company is able to enhance the total field data by integrating the horizontal magnetic gradients. Spectral smoothing of radiometric data is routinely used. Extensive experience and independent data processing and quality control gives clients confidence in data integrity and completeness, according to tender specifications.

BAODING EARTH SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY Co. Ltd — Stand 35

152 ChaoYang North Street
Baoding City, Hebei Province, China 071051
Tel: 86 312 3339 602
Email: bdest@263.net
Website: www.bdest.com
Contact: Huisheng Wang

Baoding Earth Science & Technology Co. Ltd is a high-tech enterprise registered in the national high-tech zone. The company specialises in producing and developing geophone, cable, seismic exploration instrument etc., and has an Engineering Department of over 30 years combined experience. It utilises the latest technology, equipment and most advanced techniques to ensure that all the products offer consistent quality. Its annual production of geophones is over one million pieces. EST® series products have been widely used in oil, gas and coal exploration and national defence monitoring etc. We can also supply exploration equipment.

BAYSIDE PERSONNEL INTERNATIONAL — Stand 87

Head Office, Level 5
7 Bowen Crescent
Melbourne, Vic. 3004, Australia
Tel: 03 9864 6080
Email: danderson@baysidegrp.com.au
Website: www.baysidepersonnel.com.au
Contact: Dennis Anderson

Bayside Personnel International is one of Australia's specialist recruiters of engineering and technical professionals and is part of the Bayside Group of Companies, which has been operating since 1976. We have extensive experience in the international recruitment of professionals to the Middle East. We have worked exclusively with Saudi Aramco, the world's largest oil company, with the recruitment of all Australian and New Zealand professionals since 1990. Located in Saudi Arabia, Saudi Aramco is seeking leading geoscience, engineering and science professionals to work on major projects in the Kingdom. We provide extensive support to our candidates during the relocation and transition phase.

BELL GEOSPACE — Stand 66

Unit 5A Crombie Lodge
ASTP Bridge of Don
Aberdeen AB22 8GU, UK
Tel: +44 1224 227 700
Email: sales@bellgeo.com
Contact: Karel Zuidweg

Bell Geospace provides world class 3D-FTG, the most sophisticated and high resolution gravity gradient data available. Marine-FTG(tm) and Air-FTG(r) will help you pinpoint your targets and save you time and money on your toughest oil/gas or mining exploration decisions. Bell Geospace offers a complete service from survey design and data acquisition to interpretation and advice. Bell Geospace surveys are carried out to the highest quality- and safety standards.

BOREHOLE WIRELINE/GEOVISTA Ltd — Stand 120

Borehole Wireline Pty Ltd
2 Wilfrid Street
Edwardstown, SA 5039, Australia
Tel: 61 8 83513255
Email: dcogswell@borehole-wireline.com.au
Website: www.borehole-wireline.com.au
Contact: Duncan Cogswell

Geovista Limited
Unit 10, Cae Ffwt Business Park
Glan Conwy, Conwy, LL28 5SP, UK
Tel: 44 1492 573399
geovista@geovista.co.uk
www.geovista.co.uk
Seghir Messamah

Borehole Wireline provide slimline geophysical logging services throughout Australia. We run the Geovista range of instruments

for exploration and mining projects involving Uranium, Coal, Iron Ore and Geotechnical.

All Curves are calibrated through the Adelaide Models and onsite. We also provide borehole image processing (Acoustic and Optical) and other processing services.

Geovista geophysical logging systems serve groundwater and mining geoscientists worldwide. We provide dependable tools to cover most borehole data requirements for exploration, exploitation, and environmental protection. We manufacture and supply compact loggers, sturdy winches with good safety features, and an extensive range of stackable sondes for efficient logging operations.

Silver Sponsor

CGGVERITAS — Stands 48–52 & 55

CGGVeritas
38 Ord Street
West Perth, WA 6005, Australia
Tel: 61 8 9214 6200
Email: information.perth@cggveritas.com
Website: www.cggveritas.com
Contact: Tony Weatherall – Country Manager

CGGVeritas is a leading international pure-play geophysical company delivering a wide range of technologies, services and equipment to the oil and gas industry. Geophysical services cover offshore and onshore seismic acquisition, seismic data processing and imaging, as well as reservoir management. We offer an advanced suite of seabed seismic services. CGGVeritas also owns a recent vintage, well positioned library of multi-client land and marine seismic data. Hampson-Russell (A CGGVeritas company) provides its renowned geophysical software, training and technical services throughout the Asia-Pacific region.

Gold Sponsor

CHEVRON AUSTRALIA — Stand 1

250 St Georges Terrace
Perth, WA 6000, Australia
Tel: 08 9216 4000
Website: www.chevron.com
Contact: Danelle Baxter
Email: danelle.baxter@chevron.com

Chevron is one of the largest integrated energy companies in the world. Headquartered in San Ramon, California, and conducting business in approximately 180 countries, the company is engaged in every aspect of the oil and natural gas industry, including exploration and production; refining, marketing and transportation; chemicals manufacturing and sales; and power generation. As a global enterprise that is highly competitive across all energy sectors, Chevron brings together a wealth of talent, shared values and a strong commitment to developing vital energy resources worldwide. Managed from the Perth office, Chevron's upstream interests in Australasia include gas production in The Philippines, exploration and production of oil, liquefied natural gas (LNG) and domestic gas from the North West Shelf Venture and production from the Barrow and Thevenard Island oilfields. Chevron is also leading the development of the Gorgon Project, an LNG development based on the Greater Gorgon Gasfields.

CODES – UNIVERSITY OF TASMANIA — Stand 114

CODES, ARC Centre of Excellence in Ore Deposits
University of Tasmania
Private Bag 79
Hobart, Tas. 7001, Australia
Tel: 61 03 6226 2374
Mobile: +61 (0)409 477 614
Email: jeffrey.foster@utas.edu.au
Website: http://fcms.its.utas.edu.au/scieng/codes/index.asp
Contact: Jeff Foster, Leader Discovery Program

The Centre of Excellence in Ore Deposits is funded jointly by the Australian Research Council, University of Tasmania, AMIRA International, State Government of Tasmania, minerals industry partners, CSIRO, Minerals Council of Australia and other participating universities. Over the past 15 years CODES has become a world leader in research on the geology and geochemistry of mineral deposits. A major new development in the Centre of Excellence will be the expansion of our geophysics research capability, and integration of geophysics into our current and new programs in ore deposit geology, geochemistry and geometallurgy.

CSIRO — Stand 86

ARRC, 26 Dick Perry Ave
Kensington, WA 6151, Australia
Tel: +61(0)8 6436 8599/8550
Email: ben.clennell@csiro.au
Website: http://www.csiro.au/
Contact: Ben Clennell

CSIRO is the largest research organisation in Australia, employing over 5000 scientists. Its capabilities in geophysics are distributed across the Divisions of Exploration and Mining, Petroleum Resources, and Materials Science and Engineering and are applied in a variety of industry sectors including minerals exploration, petroleum exploration, hard rock and coal mining, marine geology, environmental monitoring (e.g. salinity and groundwater mapping, CO_2 storage) and defence. These capabilities include potential field applications, electromagnetic modelling and inversion, seismic and micro seismic applications, and hardware design and development, particularly based on Superconducting Quantum Interference Devices. The research is conducted through a variety of collaborations including direct relationships with industry partners (explorers and service providers) and through agencies such as ACARP and AMIRA.

Platinum Sponsor

CURTIN UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY — Stands 61–63

Kent Street, Bentley, WA 6102, Australia
GPO Box U1987, Perth, WA 6000, Australia
Tel: +61 8 9266 9266
Email: research@curtin.edu.au or enq@geophy.curtin.edu.au
Website: www.curtin.edu.au or www.geophysics.curtin.edu.au
Contact: Deirdre Hollingsworth (deirdre.hollingsworth@geophy.curtin.edu.au)

Curtin University of Technology is a world class, internationally focussed institution. It is Western Australia's largest university with over 40 000 local and international students. Curtin offers over 850 undergraduate and postgraduate courses and has an extensive research and development program.

Curtin's Department of Exploration Geophysics specialises in education and research in minerals, groundwater and petroleum geophysics. The Department is currently a member of two CRC programs, CO2CRC and CRCLEME, and has received two State Government Centre of Excellence Awards; the most recent is for High Definition Geophysics. The petroleum arm of the research program is the Curtin Reservoir Geophysics Consortium which was awarded the SEG's Distinguished Achievement Award in 2004.

Curtin's Western Australian School of Mines (WASM) has been locally and internationally recognised as a provider of excellence in minerals education, research and industry service since 1902. WASM is the largest School of Mines in Australia. It has a strong research track record in ore-body stress analysis and is heavily involved in mining research through CRCMining.

Curtin's Department of Applied Geology includes the Petroleum Geology, Applied Sedimentology and Marine Geoscience Group. Staff and postgraduate students in this group are engaged in research on sedimentary and petroleum systems in both modern environments and ancient basins, with links to GA, CRC LEME, WAMSI, petroleum exploration companies, and other universities. Postgraduate researchers are from Australia, Oman, Saudi Arabia, PNG, Nigeria and Brazil.

The ***Department of Exploration Geophysics*** specialises in education and research in Petroleum, Minerals and Groundwater geophysics. The Department has 20 Staff, 120 Students and currently a member of two CRC programs – CO2CRC and CRCLEME. It has been awarded two State Centre of Excellence grants, the most current being the Centre for High Definition Geophysics. The petroleum arm of the research program is the Curtin Reservoir Geophysics Consortium which was awarded the ***SEG's Distinguished Achievement Award*** in 2004. Excellence in Research and Education is the main focus for this dynamic department – the only Exploration Geophysics Department in the Southern Hemisphere.

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRY AND RESOURCES WA — Stands 104–105

100 Plain Street
East Perth, WA 6004, Australia
Tel: 08 9222 3333
Email: david.howard@doir.wa.gov.au
Website: www.doir.wa.gov.au
Contact: David Howard

The Western Australian **Department of Industry and Resources** (DoIR) facilitates the State's economic development by delivering services and solutions to enhance Western Australia's business environment. The importance of the resources sector to the Western Australian economy means that a major function of the Department is to promote the sector and administer the legislation regulating the development of the mineral and petroleum industries. Within DoIR, the **Geological Survey of Western Australia** (GSWA) gathers, synthesises, and publishes information on the State's geology, and mineral and petroleum resources, producing a huge volume of books, maps and state-of-the-art databases for the benefit of the Western Australian community including prospectors, explorers, miners and investors.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND ENERGY GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF QUEENSLAND — Stand 74

80 Meiers Road
Indooroopilly, Qld 4068, Australia
Tel: +61 (0)7 3362 9364
Email: david.mason@dme.qld.gov.au
Website: www.dme.qld.gov.au
Contact: David Mason (Director GSQ)

The Queensland Department of Mines and Energy is the Government agency charged with regulating and encouraging Queensland's world-related minerals and energy industries. The Department facilitates growth in these industries by identifying and promoting the State's prospectivity, providing conditions for orderly mining, including environmental and safety controls, and by encouraging energy production and supply. The Department provides quality geological data and information on Queensland's prospectivity; facilitates and coordinates projects through Government processes and provides consistent, efficient and effective tenure management; and leadership and support in the development of new energy projects.

DEPARTMENT OF PRIMARY INDUSTRIES VICTORIA – GEOSCIENCE VICTORIA — Stands 2–3

GPO Box 4440
Melbourne, Vic. 3001, Australia
Tel: +61 3 9658 4562
Email: kathy.hill@dpi.vic.gov.au
Website: www.dpi.vic.gov.au/dpi
Contact: Kathy Hill

Victoria's Department of Primary Industries' (DPI) Minerals and Petroleum Division (M&P) is responsible for the promotion and regulation of the extractive, oil and gas, pipelines, geothermal energy, minerals exploration and mining industries in Victoria. Industry specific facilitation and development marketing services are provided, along with the maintenance of the State's historical geological database and the development of additional state-of-the-art regional geological and geophysical data. M&P maintains an efficient licensing and permitting administration system to provide secure title for exploration, production and pipeline activities. We also ensure that industry environmental management standards meet community needs.

DOWNUNDER GEOSOLUTIONS — Stand 37–37a

80 Churchill Avenue
Subiaco, WA 6008, Australia
Tel: + 61 08 9287 4100
Email: alminf@dugeo.com
Website: http://www.dugeo.com
Contact: Almin Fururita

DownUnder GeoSolutions (DUG) offers a full range of exploration and production services to the global oil and gas industry. These include quantitative interpretation, petrophysical, seismic time processing and depth imaging services. DUG's quantitative interpretation (QI) team has achieved considerable success and is the core of our business. Often seismic time and depth processing is performed in support of our QI projects. Our

QI workflow integrates knowledge from well and seismic data to predict the spatial variations in reservoir properties. Key components of this workflow are the quantification of uncertainty and the use of sophisticated algorithms based on sound statistical and physical principles, in particular, the Bayesian formulism. Our 3D depth imaging, model building toolkit includes reflection tomography with uncertainty. Models can be layer or grid based. This is an area of active R&D with some exciting initiatives being worked on behind the scenes.

EAGE – EUROPEAN ASSOCIATION OF GEOSCIENTISTS & ENGINEERS — Stand 25

Standerdmolen 10
3995 AA Houten, The Netherlands
Tel: +31 30 6354 055
Email: eage@eage.org
Website: http://www.eage.nl/

The European Association of Geoscientists and Engineers (EAGE) is a professional association for geoscientists and engineers. It is a European based organisation with a worldwide membership providing a global network of commercial and academic professionals to all members. The association is truly multi-disciplinary and international in form and pursuits. The EAGE operates two Divisions:

- Oil & Gas Geoscience Division
- Near Surface Geoscience Division

All members of EAGE are professionally involved in (or studying) geophysics, petroleum exploration, geology, reservoir engineering, mining and civil engineering. The Association achieves its objectives through publications, conferences, workshops, education programmes and exhibitions.

The objectives of the Association are to promote the application of geosciences and related engineering subjects and to foster the communication, fellowship and co-operation between those working in, studying or being otherwise interested in these fields. The Association achieves its objectives through publications, conferences, workshops, education programs and exhibitions.

The next EAGE Annual Conference & Exhibition will be held in Rome, 9–12 June 2008.

EAGE's head office is located in The Netherlands with regional offices in Moscow and Dubai.

ELECTROMAGNETIC IMAGING TECHNOLOGY — Stands 98 & 102–103

6/9 The Avenue
Midland, WA 6056, Australia
Tel: +61 8 92951456
Email: aduncan@electromag.com.au
Website: http://www.emit.iinet.net.au
Contact: Andrew Duncan

ElectroMagnetic Imaging Technology Pty Ltd (EMIT) is a geophysical technology business based in Perth, Western Australia, established in 1994. EMIT develops geophysical instrumentation and software and undertakes contract technology development. EMIT's main products are the SMARTem Receiver System, Maxwell EM Software and Atlantis Borehole Magnetometer for EM. SMARTem is an 8-channel PC-based receiver system that has powerful signal processing, VGA display and full time-series recording. Maxwell software is industry standard in presentation, processing and interpretation of EM geophysical data. Atlantis is a unique magnetometer system for borehole TEM, especially powerful for discriminating massive nickel sulphides from weaker conductors.

Bronze Sponsor

ENCOM — Stands 72–73

Level 1, 123 Walker Street
North Sydney, NSW 2060, Australia
Tel: +61 2 9957 4117
Email: info@encom.com.au
Website: http://www.encom.com.au/
Contact: Bruce McDonald/Dan Haigh

Encom develops GIS and geophysical software applications, provides advanced consulting services and operates the GPinfo petroleum tenement exploration information service. Encom's software applications have been integrated with the Compass Enterprise geospatial data management solution enabling provision of experienced GIS and data management services.

FUGRO AIRBORNE SURVEYS (FAS) — Stands 76–78

65 Brockway Road
Floreat, WA 6014, Australia
Tel: +61 (0)8 9273 6400
Fax: +61 (0)8 9273 6466
Email: bjohnson@fugroairborne.com.au
Contact: Brett Johnson

Fugro Airborne Surveys (FAS) is a multi-disciplinary geoscience company. Its core business of airborne geophysical data acquisition, processing and interpretation services includes applications for mineral and petroleum exploration, geological mapping, environmental and engineering solutions for both government and private sectors.

A comprehensive range of the geophysical technologies is available including:

- Time and frequency domain electromagnetics
- Gradiometer magnetics and radiometrics
- Gravity

FAS has an extensive fleet of aircraft, enabling surveys to be undertaken safely and cost effectively in a wide variety of terrains. The company is certified to ISO9001:2000 and is a founding member of IAGSA.

FUGRO-GEOTEAM AS — Stands 76–78

69 Outram Street
West Perth, WA 6005, Australia
Tel: +61 (0)8 9481 2043
Mobile: +61 448 791 849
Email: p.young@fugro.com.au
Website: www.fugro.no
Contact: Paul Young

Fugro-Geoteam has worldwide responsibility for marine seismic data acquisition within the Fugro Group. It forms the major part of the Fugro Geoscience Division.

Operating a modern fleet of seismic vessels we offer our clients high technical standards and optimal quality of processed seismic data. Combined with fast turnaround times and efficient seismic acquisition we ensure the client receives the best available product. Our market position is built on flexibility and cooperating with clients in order to meet their survey objectives.

Companies within the Fugro Geoscience Division provide geological and geophysical services from the exploration phase through to production and development. Our sister companies in the Fugro Geoscience Division includes Fugro Robertson, Fugro-Jason, Fugro Seismic Imaging, Fugro Multi Client Services and Fugro Airborne Surveys.

The Fugro Group maintains a leading position in its various markets through commitment to quality and investment in new technologies. Operating worldwide, Fugro companies can assemble professional project teams to satisfy the full scope of our client's requirements.

FUGRO GROUND GEOPHYSICS — Stands 76–78

65 Brockway Road
Floreat, WA 6014, Australia
Tel: +61 (0)8 9273 6400
Fax: +61 (0)8 9273 6466
Email: craig.annison@fugroground.com
Contact: Craig Annison

Fugro Ground Geophysics provides worldwide ground geophysical solutions for exploration, environmental and engineering applications, from offices in Australia, Peru, Brazil and South Africa. Our advanced technologies include: ***Gravity, TEM, IP, Magnetics*** and ***NMR***. FGG sets the standard with the quality, reliability, safety and next-day support only an experienced international company can offer.

FUGRO INSTRUMENTS — Stand 80

21 Mellor Street
West Ryde, NSW 2114, Australia
Tel: +61 (0)2 8878 9000
Email: john.peacock@fugroinstruments.com
Website: www.fugroinstruments.com
Contact: John Peacock

Fugro Instruments is a leading supplier of high quality geophysical instrumentation and software to the exploration, geo-technical, engineering, environmental and agricultural sectors. We promote Australian-made instruments internationally and represent the major North American and European suppliers in the Australasia-Pacific regions. Our competitive advantage comes from a strong customer focus offering leading-edge and innovative solutions, backed by reliability in our products and outstanding after-sales technical support. Fugro Instruments offers sales and rental of land, marine and airborne systems and software, with an established background in the servicing and repairs of all types of geo-scientific instruments.

FUGRO-JASON AUSTRALIA BV — Stands 76–78

69 Outram Street
West Perth, WA 6005, Australia
Tel: +61 (0)8 9420 6057
Email: pgabriels@fugro-jason.com
Contact: Pieter Gabriels

Fugro-Jason is the world's leading and fastest growing company in quantitative reservoir characterisation and modelling. The application of Fugro-Jason's technology, either through use of the software or through our consultancy services, substantially improves returns on E&P investments by adding invaluable reservoir model information that reduces the risks, costs and cycle-times associated with field development.

FUGRO SEISMIC IMAGING — Stands 76–78

69 Outram Street
West Perth, WA 6005
Tel: +61 (0)8 9322 2490
Email: p.cook@fugro-fsi.com.au
Contact: Phil Cook

Fugro Seismic Imaging (formerly Robertson) has been in Perth since 1980 and specialises in marine and land, 2D and 3D seismic data processing services. Our Perth office has a reputation for quality data processing and we have a wealth of experienced geophysical staff plus a substantial local hardware resource.

GEM ADVANCED MAGNETOMETERS — Stand 88

135 Spy Court
Markham, Ontario L3R 5H6, Canada
Tel: +1 905 752 2202
Email: info@gemsys.ca
Website: www.gemsys.ca
Contact: elena.khakimova@gemsys.ca

GEM Advanced Magnetometers helps earth science professionals address challenges in mineral exploration, environmental and other fields through airborne and ground-based magnetic technologies (Overhauser, optically pumped Potassium and Proton precession). The company's unique magnetometers and gradiometers are used by many companies in more than 90 countries globally. GEM backs its instruments with a comprehensive warranty, knowledgeable technical and sales support. The company's reputation for excellence is based on about 30 years of continuous technology research and development. GEM's world is magnetic!

GEOFORCE Pty Ltd — Stands 18–19

1/288 Victoria Road
Malaga, WA 6090, Australia
Tel: 08 9209 3070
Email: csimmat@geoforce.com.au
Website: http://www.geoforce.com.au
Contact: Carina Simmat

Established in 2002, Geoforce now employs approximately 35 staff including 15 geophysicists. This includes a range of consultants that are recognised as industry leaders in their various areas of speciality and an acquisition group that has developed a strong reputation for producing high quality data safely. With this team we can provide a full geophysical investigation service including survey design, data acquisition, data processing, interpretation, training and project management or any combination of these services. Our innovative solutions have been used by most of the major mining houses including BHP Billiton, Rio Tinto, Anglo American, Consolidated Minerals and Goldfields and the major geotechnical groups including Golder Associates, Coffey International, GHD and Arup.

Key focus areas include:

- Brownfields exploration and detailed ore delineation
- Subsurface characterisation for large infrastructure developments
- Delineation and monitoring of groundwater resources.

GEOIMAGE — Stand 75

27A Townshend Road
Subiaco, WA 6008, Australia
PO Box 8013, Subiaco East, WA 6008, Australia
Tel: +61 (0)8 9381 7099
Email: perth@geoimage.com.au
Website: www.geoimage.com.au
Contact: Max Bye

Geoimage Pty Ltd is a privately owned Australian remote sensing company specialising in the image processing, production and sales of satellite and geophysical imagery, and the spatial analysis and interpretation of remotely sensed and geophysical data.

With offices in Brisbane, Darwin and Perth, Geoimage services clients throughout Australia, Asia, Africa, the USA and South America within a number of industry sectors.

Geoimage has been the leading commercial Australian satellite remote sensing data supplier since 1990 and is an authorised value-added reseller for a number of satellite operators and an authorised reseller and support centre for a number of software vendors.

GEOKINETICS Inc. — Stands 38–39

3/58 Pritchard Road, PO Box 636
Virginia BC, Qld 4014, Australia
Tel: +61 7 3865 1244
Mobile: +61 418 758114
Email: greg.dunlop@geokinetics.com
Contact: Greg Dunlop Regional Manager Australasia

Geokinetics is a leading geophysical service company offering a broad range of specialised geophysical services to the petroleum and mining industries, worldwide. Services include land, shallow water OBC (ocean bottom cable) and TZ (transition zone) seismic data acquisition and advanced processing and interpretation services. The company offers 2D, 3D, 3C and 4C seismic survey design, conventional and multi-component acquisition, leasing/permitting, survey and site preparation, dynamite, Vibroseis, airgun and low impact impulsive sources. Geokinetics has comprehensive global resources with in-depth expertise and experience operating in the US, Canada, Latin America, Europe, Africa, Middle East, Eastern Hemisphere and Asia Pacific regions.

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF NAMIBIA — Stand 89

Private Bag 13297
Windhoek, Namibia
Tel: +264 61 284 8111
Email: Katherine.mckenna@gpxair.com.au
Website: http://www.mme.gov.na/gsn/
Contact: Katherine McKenna, c/o GPX Airborne MD Locked Bag, Applecross, WA 6153, Australia

The Geological Survey of Namibia is the national institution for earth sciences responsible for the management and research of Namibia's geological resources. The Geophysics Division is one of six operational divisions and is responsible for a program of high resolution (200 m line spacing) airborne geophysical surveys aimed at providing complete nationwide coverage by 2010. To date 85% of the country has been surveyed with over 3 million line km of data available to support exploration (over 1 million line-km being high resolution surveys). Additional to this program, the Geophysics Division has recently commissioned airborne electromagnetic, gravity and hyperspectral surveys to further support investment and exploration in the mineral sector. A contract for a further 750?000 line-km is currently in progress and surveys are planned to complete national coverage by 2008.

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF NSW — Stand 90

516 High Street
Maitland, NSW 2320, Australia
Tel: +61 2 4931 6717
Email: david.robson@dpi.nsw.gov.au
Contact: David Robson

The Geological Survey of NSW is part of the Department of Primary Industries. New products now available include grids and hardcopy images of Statewide TMI, ternary radioelement, isostatic gravity and SRTM DEM. Over 8000 new gravity data were recently released over the new frontier regions of the West Thomson in the far northwest of the state and in the Stawell / Bendigo region in the far southwest. Processed and image data for the 300 kilometre Thomson Seismic Survey is also available on DVD. One of the new value-added products are combined geophysical / geological interpretation maps at 1 : 250 000 scale for Cobram Lake, Milparinka and Hay map sheets. With the completion of the first stage of the *New Frontier* initiative program in June 2008, additional maps, products and GIS databases over the Koonenberry and Thomson regions will be sequentially released in 2008. Web delivery of data is currently being enhanced with ECW images of geophysical data. A new generation MinView will better facilitate the interactive viewing, searching and downloading of geoscience and exploration title information via the Internet.

GEOMATRIX EARTH SCIENCE Ltd — Stand 85

20 Eden Way
Pages Industrial Park
Leighton Buzzard
Bedfordshire LU7 4TZ, UK
Tel: +44 1525 383438
Email: chris@geomatrix.co.uk
Web: www.geomatrix.co.uk
Contact: Chris Leech

Geomatrix Earth Science supplies exploration geophysical instruments on a sale or rental basis. Our rental portfolio includes GPR, EM, Resistivity/IP imaging, Gamma ray spectrometers land and marine magnetometers and gradiometers from renowned manufacturers such as Geometrics, Geonics, Iris, Mala, Mount Sopris and is available for worldwide shipment on a short or long term hire basis.

Our GEEP multi-sensor platform, towed by a 4WD allows several instrument types to be used concurrently dramatically increasing productivity and data accuracy.

GEOMECHANICS INTERNATIONAL Inc. – GMI — Stands 109–111

Level 3, 55 St. George's Terrace
Perth, WA 6000, Australia
Tel: +61 8 9221 1011
Email: rgeorge@geomi.com
Contact: Rob George

GeoMechanics International Inc. is the recognised leader in consulting, training and software in the field of reservoir geomechanics in the oil and gas industry. We have delivered value to more than 60 clients in over 500 engagements in 35 oil provinces worldwide. Our methods are based on 20 years of R&D and 10 years of practical application to oilfield problems. Our specialists have over 300 years of combined experience. We look at the entire field development for opportunity to reduce exploration risk, to save Non Productive Time (NPT) and to increase production and recoverable reserves. Our clients routinely receive returns in value 20–30 times the price of our services. Geomechanics is our only business, and we are focussed on providing value to our clients through our knowledge, proprietary technology and advice.

GEOPHYSICAL RESOURCES & SERVICES Pty Ltd — Stand 101

1/17 Duncan Street
West End, Qld 4101, Australia
PO Box 549, Sumner Park, Qld 4074, Australia
Tel: +61 7 3846 4776
Email: dcastillo@geomi.com
Website: http://www.consultgrs.com.au
Contact: Stephen Busuttil

GRS Pty Ltd provides technically innovative exploration and consulting services to the minerals and coal industries. A combined experience within GRS, in the minerals and coal industries, of over 100 years ensures technically innovate and cost-effective solutions are delivered to the clients. GRS consults on 3D & 2D seismic and non-seismic exploration to the coal industry. Considerable mine site operational experience. We are regarded as industry leaders in design, planning, implementation, project management and technical expertise. Leading services in survey design, acquisition, processing, interpretation, project management and software design. With MIMDAS, GRS is able to offer acquisition, processing and interpretation of 2D IP, EM, MT, and CSAMT and true 3D IP and MT data GRS currently has a representative and an office in Chile.

GEOSCIENCE ASSOCIATES (AUST) Pty Ltd — Stand 121

20 Oborn Road
Mount Barker, SA 5251, Australia
Tel: +61 (0)8 8391 2865 during regular office hours
Email: adelaide@geoscience.biz; dennis@geosciences.biz
Website: www.geoscience.biz
Contact: Dennis Stevens

Geoscience began operations in 1961 as a geophysical contractor, performing seismic operations in the USA. It developed the first legging unit to work in uranium exploration and opened its first workshop in Australia in 1971.

In 1977, Geoscience, a totally Australian owned company, initiated a Research and Development section to research, create and maintain the latest in logging technology.

The R&D Section is proud of its achievements and has provided Geoscience with several generations of logging devices and new technology, with a strong commitment to, and emphasis on, customer service.

In 1988, Geoscience relocated to new premises in Mount Barker and expanded its manufacturing equipment, as well as its services to both the Australian and international markets.

The Company designs and manufactures its own mobile logging systems.

Geoscience operates a fleet of 4WD, air-conditioned, self-contained, computerized Borehole Logging Units. Each unit has a depth capability of 2400 metres, and uses 4 conductor wireline. The critical logging system and interpretation processors are backed up with two internal computers, and there is a full range of down-hole services available on each unit.

Silver Sponsor

GEOSCIENCE AUSTRALIA — Stands 4–5

GPO Box 378
Canberra, ACT 2601, Australia
Tel: +61 2 6249 9111
Freecall: 1800 800 173
Email: sales@ga.gov.au
Website: www.ga.gov
Contact: Stephen Ross, steve.ross@ga.gov.au

Geoscience Australia is Australia's national geoscience and geospatial agency. Geoscience Australia assists the Australian Government and the community to make informed decisions about the discovery and development of mineral and energy resources, management of the environment, community safety and the protection of critical infrastructure. Our range of products includes: geological and geophysical maps and field and processed data (including minerals databases); petroleum prospectivity studies and marine data; digital elevation data; topographic and thematic maps; geohazards reports; geodetic datasets; and satellite data. Most of these products are now available free online or for the cost of transfer.

Our display features datasets from two major Australian Government initiatives:

- Offshore Energy Security Program to provide pre-competitive data to support acreage release and open up offshore frontier areas for exploration
- Onshore Energy Security Program to attract investment in exploration for onshore petroleum, geothermal, uranium and thorium energy resources.

GEOSENSOR Pty Ltd — Stand 59

Garden City Office Park, Corporate House
Office 25, Building 6, 2404 Logan Road
Eight Mile Plains, Qld 4113, Australia
Tel: +61 (0) 407 608 231
Email: matt@geosensor.com
Website: http://www.geosensor.com.au/
Contact: Matt Edmonds

Geosensor Pty Ltd is pleased to offer the latest in Geophysical and Mining Technologies for sale, rent, and technical development. Working with established and world leaders in Geophysical and Mining Supplies we aim to deliver some of the world's best technology in the exploration and mining industry. Currently the official agent and supplying equipment from: Scintrex Ltd, Pico Envirotec of Canada and GF Instruments in Europe the company will continue to build on its portfolio of technology on offer to the exploration and mining community.

Bronze Sponsor

GEOSOFT AUSTRALIA Pty Ltd — Stands 44–45

14 Prowse Street
West Perth, WA 6005, Australia
Tel: +61 (8) 9382 1900
Fax: +61 (8) 9382 1911
Email: info.au@geosoft.com
Website: www.geosoft.com
Contact: Adam Martin

Empowering your earth exploration is shaped by people, technology and innovation combined with personal experience. Geosoft harnesses all of these to build software solutions and services that accelerate knowledge development for successful earth exploration. We enable simple and natural access to data; efficient and collaborative knowledge development; and sharing with others. Global Exploration Information Solutions: Geosoft's scalable, secure and interoperable solutions have flexible capabilities, to provide seamless operability throughout the exploration workflow. All products are backed by the high level of service our clients have come to expect from Geosoft, giving you the power and confidence to make successful exploration decisions. Geosoft, making your data experience work, so you are fee to explore.

GEOTECH Pty Ltd AIRBORNE GEOPHYSICAL SURVEYS — Stands 99–100

Unit 3, 31 Capital Road
Malaga, WA 6090, Australia
Tel: +61 (0)8 9249 8814
Mobile: +61 (0) 437158892
Email: andrew.carpenter@geotechairborne.com, or
zoltan.beldi@ geotechairborne.com
Website: www.geotechairborne.com
Contact: Andrew Carpenter

Geotech has been an innovator in the design, development and application of EM instrumentation and related geophysical surveys for over 25 years. We specialise in advanced digital helicopter-borne EM systems and offer full-service airborne geophysical surveys.

Our proprietary, large dipole-moment, VTEM (Versatile Time-Domain ElectroMagnetics) system is the cornerstone of our business and is one of the most advanced systems available today. This technology has demonstrated depth penetration of 800 metres while allowing high horizontal discrimination of conductors. Due to the success of VTEM, 2006 was Geotech's most productive year yet, with surveys spanning five continents. Currently, 16 systems are fully operational with an additional two in development.

Geotech now offers a new next-generation system incorporating AFMAG (**A**udio **F**requency electro MAGnetics), **Mag**netics and Gravity. This combination is ideal for large regional surveys, whether for deeply seated ore bodies or hydrocarbon exploration.

GPX AIRBORNE & GPX SERVICES — Stand 20

GPX Airborne & GPX Services
11 Willcock Street
Ardross, WA 6153, Australia
Tel: +61 8 9316 8111
Email: gpxair@gpx.com.au or gpx@gpx.com.au
Website: www.gpx.com.au
Contacts: Airborne: Katherine Mckenna; Ground: Ron Creagh

GPX Airborne provides airborne geophysical services to the mineral, oil and gas, groundwater and environmental industries. Our experience and expertise is in operating fixed wing and helicopter borne magnetic, radiometric and gravity systems worldwide. GPX Airborne also operates a number of helicopter-borne Time-Domain Electromagnetic systems. GPX Services provides ground geophysical services to the mineral, groundwater and environmental geophysical industries. GPX's main area of expertise is in electrical geophysical surveys for mineral exploration, groundwater exploration and environmental applications. Core personnel comprise Francis Thomson, Barry Hanlon, Allan Talbot and Ron Creagh who together have a combined total of 85 years experience in the Geophysical contracting industry. GPX has extensive Australian and international experience.

HAINES SURVEYS — Stand 58

PO Box 120
Bull Creek, WA 6149, Australia
Tel: +61 8 933 22 140
Email: richard@hainessurveys.com.au
Contact: Richard Haines

Haines Surveys are specialists in the acquisition of high quality gravity data using state-of-the-art Trimble GPS Receivers and Scintrex CG5 Gravity Meters. They have offices in Adelaide and Perth to provide a cost effective service Australia wide. The company has been operating since 1991 and was one of the first companies to introduce high accuracy GPS Surveying to the industry. Haines Surveys have completed gravity projects in all parts of Australia and several regions overseas including, North America, Europe, Scandinavia, South East Asia and Africa. Their clients are provided with a highly professional, reliable and economical service through the use of experienced staff, in house developed processing software and the latest field equipment.

HELIX RDS — Stand 32

Level 4, IBM Centre, 1060 Hay Street,
West Perth, WA 6005, Australia
PO Box 7329, Cloisters Square, Perth, WA 6850, Australia
Tel: +61 8 9215 0600
Email: mtiernan@helixesg.com
Website: www.helixesg.com
Contact: Mark Tiernan

Helix RDS is one of the world's largest and most successful subsurface consultancies with offices in Perth, Kuala Lumpur, Aberdeen and London. We provide innovative technical solutions to clients, helping them to maximise production and reserves recovery from their oil and gas fields. Integral to the organisation are the Specialist Geophysics team who are experienced in all aspects

of seismic acquisition, processing and geophysical reservoir characterisation. Innovative techniques have been developed in-house. These, in conjunction with the application of industry leading analytical procedures, add value to geophysical interpretation.

Gold Sponsor

HESS EXPLORATION AUSTRALIA Pty Ltd — Stand 47

PO Box Z5043
St Georges Terrace, Perth, WA 6831, Australia
Tel: +61 (0) 8 9278 2772 or +44 (0) 20 7331 3238
Fax: +44 (0) 20 7331 3005
Contact: Rebecca Jaram
Website: www.hess.com
Email: rebecca.jaram@hess.com

Hess Corporation is a leading global independent energy company, engaged in the exploration and production of crude oil and natural gas, as well as in refining and in marketing refined petroleum products, natural gas, and electricity. We continue to increase reserves and production outside the mature regions of the United States and North Sea and are now executing an exciting program of new developments and exploration opportunities in more than 15 countries. We are committed to protecting the health and safety of our employees, safeguarding the environment and creating a long-lasting, positive impact on the communities in which we do business.

HYVISTA CORPORATION Pty Ltd — Stand 124

Head Office – Sydney Australia
11/10 Gladstone Road, Castle Hill, NSW 2154, Australia
PO Box 437, Baulkham Hills, NSW 1755, Australia
Tel: +61 2 8850 0262
Perth Office
Hyde Park House, 500 William Street
Highgate, WA 6003, Australia
PO Box 643, North Perth, WA 6906, Australia
Tel: +61 8 9228 0014
Email: hvc@hyvista.com
Contact: Terry Cocks

Australia's **HyVista Corporation** undertakes airborne hyperspectral surveys for the mining industry throughout the world. The survey products are used for geological mapping, mineral exploration, mine-site characterisation and environmental monitoring. Hyperspectral remote sensing as applied to the minerals industry has made significant advances in the past few years, specifically in being able to produce large area seamless map products rapidly. Products can be commodity specific (e.g. diamonds) or more general (e.g. alteration maps). For further information visit the company's website at www.hyvista.com. Meet us at Stand 124 and see what we can do for the industry's mapping needs.

IKON SCIENCE Ltd — Stands 83–84

45 Ventnor Road
West Perth, WA 6005, Australia
Tel: +61 (0)8 9429 8874
Email: hmorris@ikonscience.com
Website: www.ikonscience.com
Contact: Henry Morris

Ikon Science, the subsurface interpretation technology group, delivers the latest innovations in quantitative and rock physics enabled interpretation. Come by and meet the new Ikon Science Perth office team!

RokDoc® – the complete rock physics and forward modelling toolkit. Places powerful predictive models into the hands of every interpreter.

Modelling While Picking – the RokDoc®-Petrel™ plug-in. Bring the predictive power of rock physics into the interpretation workflow.

PressureView – working with pressures is no longer the exception, it is the rule. Utilise and exploit pressure data with precision.

RokDoc®-3D4D – reservoir modelling and characterisation tool, integrating rock physics and seismic attributes.

INTREPID GEOPHYSICS — Stand 97

2/1 Male Street
Brighton, Vic. 3186, Australia
Tel: +61 3 9593 1077
Email: phil@intrepid-geophysics.com
Website: www.intrepid-geophysics.com
Contact: Philip McInerney

Desmond FitzGerald & Associates Pty Ltd, (trading as Intrepid Geophysics since 2001), has operated for 30 years and, since 1992, has developed software and services for potential field geophysics. The primary software developed is 'Intrepid', 'IntrepidLynx', 'Geomodeller', 'Jetstream', and 'GDADS'. Since 2002, 3D geological modelling and integrating with geophysics has played an important role in the company. Our associated company GeoIntrepid, provides processing and interpretation service division including a special ability to solve high end, very large data volumes and difficult issues. Substantial Quality Control and airborne processing expertise exists.

IRIS INSTRUMENTS — Stand 79

1 Avenue Buffon - BP 16007
45 060 Orleans Cedex 2 – France
Tél: +33 (0)2 38 63 81 00
Email: sales@iris-instruments.com
Website: www.iris-instruments.com
Contact: Jean Bernard

IRIS Instruments is a BRGM (France) and OYO (Japan) group joint venture which designs, manufactures and markets a wide range of geophysical instruments around the world for environmental, groundwater, geotechnical and mining applications: Resistivity meters for 1D resistivity sounding and 2D-3D imaging (**SYSCAL, SYSCAL Pro** types), Induced Polarisation systems for shallow and deep mining investigations (**VIP** and **ELREC** types) and Magnetic Resonance Sounding (MRS) system for groundwater detection (**NUMIS** type).

IRIS Instruments provides training on the method, the use of the geophysical systems and the interpretation of the data. These training sessions can be carried out in Orleans, France, or at the customers' site.

JUSTCROFT INTERNATIONAL — Stand 91

Justcroft House, High Street
Staplehurst, Kent, TN12 0AH, UK
Tel: +44 1580 893 333
Email: sales@justcroft.com
Website: www.justcroft.com
Contact: Patrick Squires

Justcroft International creates specialised software allowing users to view, convert, edit, optimise and print their graphics files. The software is designed to enable these tasks to be carried out easily and effectively. It will handle extremely large files. Unrivaled, top-quality support is provided. Our Support Team is known for its quick and timely response to Customers' queries. It is backed up by a worldwide team of Marketing and Support Partners.

KHUMSUP GROUP — Stand 116

368/1 Prachapattana Road
Tabyao, Ladkrabung, Bangkok 10520, Thailand
Tel: +66 2360 7900 6
Email: trent@khumsup.com
Website: www.khumsup.com
Contact: Trenton Frost

Khumsup provides geophysical services from survey planning and data acquisition to post processing and modelling. Methods include; Ground IP, EM, Magnetics, Gravity and Airborne Magnetics and Radiometrics. Khumsup pride ourselves in providing clients with the highest degree of **convenience**, **performance**, **value for money** and most importantly **flexible integration** of techniques into geophysical programs of any size. Based in SE Asia, Khumsup Group also provide Drilling (RAB, RC, Diamond) and Sample Preparation (mobile sample preparation facilities) services throughout the Asia-Pacific region.

LEICA GEOSYSTEMS GEOSPATIAL IMAGING — Stand 43

2 Abbotsford Street
West Leederville, WA 6007, Australia
Tel: +61 8 9388 2900
Email: queries@ermapper.com.au
Contact: Andrew Skiers

Leica Geosystems Geospatial Imaging offers a range of workflow solutions for photogrammetry, mapping, remote sensing, visualisation, catalogue management and exploitation of geospatial imagery. Enterprise organisations use this imagery as the basis for generating information for both education and decision-making processes. As the expert in geospatial imaging, Leica Geosystems facilitates the efficient capture of data, accurate referencing of imagery, easy measurement and analysis of 3D referenced information. Leica Geosystems delivers an entire suite of geospatial solutions, enabling users to work across the enterprise to catalogue and manage imagery resources, utilising a variety of clients for imagery exploitation and data delivery. Those who use Leica Geosystems products every day trust them for their precision, seamless integration, interoperability and superior customer support. Geospatial imaging solutions from Leica Geosystems – when it has to be right.

MINERALS AND ENERGY RESOURCES SOUTH AUSTRALIA — Stands 17 & 24

101 Grenfell Street
Adelaide, SA 5001, Australia
Tel: 08 8463 3000
Website: http://www.pir.sa.gov.au
Contacts: EM: Tania Dhu (dhu.tania@saugov.sa.gov.au); Gravity: Daniel Gray (gray.daniel@saugov.sa.gov.au); TMI and Radiometrics: Stephen Petrie (petrie.stephen@saugov.sa.gov.au)

The Minerals & Energy Division, Primary Industries & Resources South Australia facilitates mineral, petroleum and geothermal exploration and development. The Division is focussed on increasing the prosperity of South Australians by ensuring responsible development of South Australia's mineral and petroleum resources within a sustainable framework. It provides geoscientific and specialist services as part of a process to acquire and update geological, geophysical and engineering data. The group is also responsible for industry regulation, legislation development and review, policy development and provision of advice. Engagement with our stakeholders and the community is a key focus to build confidence and trust that exploration and development activities are ecologically sustainable and socially acceptable. Many databases, including geophysical data, can be accessed and downloaded through the South Australian Resources Information Geoserver (www.minerals.pir.sa.gov.au/sarig) a leader in online geoscientific data availability. The PACE initiative is the Government's $22.5 million exploration initiative designed to encourage exploration investment and stimulate new discoveries in South Australia. The success of PACE has been widely recognised by governments and industries around the world.

MIRA GEOSCIENCE ASIA PACIFIC Pty Ltd — Stand 7

Level 1, 1 Swann Road
Taringa, Qld 4068, Australia
Tel: +61 7 3377 6789
Email: info@mirageoscience.com
Contact: Tim Chalke: timc@mirageoscience.com

Mira Geoscience offers Gocad-based software and consulting services in 3D earth modelling to the global mining industry for mineral exploration, resource assessment, mine planning, geotechnical hazard and environmental monitoring. Our work is focussed on applications of the Gocad 3D-GIS software suite. Gocad offers the most advanced modelling technology available today in the domains of 3D surface and volume modelling, 3D visualisation, geophysical forward modelling and inversion, geostatistics and resource estimation, risk modelling and uncertainty analysis, and multi-disciplinary decision support. Our Advanced Geophysical Interpretation Centre (AGIC) provides industry-leading modelling, inversion, and interpretation services across the range of geophysical methods.

NEWEXCO SERVICES Pty Ltd — Stand 33

15 Joel Terrace
East Perth, WA 6004, Australia
Tel: 61 8 9227 1466
Email: hrh@newexco.com.au
Website: http://www.users.bigpond.com/newexco/index.html
Contact: Bill Amann

Newexco Services Pty Ltd have established themselves as a most successful exploration project management team through the

integration of geology and geophysical techniques with discoveries at Flying Fox and Diggers South.

Further discoveries at Silver Swan, Lanfranchi and Copernicus through the innovative use of geophysical solutions has cemented our reputation as expert Nickel explorers. Newexco offer a premium geophysical and geological consulting service specializing in DHTEM interpretation. Although not a general contractor, Newexco has obtained the rights to operate and market Anglo American's Low temperature Squid system for selected clients under a negotiated agreement.

It has extensive capabilities in:

Geophysics: Downhole EM interpretation, modelling, image processing, gridding, surface EM, Induced Polarszation, Magnetics, Gravity and research into new techniques.

Geology: Project Management from grass roots to feasibility. Open file research and project generation, extensive in-house database on nickel sulphides, base metals and gold.

Computing & Software: GIS, database management, 3D modelling, resource estimates, plan and section generation, digitisation and presentation quality images.

NORTHERN TERRITORY GEOLOGICAL SURVEY — Stand 21

GPO Box 3000
Darwin, NT 0801, Australia
Tel: +61 8 8999 5313
Email: geoscience.info@nt.gov.au
Contact: lana.luders@nt.gov.au

Northern Territory Geological Survey (NTGS) is the custodian of all data and information relating to the geology and mineral resources of the Northern Territory. In recent years the NT Government has significantly enhanced the capacity of NTGS to undertake a range of prospectivity enhancement studies aimed at maximising exploration investment. NTGS supports a range of industry-focussed programs that contribute to a more comprehensive understanding of the Territory's geological framework. Programs are staffed by teams of geoscientists, whose activities are supported by personnel engaged in the management and delivery of geoscience information, and the capture, enhancement and analysis of spatial data.

Bronze Sponsor

OUTER-RIM EXPLORATION SERVICES Pty Ltd — Stand 42

PO Box 3323, Norman Park, Qld 4170, Australia
PO Box 10399, Kalgoorlie, WA 6433, Australia
Tel: 07 3843 2922 or 08 9093 4400
Mobile: 0412 54 9980 or 0428 30 0134
Email: mail@outer-rim.com.au
Website: www.outer-rim.com.au
Contacts: David Lemcke, Manager, or John More, Operations Manager

Outer-Rim Exploration Services has been providing reliable, professional, cost effective surface, underground and downhole EM surveys to the exploration and mining industry throughout Australia for more than 13 years. ORE was the first to provide dependable three component DHEM surveys to Australia and the first to provide the new SQUID technology (using high temperature superconductors) to surface EM surveys, with the introduction of the CSIRO developed LANDTEM system. The LANDTEM now has an enviable record of exploration success in a relatively short time. For excellence in EM surveys, contact one of the ORE team at Stand 42.

PARADIGM — Stands 118–119

Level 13, Tower 1, MNI Twins, 11 Jalan Pinang,
50450 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Tel: +6 03 2163 8111
Email: rachealc@pdgm.com or dee.elliott@pdgm.com
Website: www.paradigmgeo.com
Contact: Rachael Choo or Dee Elliott

Paradigm software enables customers to locate oil and natural gas reservoirs and optimise production from existing reservoirs by creating and analysing dynamic digital models of the earth's subsurface. These models of oil and natural gas reservoirs are used to identify prospects and optimise reservoir fluid and natural gas extraction. Paradigm software solutions include Seismic Data Processing and Imaging, Visualisation, Interpretation, Modelling, Reservoir Characterisation, Petrophysical Analysis, Well Planning, and Drilling. Paradigm also provides strategic consulting services to enhance customer workflows and assist in realising greater returns on exploration and production activities.

PESA – PETROLEUM EXPLORATION SOCIETY OF AUSTRALIA — Stand 28

PO Box 721
West Perth, WA 6872, Australia
Tel: +61 8 9276 3258
Email: pesa.sec@bigpond.com
Website: http://www.pesa.com.au
Contact: Bev Butters

The Petroleum Exploration Society of Australia is a non-profit association of individuals involved in the exploration of oil and gas. The purpose and objectives of PESA are:

- To promote professional and technical aspects of the upstream petroleum industry throughout Australia by providing a medium for gathering individuals interested in oil and gas exploration
- To present views and discuss technical and professional matters relating to the upstream petroleum industry
- To foster and provide continuing education for the benefit of members and
- Maintain a high standard of professional conduct on the part of its members.

PETROSYS Pty Ltd — Stands 70–71

Level 7, 216 St. Georges Terrace
Perth, WA 6000, Australia
Tel: +61 8 9321 9299
Email: info@petrosys.com.au
Website: www.petrosys.com.au
Contact: Michael John Silva

Petrosys oil and gas mapping software gives you the power to create extraordinarily precise and meaningful maps by providing a unique combination of quality output, comprehensive mapping, 3D visualisation and surface modelling calculations so that you can effectively integrate data from the entire realm of seismic, well,

engineering and economic systems involved in oil and gas exploration. There's simply nothing like it for speed, flexibility and accuracy. Available for Windows, Linux and Solaris computing environments and allows direct access to all your valuable E&P information in a wide array of data sources, such as OpenWorks, GeoFrame, Geographix, SMT, Trango, ArcSDE, Oracle and many others.

PGS AUSTRALIA Pty Ltd — Stands 40–41

Level 4, IBM Centre, 1060 Hay Street
West Perth, WA 6005, Australia
Tel: +61 8 9320 9000
Email: graham.pound@pgs.com
Website: http://www.pgs.com
Contact: Graham Pound

Petroleum Geo-Services (PGS) is a technology focussed oilfield service company principally involved in providing geophysical services worldwide. The company provides a broad range of geophysical and reservoir services, including seismic data acquisition, processing and interpretation plus field evaluation.

Since the start of the company in 1991, PGS has:

- Pioneered the development of multi-streamer seismic acquisition, producing increasingly efficient, high-quality 3D seismic data for the oil industry;
- Developed in-house expertise in geology, geophysics, reservoir and production; and
- Introduced high-density 3D seismic (HD3D) in all environments: streamer, seafloor (4C) and land seismic.

With its headquarters in Oslo, Norway, the company has offices in 22 different countries with larger regional offices in London, Houston and Singapore. PGS' main competitive advantages are a strong technology base, a comprehensive knowledge base and a culture for innovation and new ideas.

PHOENIX GEOPHYSICS Ltd — Stands 112–113

Unit #3, 3781 Victoria Park Avenue
Toronto, Ontario M1W 3K5, Canada
Tel: +1 416 491 7340
Email: mail@phoenix-geophysics.com
Website: http://www.phoenix-geophysics.com/home/
Contact: Leo Fox (leofox1963@yahoo.com)

Phoenix Geophysics Limited is a geophysical manufacturing and contracting company founded in 1975. We deliver cost-effective, reliable instruments and services that produce superior results. We are the world leader in magnetotelluric (MT) and Induced Polarisation (IP) instrumentation. Phoenix systems are used in more than 80 countries for exploration and research. Our clients include mining and oil companies, geophysical contractors, universities, research agencies and government earth science agencies. Our dedicated workforce is our strength. Innovative engineers and geophysicists put theory into practice, designing new products that meet clients' needs. Skilled technicians build, field-test, and certify our equipment to ensure reliability. Resourceful crews conduct field surveys in all terrains and climates, from ice-covered barrens in northern Canada to tropical jungles in South America. The entire Phoenix team is devoted to technical excellence and customer satisfaction. Phoenix scientists work closely with their counterparts in Canada, China, Russia, Japan, Brazil, and other countries around the world to further the understanding of electrical methods. Our home is Canada's largest city, Toronto, the capital of the province of Ontario.

PLAZA IMAGING — Stands 22–23

120 Beaufort Street
Northbridge, WA 6003, Australia
Tel: 08 9289 9666
Email: sales@plazaimaging.com.au
Website: www.plazaimaging.com.au
Contact: Ben Walton

Plaza Imaging has been a major part of the Photographic and Imaging Industry in Western Australia for over 25 years now and has one of the largest and fully equipped showrooms in Perth, on Beaufort Street in Northbridge. The team at Plaza Imaging specialise in areas such as large format printing (the new Epson 64 Pro Stylus 11880 was recently launched jointly by Epson and Plaza Imaging), data projection, and of course digital imaging including Professional Digital SLR Kits (including macro lighting kits), scanners, lighting and Pro Digital Video. To get the most out of this huge range of equipment, Plaza's also offer a range of Digital Imaging Courses and Workshops to suit the beginner through to the professional.

RADIATION SOLUTIONS Inc. — Stand 36

160 Matheson Blvd East – Unit 4
Mississauga, Ontario L4Z 1V4, Canada
Tel: +1 905 890 1111
Email: mcgoverne@radiationsolutins.ca
Website: www.radiation-solutions-inc.com
Contact: Ed McGovern

Radiation Solutions Inc. specialises in nuclear instrumentation for the detection, measurement and analysis of low level ionising radiation from both naturally occurring or man made sources. The unique designs use advanced technology providing a level of quality previously only attainable in laboratory equipment. The current family of airborne, mobile and handheld spectrometers are ideal for the geophysical exploration industry.

ROBERTSON GEOLOGGING Ltd — Stand 94

Deganwy, Conwy LL31 9PX, UK
Tel: +44 1492 582323
Website: www.geologging.com
RG Regional Contact Details (Hong Kong)
Tel: +85225489081
Mobile: +85265033486
Email: rgasiasteve@netvigator.com
Contact: Steve Parry

Our borehole logging equipment is currently used for civil engineering, geotechnical, water-well management, environmental, mining and shallow Oil & Gas investigations in 145 countries. Our success remains based on technological leadership and global customer support. Our customers range from major international oil and mining companies and government institutions to the one-man consultant. All benefit from our real, no-nonsense and up-to-date field experience. They also value exactly the same high-quality technology and support that we demand for our own operations. Regional customers not only benefit from high level support from our local agents, but we now also offer direct RG sales and service support from Hong Kong too. RG also has a JV Contract Logging company 'RGGA' based in Queensland, for those customers who prefer to outsource their logging requirements.

Bronze Sponsor

RPS — Stands 30–31

Level 3, 41-43 Ord Street
West Perth, WA 6005, Australia
Tel: 08 9211 1111
Email: linda.lamb@rpsecos.com.au
Website: www.rpsgroup.com.au
Contact: Linda Lamb

RPS is a multi-disciplinary consultancy, providing Technical, Commercial and Project Management Support services in the fields of operations, geoscience, engineering, safety, environment, oceanography and meteorology to the energy sector worldwide. RPS services the oil and gas, renewables and nuclear sectors from operating bases in the UK, USA, Canada, Australia and South East Asia. RPS brings together the trusted brands of Cambrian Consultants, ECL, Scott Pickford, Hydrosearch, RPS Engineering and Safety, RPS Consultants, TimeTrax, Troy-Ikoda, Bowman Bishaw Gorham, Ecos Consulting, Harper Somers O'Sullivan and MetOcean Engineering. Each of these entities has an enviable track record in providing consultancy services in its own specialist field. Combining these services under the RPS management structure provides clients with a broad-based technical and project management service that can be accessed to provide support to client projects at all stages of an asset life cycle.

SAGA – SOUTH AFRICAN GEOPHYSICAL ASSOCIATION — Stand 27

PO Box 70000, Bryanston 2021, South Africa
Mobile: +27 (0)83 233 3862
Email: pdupisani@angloamerican.co.za
Website: www.sagaonline.co.za/
Contact: Petro Du Pusani

SAGA was founded in 1977 to foster and encourage the development of Geophysics in South Africa and has since grown to over 350 members worldwide. SAGA hosts regular monthly talks, produces a topical newsletter, presents shorts courses annually and runs biennial technical meetings. SAGA also maintains a test site where new geophysical equipment can be tried out and students/technicians can be trained.

SCINTREX Ltd — Stand 59

222 Snidercroft Road
Concord, Ontario L4K 2K1, Canada
Tel: +1 905 669 2280
Email: rlachapelle@scintrexltd.com
Contact: Richard Lachapelle

Scintrex Limited provides state-of-the-art geoscientific sensors and solutions to mining, petroleum, environmental, civil engineering and archaeological markets, and to a large number of scientific research programs in universities and governments. Our primary focus is on gravimeters, caesium magnetometers, and induced polarisation and resistivity systems. Our gravity products include relative and absolute gravimeters for land, marine, airborne and borehole surveys, and for monitoring and calibrations. Please visit our websites at www.scintrexltd.com and www.microglacoste.com. Email scintrex@scintrexltd.com or contact regional agent Geosensor Pty Ltd – Matt Edmonds (matt@geosensor.com.au; ph: 0407608231) for product information and prices.

SDI — Stand 81

11111 Richmond Avenue, Suite 110 Houston,
TX 77082, USA
Toll Free: 1-866-658-7527, Main: 713-266-5667
Direct: 713-278-6302, Mobile: 713-816-8334
Fax: 713-974-4911
Email: ndaly@sdicgm.com
Website: www.sdicgm.com
Contact: Noel Daly

Headquartered in Houston, Texas with regional sales/support offices in London & Beijing, SDI has been developing graphics software for GEO & CAD applications since 1988, focusing its efforts on tools that improve desktop workflow with particular emphasis on presentation graphics & hardcopy generation & delivery. Products include: SDI PrintMaster, CGM Editor, SDI Montage, CGM Office, SDI dtTools, SDI Convert, CAD Translate, CAD Publish, SDI Print2File, SDI_DGN, CGM_LibV4, CGM Parse. Formats handled include: CGM/CGM+/CGM*PIP, PDF, PostScript, HPGL, EMF, SVG, DWG, DXF, DGN, TIFF, JPEG, PNG, XWD & BMP Platforms supported: MS Windows, UNIX & LINUX.

SEG – SOCIETY OF EXPLORATION GEOPHYSICISTS — Stand 26

8801 South Yale
Tulsa, OK 74137-3575, USA
PO Box 702740, Tulsa, OK 74170-2740, USA
Tel: 918-497-5500
Email: web@seg.org
Website: http://seg.org

The Society of Exploration Geophysicists is a not-for-profit organisation that promotes the science of geophysics and the education of applied geophysicists. SEG, founded in 1930, fosters the expert and ethical practice of geophysics in the exploration and development of natural resources, in characterising the near surface, and in mitigating earth hazards. The Society, which has more than 25 000 members in 129 countries, fulfils its mission through its publications, conferences, forums, Websites and educational opportunities. SEG encourages its members to learn about the newest technologies by sponsoring speakers, publishing new theories in periodicals and other formats, and organising continuing education classes around the world. Through SEG, members can network and learn from other professionals.

SEISMIC ASIA PACIFIC Pty Ltd — Stand 125

556 Tarragindi Road
Salisbury, Qld 4107, Australia
Tel: +61 7 3719 3400
Email: sales@seismic.com.au
Website: http://www.seismic.com.au/
Contact: Gary Butler

Seismic Asia Pacific (SAP) is now the largest organisation of its type in the Pacific Rim. It provides equipment, consumables, systems integration, engineering hardware and software maintenance support services to the Geophysical, Hydrographic, Oceanographic Environment and Defence Industries throughout the region. It also maintains a pool of rental equipment and has skilled technicians available for technical support. We provide standalone, integrated systems and engineering support equipment, hardware and software and our customers with a unique blend of high quality equipment, experience and technical expertise to meet their requirements. Whether it is a matter of supplying a single

equipment item, or building a complete Oceanographic or Hydrographic system platform, Seismic Asia Pacific has the in-house expertise to provide a solution to any problem.

SEISMIC MICRO-TECHNOLOGY ASIA Pte Ltd, THE KINGDOM COMPANY — Stand 117

SMT
Unit 14-03 Tong Eng Building,
101 Cecil Street, 069533 Singapore
Tel: +65 6220 1089
Email: rweindel@seismicmicro.com
Website: http://www.seismicmicro.com
Contact: Richard Weindel

Since 1984, Seismic Micro-Technology, Inc. (SMT) has offered geoscience computer software technology to the upstream E&P industry. SMT is committed to providing software with broad functionality, which is logical to learn and to use, is truly integrated and is flexible in its operation. SMT was the first company to develop geoscience interpretation tools to run on the Windows operating system and continues to lead the industry in PC-based exploration and reservoir management software.

SMT's success is based on total software integration. The entire KINGDOM of SMT geoscience interpretation tools functions on one single executable. This means that with the click of just one application the interpreter can instantly operate each of SMT's geoscience modules. The benefit of truly integrated software, which is logical to learn and to use, significantly improves interpreter productivity.

SMT works where the interpreter works: on a desktop in the office, on a laptop off-site, in a networked team environment (intranet) or remotely across the Web (internet). SMT has developed a powerful and innovative link between SMT and Landmark's OpenWorks projects called Tunnel L+; while GeoQuest and Landmark projects are also accessible via SMT's Tunnel O (OpenSpirit) connection. SMT offers companies the flexibility to choose the database that best fits their requirements, either Access, Oracle or SQL Server. SMT is able to handle large data sets and access a wide variety of industry file formats. The network edition adds even more options by allowing simultaneous project operation by any number of users. With SMT software, exploration teams and asset teams can manage projects with flexibility and ease.

Platinum Sponsor

SHELL DEVELOPMENT AUSTRALIA Pty Ltd — Stands 53–54, 56–57

Level 28, QV1 Building
250 St George's Terrace
Perth, WA 6000, Australia
Tel: +61 8 9213 4880
Email: vesna.rendulic@shell.com
Contact: Vesna Rendulic, External Affairs Advisor

Shell Development Australia (SDA) is the exploration, production and gas commercialisation part of Shell's Australian business, holding an interest in about 20% of an estimated 136 trillion cubic feet of the gas resources in Australian waters. As a gas growth centre for the Shell Group, SDA holds large reserves in the North West Shelf Venture (NWSV), Gorgon, Browse Basin and Timor Sea fields around Australia. SDA also maintains a substantial exploration portfolio in Australia with major representation in permits and reserves offshore Western Australia and the Northern Territory. This is a business of very long-term plans and substantial investment. It involves acquiring and developing new exploration areas, making oil and gas discoveries and bringing them to market. In Australia, SDA does this primarily through joint venture partnerships with other oil and gas businesses. Shell Development Australia is also a founding member of the Australia LNG marketing consortium.

SUPERSONIC GEOPHYSICAL LLC — Stand 8

906 Crestwood Terrace
Los Angeles, CA 90042, USA
Tel: +1 323 982 9209
Email: jeff.williams@acousticpulse.com
Website: http://www.acousticpulse.com
Contact Person: Jeff Williams

SuperSonic Geophysical provides consistent quality processing of full waveform acoustic logs (wireline and LWD) for:

- Compressional, Shear, and/or Stoneley slownesses
- Shear Wave Anisotropy

SuperSonic Geophysical also writes Software and engages in Consulting, Special Projects and Sonic Tool Modelling. Endorsed by theoreticians and practitioners the world over, SuperSonic Geophysical can provide you with objective in-depth answers to every day and unusual sonic logs.

THOMSON AVIATION — Stand 92

PO Box 1845
Griffith, NSW 2680, Australia
Tel: +61 2 69649487
Email: thomavia@bigpond.com
Contact: Paul Rogerson

Thomson Aviation has recently diversified from aerial applications to airborne geophysical surveys. The high precision flying skills developed by their pilots are now also employed in airborne geophysical surveys. Thomson Aviation is dedicated to providing the highest quality data and service to the exploration industry. It has an excellent safety record with over 10 years in the aerial surveying/application business without major incident. State of the art instrumentation has been installed and fitted to the aircraft. Thomson Aviation uses the Radiation Solutions RS 500; the world's most advanced Gamma Ray Spectrometer. This spectrometer utilising state-of-the-art Digital Signal Processing technology, for previously unachievable levels of spectral data performance, results in a sensitivity improvement of 20% over competing systems currently used. Thomson Aviation offers fixed wing and helicopter geophysical survey acquisition platforms. Data processing is performed by Baigent Geosciences. Mark Baigent has over 25 years experience in processing geophysical data. His company has been retained to process the data to final products. We believe this arrangement ensures that the client will be assured of independent data quality control and the highest quality data products.

UTS GEOPHYSICS — Stands 67–69

PO Box 126
Belmont, WA 6984, Australia
Tel: +61 8 9479 4232
Email: michael_lees@uts.com.au
Contact: Michael Lees – Sales Manager

UTS Geophysics is a modern airborne geophysical survey company, based in Perth, Western Australia. UTS has been

successful in the development of many new airborne geophysical techniques and has acquired and processed more than 7 million line-kilometres of high resolution airborne geophysical data. UTS Geophysics provides a complete range of services, from initial project definition and airborne data acquisition, through to the provision of high quality processed maps and images.

Worldwide survey capabilities currently include:

- Fixed wing and helicopter acquired magnetics and radiometrics
- Fixed wing gravity
- Helicopter time-domain and frequency-domain electromagnetics
- In-house data processing, enhancement, mapping, imaging and data presentation.

Bronze Sponsor

VELSEIS Pty Ltd — Stands 95–96

PO Box 118
Sumner Park, Qld 4074, Australia
Tel: +61 7 3376 5544
Email: enquiries@velseis.com.au
Contacts: Mike Reveleigh and Karel Driml

Velseis Pty Ltd has built a reputation as the leading Australian seismic contractor, providing integrated expertise in survey design, drilling, acquisition, processing and interpretation. Velseis provides dynamite, Mini-SOSIE, Vibroseis and airgun sources, conventional 3D and 2D crews, as well as portable, helicopter, shallow marine, and multi-component recording. Velseis staff delivers high-quality processing and interpretation services to the oil and gas, and coal industries. Velseis maintains its competitiveness with a proactive commitment to research and development. The extensive experience of Velseis' key personnel ensures reliable and technically-innovative solutions tailored to meet the needs of individual clients.

VORTEX GEOPHYSICS — Stand 82

8 Hart Street
Lesmurdie, WA 6076, Australia
Tel: +61 8 9291 7733
Email: sales@vortexgeophysics.com.au
Website: www.vortexgeophysics.com.au
Contact: Allan Perry

Vortex Geophysics provide contract electrical geophysical services including down hole electromagnetic (DHEM) and magnetometric resistivity (DHMMR) surveys using the Atlantis probe, surface EM surveys and consulting services in electrical geophysics. Vortex Geophysics sets a high standard in safety, protection of the environment and data quality. We are based in Perth, Western Australia and provide services throughout Australia.

Gold Sponsor

WESTERNGECO — Stands 9–16

Schlumberger Oilfield Australia Pty Ltd
Level 5, Capital Centre, 256 St Georges Terrace
Perth, WA 6000, Australia
Tel: +61 (0)8 9420 4822
Email: afuchs@perth.oilfield.slb.com
Website: www.slb.com
Contact: Anne Fuchs

WesternGeco is the world's leading geophysical services company, assisting the E&P industry in exploration and reservoir imaging, monitoring, and development. Revolutionary Q-Technology provides unmatched reservoir imaging and monitoring capabilities. WesternGeco geophysical services are constantly evolving, and they are valuable at all stages in the life of an asset. With the recent incorporation of Electromagnetics, WesternGeco is now a full-spectrum geophysical partner. To help our customers explore further, boost production, and recover more, WesternGeco delivers advanced geophysical data that can be accurately calibrated with other oilfield measurements, and that will provide significant value in many different applications. Now fully part of the Schlumberger family, our ability to successfully utilise and integrate all forms of field-wide and well-based measurements with seismic data is unmatched. We will bring that capability to all our customers wherever and whenever they require it.

ZEH SOFTWARE Ltd — Stand 6

Holmbury House, Dorking Business Park
Station Road, Dorking, Surrey RH4 1HJ, UK
Tel: 44 (0) 1306 740105
Email: info@zeh.co.uk
Website: www.zeh.com

ZEH Software will feature new products for ASEG 2007; **ZEH Montage Professional** – a complete viewing, editing, PowerPoint link and printing application for the Exploration PC Desktop; and **CGM Extension** – a CGM printing plug-in for Petrel. ZEH will also demonstrate **SeisInfo** – streamline your seismic information management process; organise your seismic surveys in a spatially aware database; know what seismic assets you have, where they are located and how to retrieve them... quickly! **You can't find oil if you can't find your data! ZEH Plot Express** – complete network printing and plotting, delivering high quality prints where and when you need them.

ZONGE ENGINEERING AND RESEARCH ORGANIZATION (AUST) Pty Ltd — Stands 64–65

98 Frederick Street
Welland, SA 5007, Australia
Tel: +61 8 8340 4308
Email: zonge@zonge.com.au
Website: http://www.zonge.com.au/
Contact: Simon Mann

Zonge Engineering and Research Organization is a recognised leader and innovator in the development of electromagnetic and induced polarisation survey technology. We have been providing field services for mining, petroleum, and environmental investigations for 25 years worldwide. Our survey techniques can be used to characterise landfills and dumps, map plumes or perched aquifers, locate tanks and buried debris, track groundwater, track contaminants and spills for environmental clean-up. We also provide :

- Field surveys
- Data interpretation
- Equipment sales
- Rentals and repairs
- Geophysical consulting

Field experience, gained worldwide, an excellent safety record together with a skilled technical staff enables us to provide an efficient and professional service, including survey design, data collection, data processing and analysis.

GEOIMAGE
SPECIALISTS IN IMAGE PROCESSING
REMOTE SENSING AND GEOPHYSICAL
APPLICATIONS

Max Bye

27A Townshend Road
Subiaco, WA 6008
Email: max@geoimage.com.au
WWW: www.geoimage.com.au
Int Tel: +618 9381 7099 Int Fax: +618 9381 7399

GEOIMAGE
SPECIALISTS IN IMAGE PROCESSING
REMOTE SENSING APPLICATIONS AND
AIRBORNE GEOPHYSICS

Sylvia Michael
Director

Unit 13/180 Moggill Road, Taringa, QLD 4068 Australia
PO Box 789, Indooroopilly, QLD 4068 Australia
Email: sylvia@geoimage.com.au **Web:** www.geoimage.com.au
Tel: (07) 3871 0088 Fax: (07) 3871 0042
Int Tel: +617 3871 0088 Int Fax: +617 3871 0042

IMT Geophysics

GRAVITY & GPS SURVEYING SPECIALISTS

LaCoste & Romberg Gravity Meters
Sokkia 72 Channel Triple Frequency GPS-GLONASS Receivers
Data Processing, Network Adjustment & Image Processing
Geoscience Australia Gravity Deed Signatory

Integrated Mapping Technologies Pty Ltd

PO Box 262
Round Corner, NSW, 2158
inmatec@bigpond.net.au
Phone 61 2 9680 4499
Fax 61 2 9659 3863
Mobile 0428 170 353

Outer-Rim Exploration Services Pty Ltd
'THE EM SPECIALISTS'

LANDTEM (B field) Surveys, Sales and Rentals
Downhole EM Surveys, both surface and underground
Surface Moving, Fixed loop and DeepEM Surveys

For further information contact:
John More, Operations Manager
PO Box 10399
KALGOORLIE WA 6433
Web : www.outer-rim.com.au
Email : john@outer-rim.com.au
Tel : 0890934400 Fax : 0890934411

Alpha GeoScience

Geophysical Surveying
Exploration - Near Surface - Engineering

Alpha Geoscience Pty. Ltd.
Unit 1, 43 Stanley Street
Peakhurst, NSW. 2210.
Australia.
Ph: (02) 9584 7555
Fax: (02) 9584 7599
E-mail: info@alpha-geo.com
WWW.alpha-geo.com

SALES SERVICE RENTAL

Alpha GeoInstruments

Representing
Geometrics, Inc.
MALÅ Geoscience
Radiation Solutions, Inc.
terraTEM Systems
Dualem Systems
ABEM Instruments AB

Ph: (02) 9584 7555 Fax: (02) 9584 7599 info@alpha-geo.com www.alpha-geo.com
FULL RANGE OF GEOPHYSICAL INSTRUMENTS

Geophysical Software Solutions Pty. Ltd.
ABN 53 347 822 476
Software services for the geosciences

Developers of...
Potent – *Versatile potential field modelling in a 3D environment*
PotentQ – *Rapid interpretation of magnetic and gravity anomalies*
EmQ – *Ultra-fast interactive EM modelling using moments*

Richard Almond
Director

Tel: +61 (2) 6241 2407
Fax: +61 (2) 6241 2420
E-mail: ralmond@geoss.com.au
Web: www.geoss.com.au
PO Box 31, Gungahlin,
ACT 2912, Australia
18 Bungaree Crescent,
Ngunnawal, ACT 2913

UTS GEOPHYSICS

A member of the **AEROQUEST** group of companies

Specialists in
High Resolution Airborne
Geophysical Surveys Worldwide

David Abbott
General Manager
david_abbott@uts.com.au

Michael Lees
Sales Manager
michael_lees@uts.com.au

PO Box 126
Belmont WA 6984
Australia

Tel: +61 8 9479 4232
Fax: +61 8 9479 7361
Web: www.uts.com.au

Magnetics - Radiometrics - Electromagnetics - Gravity

ORAL ABSTRACTS

SECTION 3

Day 1: Monday 19 November 2007

10:30–12:30

MINERALS 1.1

Case Histories

MAPPING TARGETS OF HIGH CONDUCTANCE WITH THE VTEM AIRBORNE EM SYSTEM

Ken Witherly and Richard Irvine*
Condor Consulting, Inc.
ken@condorconsult.com, dick@condorconsult.com

The VTEM airborne EM system has been in commercial use since late 2002 and has been applied to a wide range of mineral exploration targets on a global basis. While designed to have a broad-band conductivity response, certain styles of deposits such as magmatic Ni–Cu can show conductances which exceed the measuring aperture of the VTEM system as first designed. In 2006, Geotech Ltd introduced a modified VTEM system which allowed for the enhanced mapping of targets of high conductance. We will present results from a number of such situations showing the comparison of airborne and ground results.

COMPARISON OF 3D CONDUCTIVITY IMAGING FROM MULTIPLE EM SURVEYS

Doug Oldenburg[1], Robert Eso[1], Scott Napier[2] and Nigel Phillips[2]*
[1]Geophysical Inversion Facility, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, Canada
[2]AGIC Vancouver, Canada
doug@eos.ubc.ca

It is now possible to invert frequency and time domain data to recover 3D conductivity models. The San Nicolas deposit makes an ideal test site because much is known about the deposit and also many different types of survey data have been collected there. In particular DC resistivity, 3D controlled source frequency domain data, and UTEM data have been acquired. We have inverted each of these data sets. In this talk we describe the data sets and the methodologies for inversion and compare the resultant models. The DC resistivity data were not able to see the deposit because of the conductive overburden, but the frequency and time domain inversions produced good images of the primary mineralised zone. Differences between the images, which might be important from an interpretation viewpoint, are generally explainable in terms of survey designs and subsequent resolving power of the experiments. The frequency domain data had one transmitter located 4 km from the survey area while the UTEM data comprised 3 transmitter loops, one of which enclosed the ore zone.

RECONCILING AIRBORNE AND GROUND GEOPHYSICAL OUTCOMES IN THE ATHABASCA BASIN, SASKATCHEWAN CANADA

Richard Irvine and Ken Witherly*
Condor Consulting, Inc.
dick@condorconsult.com, ken@condorconsult.com

The Athabasca Basin, Saskatchewan Canada is the world's premier location of high grade uranium deposits. Most occurrences show a close spatial association with graphite shear-fault zones in the basement rocks (overlain by resistive sandstone) and EM techniques have been used for over 30 years to help map these conductive features. While exploration initially focused on shallower parts of the Basin, current exploration is requiring investigation through thicknesses of sandstone well in excess of 500 m depth. With drilling costs typically now approaching $0.5 million per hole in the deeper parts of the Basin, considerable efforts are being expended to define basement targets with as much spatial resolution as possible. Consequently, most companies are employing some form of ground geophysical surveys to try and sharpen the target focus prior to drilling. We have had the opportunity to compare airborne and ground surveys in a number of locations and have found that there can be considerable disagreement between the conductivity models derived from airborne surveys and those produced from ground EM (active and natural field) or DC resistivity surveys. A number of these examples will be presented and discussed so as to better understand what are the likely sources of error and how best to manage the risk of multiple but non-conforming outcomes.

AIRBORNE GEOPHYSICAL SURVEY OF THE PNG HIGHLANDS AND THE PAPUAN PENINSULA

Terry McConnell
Fugro Airborne Surveys
tmcconnell@fugroairborne.com.au

The Papua New Guinea Government applied for support under the 8th European Development Fund (EDF) SYSMIN special financing facility on 30 December, 1997. The program is being funded as a grant from the 8th EDF unallocated funds in accordance with the provisions of the ACP-EC Partnership Agreement and in the framework of the Papua New Guinea National Indicative Program. The Mining Sector Support (MSS) Program consists of 10 projects, of which the Helicopter Geophysical Survey of the PNG Highlands and Papuan Peninsula is Project E. This involves the collection of geophysical data using helicopter-borne magnetic and gamma-ray spectrometric instruments over two areas of Papua New Guinea (PNG), where little or no geophysical coverage is available. The availability of these data in both digital and paper-map formats is expected to encourage and facilitate exploration in PNG by international mining companies. Fugro Ltd started flight operations in March 2006. Hevilift, a local PNG helicopter company, is providing two (2) Aerospatiale B3 helicopters and the associated crews. By the end of the first full field season in October 2006, Fugro had completed 82 500 km (39%) of the total of 212 000 km of this program. All of the Year 1 flight area was completed, and flying in the Year 2 area had started. Flight operations in Year 2 area re-commenced in March 2007. The major factors of unpredictable weather and extreme terrain in the survey areas have made this a most demanding program. Data for the Year 1 flying will be presented.

PETROLEUM 1.1

Case Histories

REVEALING THE RESERVOIR: INTEGRATING SEISMIC SURVEY DESIGN, ACQUISITION, PROCESSING AND INVERSION TO OPTIMISE RESERVOIR CHARACTERISATION

Frazer Barclay[1], Richard Patenall[2] and Tim Bunting[2]*
[1]Schlumberger
[2]WesternGeco
fbarclay@perth.oilfield.slb.com, rpatenall@perth.westerngeco.slb.com, tbunting@kuala-lumpur.westerngeco.slb.com

The escalating cost of drilling wells has meant that first class seismic data quality is essential for delineating reservoirs and identifying new well locations in complex geology. This paper describes an integrated workflow which insured that a new 3D seismic dataset acquired off the northwest coast of Australia was designed, acquired, processed and simultaneously inverted to produce enhanced sub-surface image quality over a producing field.

A desire for enhanced production required the geological understanding of the oil field to be improved. The poor quality of existing seismic data made it impossible to accurately identify the top and base of the prime volume carrying reservoir. A new seismic survey was designed with the specific requirement of improving the interpretability of the reservoir away from the wells. Both legacy seismic data and well data were used to aid in the design of the optimal seismic acquisition parameters. This along with single sensor technology produced excellent field data which was further enhanced by a high-end processing flow and inversion. In particular, advanced noise and multiple attenuation techniques have revealed the top reservoir and other previously unseen geological structures. Simultaneous AVO inversion was used to produce rock property volumes of acoustic impedance and Poisson's ratio which demonstrated an extremely high correlation with the well logs further proving the quality of the seismic.

The integration of expertise including geology, geophysics, petrophysics and reservoir characterisation early in the design of this study was the key in producing sub-surface information that allows accurate mapping of the reservoir.

CLOSURE CONFIDENCE: HOW BIG IS THAT FIELD? A CASE STUDY

Nick Crabtree
RPS Group Plc, London, SE1 2QG, UK
crabtreen@rpsgroup.com

This paper presents the results of determining the range of possible areal extents of a field. Defining the extent of a field is geophysically challenging, because the well data usually sample the crest of the structure and not the flanks. PreSDM seismic data provides one view of the depth structure, but cannot provide the range of outcomes necessary for the confidence in the closure to be determined. This paper presents the results of applying a workflow for creating a range of different depth maps so that the confidence in the size of the field can be assessed. Firstly, a cross-validation ('blind well testing') process is used to select a series of depth structures which are a good match to the wells. This is applied to a Monte Carlo selection of different velocity models and layering schemes for the overburden. This provides a high quality set of depth maps which can be regarded as equally likely, which is important for the statistical analysis. Then, an automated full-to-spill volume calculation is performed on each depth map. This gives both a range of possible GRV volumes, and also a range of closing contours. Finally, these closing contours are combined to give a map of probability of the field extent. We conclude that while distance from wells is one important aspect of the closure uncertainty, the difference in structural elevation is also a key control.

APPLICATION OF PRE-STACK DEPTH MIGRATION ACROSS THE ICHTHYS FIELD, BROWSE BASIN

Masamichi Fujimoto[1], M. Szczepaniak[1], T. Yoshida[1] and M. Takanashi[2]*
[1]INPEX Browse Ltd, Perth
[2]Technology and Research Center, Japan Oil, Gas and Metals National Corporation, Chiba 261-0025 Japan
mfujimoto@inpex.co.jp, mszczepaniak@inpex.com.au, tyoshida@inpex.co.jp, takanashi-mamoru@jogmec.go.jp

The giant Ichthys gas-condensate field is located within exploration permit WA-285-P, on the Brewster Platform, in the northern Browse Basin. The field is located approximately 220 km off the coast of northern Western Australia in 260–280 m of water and has been appraised with seven wells and comprehensive 3D seismic coverage. The two main gas pools of the Ichthys Field are the Berriasian Brewster Member of the Upper Vulcan Formation and the mid-Jurassic Plover Formation, located at approximately 4000 m and 4500 m respectively.

Stacking velocity analysis for pre-stack time migration revealed geologically implausible, undulating, RMS velocity patterns at reservoir depths across the main section of the field. Further investigation revealed that the primary cause for the velocity distortions were shallow Tertiary sequences near 1200 m, containing highly contrasting, narrow, elongate velocity anomalies.

INPEX conducted pre-stack depth migration velocity modelling over 1400 km^2 to tackle the velocity issues across the Ichthys Field. A layered/blocky modelling approach with dense residual moveout picking and 3D finite-offset tomography of CGGVeritas enabled the construction of a complex velocity model in the shallow section. Subsequent grid/smoothed velocity tomography with constraints was then used for updating the entire velocity field.

The final derived interval velocity field was more systematically correlated with that observed at the wells and the corresponding depth structure produced from pre-stack depth migration appears to be less complex and more geologically realistic. The resultant velocity model obtained by INPEX is currently being incorporated into the structural evaluation for Ichthys Field.

NEAR SURFACE 1

Engineering

SHALLOW MARINE INVESTIGATIONS IN AUSTRALIA WITH ADVANCED UNDERWATER SEISMIC REFRACTION

Robert J. Whiteley and Simon B. Stewart*
Coffey Geotechnics Pty Ltd
bob_whiteley@coffey.com.au

Population growth in Australia and high export demand are driving major infrastructure developments that require subsurface information beneath rivers, in ports and in the near shore marine environments. Conventional geotechnical investigation of these areas with overwater drilling is difficult and expensive. Also traditional shallow marine seismic reflection profiling cannot be used safely in the wave zone and can experience considerable technical problem in very shallow water due to severe multiple production, attenuation and scattering of reflected energy by gas-

charged layers and difficulties of correlating interpreted reflection sections with sub-bottom material properties. These issues have been major drivers of advanced underwater seismic refraction (USR) technologies using static, pulled or continuous underway systems coupled with improved numerical analysis and modelling software that overcome some of the generally accepted limitations of the seismic refraction method.

The advances in USR technologies and their combination with borehole seismic imaging are demonstrated using brief case studies of recent marine infrastructure projects from Western Australia and New South Wales. These projects related to, directional boring, tunneling and port developments. These technologies greatly improve the information that geophysics can provide to geotechnical and design engineers while reducing ground risks to these projects.

TOWARDS DEVELOPMENT OF A RISK MANAGEMENT TOOL FOR ROADS AFFECTED BY DRYLAND SALINITY

Greg J. Street
GeoAg Pty Ltd
CRC-LEME, Curtin University of Technology
gstreet@geoag.com.au

The effect of salinity on roads and other infrastructure is considered one of the measurable effects in economic terms of dryland salinity. Regional maps of the extent of salinity are not appropriate, for management of waterlogging and salinity damage to roads, due to differences in scale and obvious local effects of the road within the catchment. In this study the use of a towed array of electromagnetic instruments was trialled to measure salt concentration beneath the bitumen surface of main roads.

Trials carried out along 10 km of the Great Eastern Highway showed EM surveys along roads were achievable and that the results could be used to focus on the areas that might be impacted by salinity. Further widespread trials were conducted over around 2500 km of roads in the southwest of Western Australia. Analysis of these data was not conclusive due to the lack of data on road construction and age. Direct correlation between conductivity and road condition could not be established and the method still needed some subjective assessment of the results.

An understanding of how the road pavement is affected by shallow saline watertables was considered essential. Geochemical analysis of road pavement affected by salinity in WA indicated there were measurable changes in mineralogy apparently associated with pavement damage. To better understand these effects a short section of the Newell Highway in NSW was surveyed in detail with EM and the road pavement was sampled for a range of conductivities and analysed for engineering and geochemical properties.

SPATIAL DATA DISCOVERY, INTEGRATING A SPATIAL SEARCH SERVICE WITH A GLOBE VIEWER

Ian MacLeod[1]* *and Chris Reimer*[2]
[1]Geosoft Inc
[2]Geosoft Australia Pty Ltd
ian.macleod@geosoft.com, chris.reimer@geosoft.com

Led by Google Earth, globe viewers provide a compelling approach to the visual integration of geospatial data in resource exploration. However, finding and evaluating data from both internal data stores and the vast quantities of data available on the Internet has remained a challenge. Finding spatial data first requires cataloging of those data and associated metadata combined with high-speed spatial and text searches to support data discovery. Evaluation of that data demands responsive visualisation and metadata discovery. This paper discusses the development of a server-based spatial data crawler to build spatial data catalogs, the challenges of scaling large catalogs, optimisation of query performance and the delivery of metadata. We demonstrate how this service has been integrated into an open-source and standards-based globe viewer for use in exploration today.

SHALLOW INDUCTIVE ELECTRIC FIELD RESPONSE MEASURED WITH CAPACITIVE SENSORS

*C. H. Adams** *and J. C. Macnae*
RMIT University
c.adams@student.rmit.edu.au, james.macnae@rmit.edu.au

Modelling software developed shows that a new Capacitive Array Resistivity with Inductive Source (CARIS) method being developed has potential for detecting both conductive and resistive objects and near surface conductivity contrasts. Detecting buried resistive objects has possible application in near surface exploration. Applications could include identification and mapping of chromite and mineral containing quartz veins as well as alteration, silicification. It also shows potential for other near surface applications such as UXO, archaeology, void detection, pipe delineation, or fracture detection. A prototype 100 kHz CARIS instrument has been designed and built. The prototype CARIS instrument has been tested with highly repetitive results under laboratory conditions, showing good comparison with expected results from modelling. Results have shown the ability of the system to reliably detect resistive objects within a conductive uniform half-space (salt water) environment. The CARIS system has also undergone preliminary testing in the field. Initial results from field testing show high repeatability but also high lateral variability. This appears to be due to sensitivity to near surface moisture and consolidation contrasts. Currently a second prototype operating at 5kHz is in production aimed at reducing the sensitivity to soil effects moisture and consolidation effects and increasing the depth of investigation.

13:30–15:00

MINERALS 1.2

Crustal/Regional

DIAMOND EXPLORATION WITH AIRSHIP-BORNE GRAVITY GRADIOMETER

David Hatch[1]*, *Mothibedi Mothibedi*[2] *and Colm Murphy*[3]
[1]De Beers Group Services, Johannesburg South Africa
[2]De Beers Prospecting Botswana, Gaborone, Botswana
[3]Bell Geospace, Aberdeen, UK
dave.hatch@debeersgroup.com,
mothibedi.mothibedi@debeersgroup.com, cmurphy@bellgeo.com

Early stage diamond exploration commences with the careful selection of geophysical anomalies that are characteristic of kimberlites. However, it is also essential to map the structural controls on kimberlites and the background geology. When used in conjunction with the expected age of emplacement an understanding of the geology helps determine the degree of kimberlite preservation.

This may impact on the economics of a discovery but also provides boundaries on the physical property contrast between the target body and host rock. Historical mapping of the geology of the area around Jwaneng Diamond Mine in Botswana was accomplished utilising a combination of magnetic data and drilling as the region is covered by Kalahari sediments with thicknesses of up to 60 m. A high-resolution airborne gravity gradiometer survey was flown during 2006 utilising the Bell Geospace Air-FTG™ instrument mounted in an airship platform adding important information to the mapping of the complex geology of this area. A major intrusive with a diameter of 25 km dominates the gravity and magnetic response of the area with a dense and highly magnetic inner core. The southern edge of this body is truncated by a trans-continental structure that has been correlated with the Thabazimbi-Murchison Lineament.

KIMBERLITE EXPLORATION USING INTEGRATED AIRBORNE GEOPHYSICS

Shanti Rajagopalan, Jon Carlson and Darrell Wituik*
BHP Billiton
shanti.rajagopalan@bhpbilliton.com, jon.a.carlson@bhpbilliton.com, darrell.db.wituik@bhpbilliton.com

Airborne magnetic and electromagnetic surveys together with kimberlite indicator mineral geochemistry have been standard practice in the search for kimberlites. The recent advent of the airborne gravity gradiometer (AGG) showed that airborne gravity gradiometry could also be a successful tool in kimberlite exploration. The installation of a digital AGG system on a helicopter led to the first airborne gravity gradient cum magnetic cum electromagnetic survey. The survey was flown over the central part of the Ekati tenement within the Lac de Gras kimberlite province.

Each of these three geophysical methods relies on a different physical property contrast for its success. A selected sub-area shows that no one method would have identified all known pipes. But all known pipes would have been discovered by integrating all three data sets. The pipes in the selected area are associated with conductivity and/or gravity gradient anomalies; a few with magnetic anomalies.

New data alone are not sufficient to guarantee success in a mature exploration environment. The geophysical data were individually inverted to create 3D density, magnetic susceptibility and electrical conductivity models. Integrating and applying classification techniques to the three 3D models was used in the generation of new targets.

Drill testing of the targets has begun leading to the discovery of a new pipe.

LOOKING LEFT, RIGHT AND CENTRE WITH DHMMR: THREE-COMPONENT B-FIELD DHMMR AT BROKEN HILL, NSW

Kate Godber[1], James Reid[2], Justin Anning[2] and Andrew Duncan[3]*
[1]Mitre Geophysics
[2]Geoforce Pty Ltd
[3]ElectroMagnetic Imaging Technology Pty Ltd
kgodber@mitregeophysics.com.au, james@geoforce.com.au, justin@geoforce.com.au, aduncan@electromag.com.au

The Down-hole Magnetometric Resistivity technique uses a grounded dipole to inject current into the ground and a downhole sensor to measure the resultant magnetic fields. Until recently, the sensor was usually a single component TEM probe. Recently a 12-hole DHMMR program conducted on the North Mine, Broken Hill, used a 3-component B-field 'Atlantis' probe. The results from this survey were spectacular, particularly when considering the target and location: the target was the narrow discontinuous ribbons of low-conductivity Zinc Lodes, located 20–50 m above the highly-conductive main North Mine orebody, and underneath/next to the North Mine infrastructure and development. One risk facing the survey was that the main orebody would act as a short-circuit, causing the impressed current to avoid the Zinc Lodes entirely. To mitigate this, one transmitting dipole electrode was placed down a deep drill hole in a Zinc Lodes intersection and the other was dug into a surface expression of the Zinc Lodes, ~1.5 km south of the drill hole electrode. This layout very effectively isolated and energised the Zinc Lodes mineralisation.

The 3-component B-field probe has a noise level, at the frequencies used in the Broken Hill survey, that is significantly below that of sensors used previously for DHMMR. This resulted in better data and faster acquisition times. Additionally, there is relatively little processing required after the survey to present data in a meaningful manner for interpretation. One final product of the survey was total field geomagnetic data (not utilised to date). The success and accuracy of this survey using new equipment in difficult conditions is expected to lead to a wider and better appreciation of DHMMR's capabilities.

PETROLEUM 1.2

Case Histories

NEAR-SURFACE SEISMIC EXPRESSION OF GAS CHIMNEYS IN THE PERTH BASIN

Jim H. Leven[1] and Mike Middleton[2]*
[1]GeoSeis Pty Ltd
[2]BPC Ltd
jleven@geoseis.com.au, mm@bpcltdgroup.com

Detection of gas chimneys is important not only for the mitigation of risk during the drilling phase, but also in the case of a new prospect, to confirm the presence of an active petroleum system. Gas leaking into shallow strata via gas chimneys can have a significant effect on the physical properties of those shallow strata, changing the seismic and resistivity expression of both the near-seabed strata and the underlying units.

The tendency for the gas to dissipate and attenuate the P-wave energy is well documented, and because shear-wave propagation is less affected, PS reflection sections can be useful in imaging through these chimney regions. However, other physical characteristics are also important. Vertical expulsion of gas can physically and chemically disturb relatively unconsolidated strata, generating a region of chaotic seismic response and altered electrical properties. Shallow gas is also known to generate a karstic expression through chemical reaction of subsidiary gases such as CO_2 and H_2S with the rock matrix, lowering the seismic velocity. On the other hand, biological activity may be enhanced by the presence of the gas, assisting diagenesis, thereby generating a layer of anomalously higher seismic velocity in relatively unconsolidated strata.

We have analysed the expression of apparent shallow gas anomalies in the central Perth Basin as seen on gathers recorded

during the PV91 survey, where a shallow high-speed anomalous layer is located above a gas chimney. Our study models the time and amplitude versus offset characteristics of these seismic events.

THE HYDRODYNAMICS OF FIELDS IN THE MACEDON, PYRENEES AND BARROW SANDS, EXMOUTH SUB_BASIN: IDENTIFYING SEALS AND COMPARTMENTS

Jim R. Underschultz[1], Robin A. Hill[2] and Stewart Easton[2]*
[1]CSIRO Petroleum, Bentley, WA
[2]BHP Billiton Petroleum, Perth, WA
james.underschultz@csiro.au, robin.hill@bhpbilliton.com, stewart.easton@bhpbilliton.com

The Barrow Group strata (Macedon, Pyrenees and Barrow sands) of the Exmouth Sub-basin host significant accumulations of gas and liquid hydrocarbons. There is currently production from the Macedon Sands at Enfield and ongoing development drilling at Stybarrow. Active appraisal and exploration is underway, including the mutli-field Pyrenees Development. In the course of assessing these discoveries, BHP Billiton and its joint venture partners have undertaken a hydrodynamic study in order to better understand the sealing mechanisms, the position of free-water-levels (FWLs), and the likelihood of compartmentalisation within the discoveries.

Whilst the region is faulted with a predominant southwest-northeast grain, the potentiometric gradient is surprisingly flat indicating that the individual sands are hydraulically well connected. Other than the Macedon Gas Field, there is no pressure data that indicate intraformational seals have been breached. Thus, top and bottom seal capacity is likely not limiting pool size. Rather, structural spill points and fault seal capacity appear the significant factors in determining pool geometry, with the underlying aquifer being regionally connected around fault tips.

On the field-scale, the flat hydraulic gradient allows for the calculated FWLs to have a high confidence. Pressure data from the hydrocarbon phases indicate that in some cases, fault zones effectively compartmentalise a field into multiple pools. The Macedon Gas Field, on the eastern edge of the play fairway, marks a change in the trapping character with intraformational and fault seals having been breached resulting in a single continuous gas pool despite internal structural complexity.

DEEPWATER TARANAKI: (THE BASIN WITH NO STRUCTURE NORTH OF THAT BIG FIELD IN NEW ZEALAND)

Chris Uruski
GNS Science, Lower Hutt, New Zealand
c.uruski@gns.cri.nz

Deepwater Taranaki contains up to 10 km of sediment. An early rift sequence is overlain by a large Late Cretaceous delta culminates with Rakopi Formation coal measures which mark the break-up unconformity following the start of Tasman Sea spreading. A passive margin succession follows as the New Zealand mini-continent gradually subsided, with sediments becoming gradually finer grained until carbonate deposition dominated during the Oligocene. Initiation of the present plate boundary about the start of the Miocene caused uplift and renewed clastic deposition in the form of spectacular channel and turbidite complexes.

The present reconnaissance seismic grid indicates at least six subtle Cretaceous structures that are large enough to contain a billion barrels of oil or several TCF of gas, suggesting that the first drilling targets may be Late Cretaceous fluvial and marine sands draped across gentle basement structures. Additionally, Cretaceous structures are commonly overlain by Miocene channel and turbidite sands that are also draped across underlying highs.

The similar, but much smaller structures of Tui, Amokura and Pateke, below the Taranaki shelf, are currently being developed by AWE. Future drilling will take discoveries closer to the shelf edge and ultimately the larger prises will be sought in deeper water.

PETROLEUM 2.1

Seismic Modelling and Inversion

SEISMIC PHYSICAL MODELLING OF RESERVOIRS – ITS PAST, PRESENT AND FUTURE

Brian Evans[1], John McDonald[1] and William French[2]*
[1]Curtin University of Technology
[2]Retired
evans@geophy.curtin.edu.au, j.a.mcdonald@curtin.edu.au, french_william@yahoo.com

In the early 1970s, conventional 2D seismic methods were used to understand subsurface geological structure. 3D surveying had not yet arrived as a method for delineating oil fields. Gulf Oil Research Laboratories was working on the problem of how to convince geologists that to delineate complex structure, seismic data should be recorded more closely spaced than was accepted practice.

A physical modelling system was constructed utilising a metre square water tank. Scaled models of geologic structures were suspended in the tank and an ultrasonic source and receiver pair was moved over the models to mimic both conventional 2D and experimental 3D seismic reflection surveys. 3D seismic migration algorithms were developed using the digitally recorded model data. The results clearly demonstrated the pitfalls of using widely spaced 2D seismic lines in the interpretation process – 3D acquisition and processing was required for accurate imaging.

Exxon was next to build a physical modelling system. When Gulf was taken over by Chevron, the Gulf modelling system was donated to and installed at the University of Houston, where a new laboratory housed a larger tank. Subsequently, other physical modelling systems were built in China, Japan, Australia, Saudi Arabia and Holland.

State-of-the-art recording has changed from single shot to single receiver, to multi-shots into 48 receivers, with further channel expansion soon. From simple impulsive shot recording simulating explosives, the technology has moved to simulation of any form of vibroseis sweep or frequency required. From simple plastic models, the technology has moved into the realm of injecting fluids into real sand reservoirs in pressure vessels.

MODELLING OF MULTIPLES IN 3D FOR ANY ACQUISITION GEOMETRY

Antonio Pica[1], Pierre Plasterie[2], Mag Magesan[3], Jean-Charles Ferran[3], Stefan Kaculini[3], Jan Faulkner[3], Philippe Herrmann[1], Gordon Poole[4], Guillaume Poulain[1], Laurie Delmas[1] and Sylvain Le Roy[1]*
[1]Technology CGGVeritas France Massy, France
[2]A Division of CGGVeritas Australia Pty Ltd, CGGVeritas Centre, West Perth, WA
[3]CGGVeritas Americas, Houston, TX, USA
[4]CGGVeritas Geophysical Technology, Brentford, Middlesex, UK
antonio.pica@cggveritas.com, philippe.herrmann@cggveritas.com, guillaume.poulain@cggveritas.com, laurie.delmas@cggveritas.com, sylvan.leroy@cggveritas.com, pierre.plasterie@cggveritas.com, mag.magesan@cggveritas.com, jean-charles.ferran@cggveritas.com, stefan.kaculini@cggveritas.com, jan.faulkner@cggveritas.com, gordon.poole@cggveritas.com

While constrains on source and receiver sampling for convolution SRME are easily fulfilled in the 2D case, the problem become significantly more complex in 3D. By requiring ideally equal and coincident source and receiver sampling for performing the surface consistent data auto-convolution required by the method, it constrains the acquisition geometry toward the denser possible designs.

For allowing the acquisition effort to be focused in illumination considerations related to imaging purposes instead of anti-multiples constrains, a series of processing solutions are now available, that made possible the use of 3D SRME methods for any kind of 3D acquisition geometries, including OBS (Ocean Bottom Surveys) and WATS (Wide Azimuth Towed Streamer) geometries.

Latest improvements on efficient interpolation methods, allied to larger storage and computing capacities, allow for the regularisation of irregularly sampled and aliased data toward regularly sampled grids suitable for the convolution based 3D SRME. It is a purely data based approach, free of any previous knowledge of the propagation velocity fields.

The alternative approach is the partial or full model based approach where wave equation modelling techniques are used for predicting 3D multiple models. The particularity of such approach is that its flexibility allow for handling any extreme acquisition geometry, as it can even apply to OBC geometries when no surface data is made available.

Although natural higher folds related to WATS geometries allow for better stacked or migrated sections even when not any anti-multiple is applied, 3D de-multiples are still needed for improving the data quality pre-stack. In this context, we can show that the state of the art of data-based and model-based 3D multiple modelling techniques allow for an efficient and accurate de-multiple processing.

NON-LINEAR JOINT AVO INVERSION OF PP AND PS WAVES IN A VTI MEDIUM

Dariush Nadri and Bruce Hartley*
Curtin University of Technology
dariush.nadri@student.curtin.edu.au, bruce.hartley@geophy.curtin.edu.au

In a stack of homogenous anisotropic layers, elastic properties and layer thickness are estimated using the seismic amplitudes from a pre stack gather. P-waves (PP) and converted shear waves (PS) are modelled using a convolution model in the frequency domain. Each layer is modelled with seismic properties such as Vp, Vs, density, the Thomson's anisotropic parameters (delta and epsilon) and thickness. For a source and receiver offset, travel-times, as a function of ray parameter, are calculated using Ursin and Stovas (2006) equations. A dynamic ray tracing algorithm implementing an iterative Newton's method was applied to travel-time equations to compute the ray parameter. In the interface of two layers Ruger (1996) equations for reflection and transmission coefficients were used to calculate effective reflectivity. A non-linear conjugate gradient (CG) algorithm was used to optimise a Ferobenius norm objective function. All the derivatives of the objective function with respect to each parameter model (layer properties) were calculated analytically and compared with numerical finite difference derivative. This results in stable derivatives and also reduces the extensive computation of finite differences. Because of non-linearity of the objective function and high dimensionality, CG needs to be carefully preconditioned. Non-linearity results mainly in complexity of model space (non-uniqueness) and low convergence. We implemented a covariance matrix of model parameters and data along with recursively scaling the step length to precondition minimisation. Thomson's anisotropic parameters estimated using joint PP and PS arrivals compare to those estimated using only PP are more accurate.

NEAR SURFACE 2

Environmental and Groundwater

FREQUENCY AND/OR TIME DOMAIN HEM SYSTEMS FOR DEFINING FLOODPLAIN PROCESSES LINKED TO THE SALINISATION ALONG THE MURRAY RIVER?

Tim J. Munday[1], Andrew Fitzpatrick[1], James Reid[2], Daniel Sattel[3], Volmer Berens[4] and Niels B. Christensen[5]*
[1]CSIRO
[2]Geoforce Pty Ltd
[3]EM Solutions
[4]Department of Water, Land and Biodiversity Conservation, SA
[5]Aarhus University, Denmark
tim.munday@csiro.au, andrew.fitzpatrick@csiro.au, james@geoforce.com.au, dsattel@earthlink.net, berens.volmer@saugov.sa.gov.au, nbc@geo.au.dk

Floodplains play an important role in catchment hydrology, representing a zone in which groundwater is shallow, and groundwater–atmosphere interactions through evapotranspiration (ET) are more pronounced. Modelling these systems can assist our understanding of which areas of vegetation are at high risk from salinisation in order to target them for management. Geophysical, particularly helicopter EM systems have the potential to provide detailed spatio-temporal information on the distribution of salinity in soils and groundwater, thereby assisting our understanding of floodplain processes. With this in mind, we examine the relative merits of high resolution helicopter electromagnetic systems for defining variations in groundwater quality and sediment salt load across the floodplain-highland interface along the Murray River floodplains of South Australia. In particular, we consider the relative performance of the RESOLVE frequency domain helicopter EM (FDHEM) and the SkyTEM time domain helicopter EM (TDHEM) systems. Results from two coincident surveys over part of the floodplain in the lower River Murray in South Australia are reviewed as are strategies for the inversion of the derived data. Results from fast approximate and layered earth inversons are compared in plan and section form. Both systems indicated the presence of an extensive flushed zone adjacent to the River Murray, but that this

zone is not always present. Both systems were useful in identifying finer scale variations between losing and gaining groundwater adjacent to the Murray River. Our results indicate that RESOLVE defines finer scale variations in the near surface sediments relative to SkyTEM, but in part, that is attributed to the latter operating in a dual mode and at a slightly higher survey altitude.

AN ASSESSMENT OF 'IN-STREAM' SURVEY TECHNIQUES ALONG THE MURRAY RIVER, AUSTRALIA

Michael Hatch[1]*, *Tim Munday*[2], *David Allen*[3], *Andrew Fitzpatrick*[4] *and Graham Heinson*[5]
[1]University of Adelaide
[2]CSIRO Exploration and Mining
[3]Groundwater Imaging
[4]CSIRO Exploration and Mining
[5]University of Adelaide
michael.hatch@adelaide.edu.au, tim.munday@csiro.au, david@groundwaterimaging.com, andrew.fitzpatrick@csiro.au, graham.heinson@adelaide.edu.au

A number of tools have been developed to help hydrogeological investigators and managers understand the salinisation processes at work on the River Murray. Four techniques used to help investigators either directly measure the salt load entering the river or to image the distribution of conductivities under the river are evaluated in this study. These include Run-of-River surveys, in-stream towed NanoTEM, in-stream towed Resistivity, and Helicopter EM (specifically the RESOLVE FDHEM system). The study area is located in the Sunraysia region of Victoria and NSW. Each of the techniques examined has strengths and weaknesses related to its underlying theory of operation and mode of execution. Run-of-River samples the water salinity directly and then attempts to estimate river salt load and source location. It provides a direct measure of the salt entering the river but (a) only provides salt load information and (b) generally only provides information on a kilometre scale. The other three techniques are all geophysically based, and whilst they do not directly inform the investigator about salt loads in the river, they do provide information about conductivity distributions beneath the river, which then may be related directly to river salt loads. These geophysical methods sample the in-stream environment at three to 20 m intervals, and provide information from near the river surface to depths of between 10 and 40 m below the surface. This study presents results from a coincident set of surveys and for the first time, through their display as depth sections, and contoured depth slices their relative merits can be compared.

THE APPLICATION OF AIRBORNE GEOPHYSICAL DATA AS A MEANS OF BETTER UNDERSTANDING THE EFFICACY OF DISPOSAL BASINS ALONG THE MURRAY RIVER

Andrew Fitzpatrick[1]*, *Tim Munday*[1] *and Ross Brodie*[2]
[1]CSIRO Exploration and Mining
[2]Geoscience Australia
andrew.fitzpatrick@csiro.au, tim.munday@csiro.au, ross.brodie@ga.gov.au

The pumping and disposal of saline groundwater from the margins of the River Murray in South Australia is an integral part of the Sate Government's salinity management strategy. It is specifically aimed at reducing groundwater levels and salt accession to the River Murray. Large volumes of saline water are typically disposed at the land surface in what are referred to as 'saline-disposal basins'. Although these disposal basins are now common, surprisingly little is known about their long-term efficacy or environmental effects. This study focuses on the analysis and interpretation of RESOLVE frequency domain electromagnetic data acquired over the Stockyard Plains saline-water disposal basins located southwest of Waikerie, South Australia, with a view to determining the extent of saline plume migration and improving our current understanding of the hydrodynamics of saline groundwater disposal in the area. The airborne EM data were calibrated using conductivity borehole data and statistical methods prior to modelling. Two sets of conductivity models were generated using conductivity-depth imaging and constrained layered earth inversion. The constrained inversion model provided information on the depth, thickness and presence or absence of aquitards, specifically the Blanchetown Clay, and map variations in groundwater conductivity in the region around the existing natural disposal basins. Conductivity depth imaging defined the extent and condition of the groundwater mound beneath the existing disposal basin. In addition these data can be used to investigate the potential for extending disposal options in the vicinity of the existing basin by identifying areas where aquitards (the Blanchetown Clay) are present or absent.

15:30–17:30

MINERALS 1.3

Case Histories

RISK MITIGATION THROUGH THE USE OF GEOPHYSICS

Alan King
Anglo American
aking@angloamerican.co.za

There are three principal sources of risk in mining and exploration: the external market, process and mining risk and geological risk. Only the external risk is truly beyond the control of the owner/operator. Underlying all other risk is the quality of the understanding of the geological risk that underpins mining and processing decisions. A number of case studies are discussed which highlight areas where Anglo and affiliated companies have employed geophysics to reduce the geological risk in exploration, delineation and production.

Geological risk is intrinsically 3-dimensional in nature. Despite the fact that the parameters that describe a geological entity can generally be measured with some precision, e.g. density, grade, chemical composition and hardness, lack of access in the third dimension (depth) combined with cost means that we invariably deal with incomplete data sets. Yet it is precisely the geological model that informs the type and size of mine and processing options. The chances are that the resulting mine/process options will be sub-optimal and in the worst cases completely wrong.

Acquiring the necessary information costs money. Not having the information inculcates risk. There must be an optimum position where the overall cost of the information and the reduced risk is at a minimum. Traditional methods of exploration/delineation no longer suffice. A judicious mixture of traditional and geophysical methods offers an opportunity to gain an adequate understanding of the critical geological parameters and thereby make better decisions on mine/process design.

GEOPHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF THE SOUTHERN COROMANDEL VOLCANIC ZONE AND ASSOCIATED EPITHERMAL DEPOSITS, NEW ZEALAND

Corinne A. Locke[1], John Cassidy[1], Matthew C. Harris[2], Alison Kirkby[1], Anne E. Morrell[3], Julie V. Rowland[1] and Nik Smith[1]*
[1]School of Geography, Geology and Environmental Science, The University of Auckland, New Zealand
[2]Golder Associates Ltd, East Tamaki, New Zealand
[3]Southern Geoscience Consultants, Ardross, WA
c.locke@auckland.ac.nz, j.cassidy@auckland.ac.nz, mharris@golder.co.nz, a.kirkby@auckland.ac.nz, anne@sgc.com.au, j.rowland@auckland.ac.nz, n.smith@auckland.ac.nz

The Coromandel Volcanic Zone (CVZ) is part of a Miocene–Pliocene volcanic arc in the North Island of New Zealand and hosts the Hauraki Goldfield. In the southern part of the CVZ, about 15 epithermal deposits occur, located within Late Miocene–Pliocene andesite flows. Regional gravity data from the southern CVZ are dominated by steep linear gravity gradients which delineate the major fault which bounds the Hauraki Graben to the west, and other large faults associated with the Waihi trapdoor caldera in the east. Regional magnetic data are dominated by a large bi-polar anomaly, coincident with the Waihi Caldera, which may result from a sub-caldera intrusion; otherwise, high-amplitude shorter wavelength magnetic anomalies are characteristically associated with the volcanic rocks. The epithermal deposits exhibit gravity signatures with two contrasting modalities:

(i) small negative anomalies (e.g. ≤30 g.u. at Golden Cross and Scotia) and
(ii) small positive anomalies (e.g. 30–50 g.u. at Karangahake and Waihi-Favona).

Near-surface, low density clay-altered andesites can account for the small negative gravity anomalies. However, given the ubiquitous occurrence of such altered andesites, the positive gravity signatures indicate that significant mass anomalies must occur at greater depths which may be either dense intrusions and/or zones of concentrated sulfide mineralisation. High-resolution magnetic and radiometric data reveal distinctive signatures associated with the epithermal deposits; extensive magnetic quiet areas clearly delineate the location and extent of the hydrothermal alteration zones around the deposits and more localised zones of high potassium count within these magnetically quiet areas delineate potassium enrichment, indicative of potassic alteration.

THE IMPORTANCE OF GEOPHYSICS AND REMOTE SENSING IN ANGLO PLATINUM'S EXPLORATION EFFORT

Andreas Klaus Kurt Rompel and Gordon Kenneth Chunnett*
Anglo American, Marshalltown, South Africa
arompel@angloamerican.co.za

Anglo Platinum is the world's largest PGE producer and is currently exploring in several countries on various continents. Current exploration ranges from grassroots to near-mine expansions. Anglo Platinum uses an integrated exploration approach. Conventional geological exploration methods such as mapping and drilling are routinely supplemented with sophisticated geophysical and remote sensing data.

Geophysical wireline logging is a fundamental tool for determining the physical properties of the target and country rock. Knowledge of the physical properties is used to determine the optimum geophysical technique for subsequent exploration and ore body definition. The wireline logging is complemented by geotechnical borehole logging to provide data aiding rock stability assessments for future underground development or slope stability assessments for open pits.

A variety of airborne surveys have been flown over Anglo Platinum's concessions, amongst them high-resolution magnetics, EM surveys and gravity gradiometry. The magnetic surveys are the most significant for identifying disturbances. Consequently Anglo Platinum is a major participant in the Anglo Group Low-Temperature SQUID development project.

Prior to shaft sinking, risk reduction is undertaken using 3D seismic surveys. Survey design varies depending on the local geology and depth of the economic horizons. Surveys to date have vastly increased geological confidence.

Detailed satellite imagery is used for field-mapping. The availability of high resolution Quickbird and Ikonos imagery has assisted exploration in defining geological features.

After comprehensive data acquisition and verification all geological and geophysical datasets are integrated to produce a detailed 3D ore body model for mine planning.

INMINE GEOPHYSICS FOR MINE PLANNING

Carina Simmat and Greg Turner*
Geoforce Pty Ltd, Malaga, WA
csimmat@geoforce.com.au, gturner@geoforce.com.au

This paper will provide case studies demonstrating how in-mine geophysics is now being routinely used in a number of mines in Western Australia to map mineralisation and structures ahead of mining. Refined equipment and procedures enable in-mine geophysics to be run in any drillhole or tunnel in an underground mine with minimal impact on the mining process. These geophysical techniques provide a much higher resolution than traditional exploration techniques, mapping interfaces to an accuracy of less than 1 m.

Two of these in-mine geophysical techniques are downhole electromagnetics and Borehole radar. Downhole electromagnetics is a proven geophysical technique that can be used to map planar conductive mineralised zones, for example massive sulfide. Borehole radar is a proven geophysical technique to map the topography or ore zones and structures that control mineralisation. Borehole radar can also be used in transmission mode to map breaks and offsets in ore ahead of mining.

PETROLEUM 1.3

Processing

INSTANTANEOUS ATTRIBUTES – THE WHAT AND THE HOW

Tadeusz Ulrych[1], Mauricio Sacchi[2], Mike Graul[3] and Tury Taner[4]*
[1]University of British Columbia, Vancouver, Canada
[2]University of Alberta, Canada
[3]Texsesis, Houston, TX, USA
[4]Rock Solid Images, Houston, TX, USA
ulrych@eos.ubc.ca, msacchi@ualberta.ca, mgraul@texseis.com, mttaner@swbell.net

Since their introduction by Nigel Anstey and Tury Taner in the 1970s, attributes have become an integral tool in the interpreter's arsenal. At present, no direct relationships have been established between all attributes and physical and geological characteristics of the subsurface. Their discriminatory properties, however, allow very useful classifications to be performed. This paper deals with various attribute related issues.

Firstly, we consider the theoretical and physical aspects concerning instantaneous attributes, particularly instantaneous phase. This attribute is of central importance since it describes the location of events in the seismic trace and leads to the computation of other instantaneous quantities.

Secondly, we deal with the issue of information content. It has often been implied that attributes convey no more information than that present in the original seismic trace from which they are derived. This, however, is akin to claiming that David contains no more information than the raw marble from which Michael Angelo freed him. A seismic attribute section provides that much more information. The attribute in time attempts to enhance resolution, whereas the attribute property in the spatial dimension emphasises continuity. These important and interesting issues will be dealt with theoretically and by example.

Finally, we present and illustrate, by synthetic and real data examples, a novel, hybrid attribute which has been constructed to provide high resolution information. We must point out that, as is always the case, our attribute is dependent on the phase of the source wavelet.

We conclude the presentation with a look at the very recent local attribute formulation by Sergey Fomel, which we compare with our hybrid approach delineated in this paper.

APPLICATION OF FREQUENCY SPLIT STRUCTURALLY ORIENTED FILTERING TO SEISMIC WHITENING AND SEISMIC INVERSION WORKFLOWS

Steve Helmore, Adrian Merry and Ian Humberstone*
Helix RDS Aberdeen
shelmore@helixesg.com, amerry@helixesg.com, ihumbertsone@helixesg.com

This paper describes a new seismic processing method that uses dip-steered filtering to improve the performance of subsequent seismic whitening and relative impedance inversion. Given favourable acquisition and processing parameters, the availability of high frequency signals is ultimately limited by poor signal/noise ratio (S/N) at high frequencies. Managing this noise is key to accessing the high frequency information.

We show that although spatial filters applied to broadband seismic data mainly affect the central pass-band, a frequency splitting approach can specifically benefit the targeted high frequency parts of the spectrum. The dip-steered filters trade spatial resolution for increased S/N, but only in the frequency bands that are boosted during the whitening or inversion processes.

The S/N of the low frequencies can be improved using a similar process during acoustic impedance inversion. Applying the technique prior to full-bandwidth inversion allows the use of lower seismic frequencies, and reduces reliance on a pre-existing background model.

We can apply frequency split dip-steered filtering to pre-stack common offset volumes in a similar fashion. This delivers frequency balanced gathers with lower noise and increased resolution, ultimately leading to improved residual moveout correction, reduction of offset dependent tuning, and improved elastic inversion products.

Independent well ties demonstrate the validity of the technique and are used to QC the products.

The value of increased resolution in the seismic data volumes is illustrated with several case histories from different surveys and reservoirs.

DETAILED REFRACTION STATICS WITH THE GRM & RCS

Derecke Palmer
University of New South Wales, Sydney
d.palmer@unsw.edu.au

Statics are the corrections to seismic reflection data for the weathered layer and variable topography. Traditional statics routines estimate an initial model of the weathering and then iteratively refine it with NMO velocity analyses and residual statics routines. However, this approach is inefficient, especially with the very large volumes of data characteristic of single sensor data, and it has not proven to be especially efficacious with S-wave statics.

By contrast, a new approach using the GRM and the RCS obtains an accurate time model of the weathering which does not require substantial improvement with residual statics. Accuracies of ±1 millisecond are routinely achieved. As a result, the new GRM-RCS approach can improve the efficiency of normal data processing through eliminating at least one iteration of velocity analyses and residual statics.

There are up to five stages with the GRM-RCS approach. Starting with a new 1D QC algorithm, each stage provides greater resolution of the time model than that obtained in the previous stage. In the final stage, the surface consistent time delays in the surface soil layers are separated from the non-surface consistent time delays originating at the base of the weathering. The corrections for the surface soil layers are necessary for wave equation re-datuming and for digital group forming with single sensor data.

The GRM-RCS method is effective with data in which cycle skipping occurs. The RCS generated with 3C single sensor data can provide a detailed S wave time model of the weathered layer.

APPLICATIONS OF TIME DOMAIN HIGH-RESOLUTION RADON DEMULTIPLE

*Michel Schonewille, Peter Aaron and Terry Allen**
Petroleum Geo-Services
michel.schonewille@pgs.com, peter.aaron@pgs.com, terry.allen@pgs.com

The standard method to compute the parabolic Radon transform to demultiple used to be the frequency domain least-squares (LS) approach. In recent years the high-resolution (HR) Radon transform has become popular. The HR transform is based on the standard LS frequency domain Radon transform, but uses an alternative stabilisation method, which can yield higher

resolution in the curvature direction in the Radon domain. Improved resolution can lead to better aliasing protection and improved amplitude preservation and demultiple efficiency. Unfortunately, while the frequency domain HR methods can give very good results on simple data, for more complex data the advantages compared with the LS approach are often reduced.

Time domain HR Radon demultiple is not new, but (probably due to relatively high computation costs) is not commonly used. A time domain HR Radon transform improves the resolution in the Radon domain both in the curvature and zero-offset-intercept time directions. Consequently higher resolution can be obtained, in particular for complex data with events with many different curvatures. Although one would expect the improved resolution to yield better multiple elimination, not many examples of the actual multiple elimination are given in literature, in particular for field data. In this paper the effect of the improved resolution is studied on synthetic and field data, and it is shown that particularly for more complex data, the time domain HR Radon transform can provide much improved demultiple efficiency, aliasing protection and primary preservation, compared with the frequency domain HR Radon transform.

PETROLEUM 2.2

Seismic Modelling and Inversion

THE VIRTUAL SOURCE METHOD – VERIFYING THE CONCEPT USING PHYSICAL AND NUMERICAL MODELLING

Matthew J Saul[1], Bruce Hartley and Brian Evans*
Curtin University of Technology, Perth, WA
matthew.saul@student.curtin.edu.au

Rapid velocity variations in the near surface cause strong scattering that severely distorts and disperses wavefronts, propagating both downward to reflectors and returning upward to receivers. The Virtual Source method is a new seismic reflection concept designed to image through the most complex, heterogeneous part of the overburden, without the need of an overburden velocity model. The method involves the use of surface shots with down-hole receivers below the most complex part of the overburden. Cross-correlation is used to create a downward continued dataset with virtual sources at the down-hole receiver locations. This paper tests the concept using a synthetic and physical model, both exhibiting extreme heterogeneity in the near surface. The paper shows that a highly complex overburden is actually beneficial to the virtual source method, due to the wider radiation patterns that result from the virtual sources at the subsurface receiver locations.

MULTI-COMPONENT SEISMIC-RESOLUTION ANALYSIS USING FINITE-DIFFERENCE ACQUISITION MODELLING

Shaun Strong and Steve Hearn*
Velseis Pty Ltd, Brisbane, Qld
sstrong@velseis.com, shearn@velseis.com

A number of simple rules-of-thumb have been widely used to predict vertical and horizontal resolution limits (e.g. Rayleigh and Widess limits; Fresnel zone). These measures provide a basic feel for the relationship between final image-wavelength and resolution. However, seismic resolution ultimately depends on more fundamental factors. These include survey design (fold, receiver spacing, aperture, etc), source bandwidth, geology, and the design and sequence of algorithms used in the CMP stacking process. As targets become more subtle, resolution analysis needs to be more controllable in terms of these individual factors.

For this investigation we use viscoelastic finite-difference modelling to simulate the acquisition of a sequence of multi-component shot records over 2D geological models of arbitrary complexity. These shot records are then processed and interpreted using standard real-data methods. This allows us to examine the influence different processing algorithms have on resolution.

Attenuation (Q) is specified throughout each model for P-waves and S-waves independently. This facilitates an instructive comparison of the resolution capabilities of conventional and converted-wave images.

In this paper we demonstrate resolution issues for representative petroleum and coal scale models, including stratigraphic lenses and coal barren-zones. These examples illustrate conventional P-wave resolution capabilities, and also clarify why converted-wave imagery tends to be more competitive, in terms of resolution, in the coal context than in the petroleum context.

Realistic numerical modelling, simulating the full acquisition sequence, leads to a more pragmatic understanding of seismic resolution issues. It is a valuable tool, both for survey planning and image interpretation.

SOME SEISMIC EXPERIMENTS ON SUPERCRITICAL CO_2

Brian Evans[1], Ziqui Xue[2], Nasser Keshavarz[1], Yoshi Nakatsuka[2] and Sam Battah[3]*
[1]Curtin University of Technology
[2]Research Institute for Innovative Technologies of the Earth
[3]NAR Engineering
evans@geophy.curtin.edu.au, xue@rite.or.jp, nareng@westnet.com.au

When CO_2 is injected into a formation in its supercritical form, it acts as a gas having the ability to be compressed to a much lower volume than in its liquid form. During the Naoka site injection in Japan, CO_2 was injected in its supercritical form into a saline aquifer and a cross-well tomography experiment was performed in which a seismic source was placed in one well and receivers in another. The objective of the cross-well tomography was to image the CO_2 during injection, in order to track the progress of the CO_2.

In order to simulate this field experiment, we used a large synthetic sandstone core representing a physical model of the reservoir. The water-filled core was subjected to a confining pressure of 8.5 MPa, with a pore pressure of 8.2 MPa, and had ultrasonic transducers placed down opposite sides of the core. The hope was that as the supercritical CO_2 passed through the core, the seismic system would record a seismic tomogram, a reflection tomogram and the seismic transmission response as the supercritical CO_2/water interface moved through the core.

This paper presents the development of the experiment to simulate the field response, and the results so far of the injection process. There was a velocity change of some 5% when supercritical gas replaced water, but there was also a major amplitude change with some 25% reduction in transmission amplitude when

supercritical CO_2 replaced water. This has consequences for monitoring the state of phase of CO_2 during injection, using seismic data.

INSIGHTS INTO SEISMIC INVERSION FOR GEOTECHNICAL PROPERTY ESTIMATION IN COAL MINING

Peter J. Hatherly[1], Binzhong Zhou[2], Milovan Urosevic[3] and Troy Peters[4]*
[1]School of Geosciences, University of Sydney
[2]CSIRO Exploration and Mining, Brisbane, Qld
[3]Dept. of Exploration Geophysics, Curtin University, Perth, WA
[4]VelSeis Processing, Sumner Park, Qld
phatherly@geosci.usyd.edu.au, binzhong.zhou@csiro.au, milovan.urosevic@geophy.curtin.edu.au, tpeters@velseis.com.au

Most geotechnical information used in coal mining is obtained from core drilling, geophysical logging and underground mapping. This information, however, is discontinuous and techniques that could provide continuous data over three-dimensions would be of considerable use. Such an additional source of geotechnical information lies with inverted 3D seismic reflection data. Seismic inversion provides acoustic impedances, the product of density and velocity and from these it is possible to estimate basic geotechnical information.

While seismic inversion is relatively robust when tracking lateral variations in lithology or rock composition, it is intrinsically non-unique because band-limited seismic signals do not carry all of the information necessary to describe the complexity of the actual geology. Selection of one solution from the many potential candidates is required. Consequently integrating borehole logging data with seismic data is very important. In addition, analysis of the geophysical logs allows the geotechnical properties of the rock layers to be determined through the Geophysical Strata Rating (GSR), a parameter more familiar to geotechnical engineers. This in turn allows us to convert the seismic inverted acoustic impedance to GSR through well tie and log-seismic correlation.

In this paper, we analyse the effects of initial constrains on inverted impedance. We will use 3D seismic surveys in the Bowen Basin coalfields of Queensland to illustrate our approach.

NEAR SURFACE 3

Contaminated Sites

ON THE ADVANTAGE OF B-FIELD SENSOR ARRAYS IN TEM: FROM MINERALS TO UXO AND BACK AGAIN

Michael W. Asten[1] and Andrew C. Duncan[2]*
[1]Flagstaff GeoConsultants Pty Ltd
[2]EMIT Pty Ltd
michaelasten@flagstaff-geoconsultants.com.au, aduncan@electromag.com.au

EM receiver systems, which measure magnetic field (B-field detectors), not time rate of change of magnetic field, are in frequent use in mineral exploration, and are subject of a current development for detection of unexploded munitions. The advantages of B-field detectors stem from both logistical and target discrimination capabilities. This paper quantifies the advantages of the B-field measurement using simple mathematical models for the response of highly conductive mineral targets in a conducting earth, and for unexploded large-calibre steel munitions in the presence of scrap metal.

The small size of B-field detectors greatly facilitates the use of arrays of sensors. A series of model studies was conducted to establish what improvement in target orientation/shape information could be achieved with single or multiple B-field sensors compared with conventional moving-loop surveys conducted using single-component single-sensor in-loop systems.

The model studies show use of a single vector sensor delivers an order of magnitude greater accuracy in location in 3D space and orientation of the target, compared with the use of vertical-component only data, but both sensors are likely to produce unstable orientation/shape estimates. Use of an array of three vector sensors has the advantage of delivering accurate and stable estimates of both location and orientation/shape of the target.

These finding are currently being implemented in a new design of metal detector designed for location and discrimination of unexploded munitions. The results are equally applicable to the design of multiple-receiver arrays for moving-loop EM surveys in mineral exploration.

INTERPRETATION OF HIGH-RESOLUTION LOW-ALTITUDE HELICOPTER MAGNETOMETER SURVEYS OVER SITES CONTAMINATED WITH UNEXPLODED ORDNANCE

Stephen Billings and David Wright*
Sky Research Inc.
stephen.billings@skyresearch.com, david.wright@skyresearch.com

Throughout the world, millions of acres of potentially productive land are contaminated with unexploded ordnance either due to past-conflicts or to military training. Low-level helicopter magnetometry (Helimag) is currently being used to rapidly cover large areas and identify regions that are potentially clear of hazardous munitions. The configuration we currently use comprises 7 cesium vapour magnetometers, horizontally spaced 1.5 meters apart on a boom several meters in front-of the helicopter. Magnetometer data are collected at 100 Hz at altitudes as low as 1.5 m above the ground along transects spaced 7 m apart. From this dense, high-resolution data, potential metallic targets as small as an 81 mm mortar are identified using a combination of manual and automatic picking methods. The target picks are then used to estimate densities of potential contamination. In this talk we will focus on some of the technical challenges involved with interpreting large volumes of Helimag data. These include variations in sensor height between adjacent swaths, potentially large magnetic features in the data due to geology and overlapping target signatures from closely spaced anomalies. We will discuss the types of quantitative information that can be extracted from the data, such as estimated object size, along with some of the fundamental limitations of quantitative interpretation. Lastly, we will describe potential applications of the system to mineral exploration through its ability to rapidly collect high-density, low-altitude magnetometer data over large areas.

DETECTABILITY BY ELECTROMAGNETIC DEPTH SOUNDING – A DATA MINING TOOL AIDING INTERPRETATION OF SHALLOW SEDIMENTS, ALTERED BY OIL AND GAS SEEPS

Shastri L Nimmagdda[1]*, *Heinz Dreher*[2] *and Kalyan Chakraborty*[1]
[1]Kuwait Gulf Oil Company, Al-Ahmadi, Kuwait
[2]Curtin University of Technology, Perth, Australia
shastri@eftel.com

Electromagnetic depth sounding (EMDS) data are computed for simulated multi-layer earth models at different frequencies and geometries, using digital linear filters. Detectability of sub-surface layers is computed as point-to-point difference of data instances between three-layer–homogeneous layer and two-layer–homogeneous layer media for similar range of frequencies. H and K-type earth models are also considered in the computations. Response curves, computed for two different layer earth media models, are superimposed, thus, the separation between curves is the direct indication of the involved 'detectability effect'. The degree of separation among response curves between two geometrically or parametrically changing data properties, called resolution, has direct impact on detectability effect.

Though detectability does not provide any qualitative or quantitative interpretation of data attributes, but computed detectability effect significantly changes EMDS response resolution at varying layer–earth data attributes. Knowledge on strength of detectability and scalable properties among layer–earth media are interpreted based on resolution and coherency between two model response curves. Because of change in layered earth properties, varying horizontal and vertical resolution and coherency attributes between response curves, provide considerable detectability effect. This process, termed as data-mining, facilitates extraction of knowledge of layer properties within multi-layer earth media. This detectability effect provides knowledge of n-layer–earth simulation, which can effectively respond to and aid the interpretation of actual geological models, deduced from experimental data. These studies could prove to be useful for investigating shallow petroleum oil and gas seeps and their associated sediment alterations in the basin margin areas.

ELECTROOSMOSIS IP EFFECT AS AN INDICATOR OF HYDROCARBON COMPOUNDS' CONTAMINATION: A FEW CASE STUDIES

Valeriya Zadorozhnaya and Edgar Stettler*
Council for Geoscience, South Africa, Thani Mining, UEA
valeriya@geosciences.org.za, estettler@thani.ea

Petrochemical plants and airports may have subsurface pollution plumes caused by spilled hydrocarbons. The method of TDEM soundings was successfully used for the detection and delineation of hydrocarbon contamination in groundwater in a few areas of Russia and South Africa. There are two principal indicators for the presence of hydrocarbons in groundwater: an increase in electrical resistivity in the groundwater saturated layer, and an IP effect of the electro-osmosis type. This effect is superimposed on time domain electro-magnetic (TDEM) and distorts the TDEM signals. It was shown than the electroosmosis polarisability η is the ratio of surplus electrical conductance to the electrical conductance in a pore space. The value of the decay constant τ is controlled mainly by the radii of pores. Theoretically, the process of an IP effect of the electro-osmosis type can occur in different types of sediments. In reality, however, an IP-effect can only be recorded by TDEM in water-saturated sediments with an imperfect relationship between the three phases if the size of pores is in the range $1 \cdot 10^{-5} - n \cdot 10^{-4}$ m.

The interpretation had been carried out using St version as an indicator of the IP effect, and mathematical modelling provided forward calculation of the electromagnetic field in multilayered polarisable media. Follow-up drilling results confirmed that the contaminant plume could be mapped by identifying the IP effects on the individual soundings. However, not all soundings that predicted the presence of HC were correct (only about 70%) and further studies are undertaken to isolate the cause of IP effects that mimic the HC polarisation effect.

Day 2: Tuesday 20 November 2007

08:30–10:00

MINERALS 1.4

Seismic

SEISMIC REFLECTION SURVEYS TO ASSIST NICKEL AND GOLD EXPLORATION IN THE WA GOLDFIELDS

Greg Turner[1]*, Tim Craske*[2]*, Edward Stolz*[3]*, Anton Kepic*[4] *and Milovan Urosevic*[4]
[1]Geoforce Pty Ltd
[2]Consolidated Minerals Ltd
[3]Gold Fields Ltd
[4]Curtin University
gturner@geoforce.com.au, tcraske@consminerals.com.au, edward.stolz@goldfields.com.au, a.kepic@curtin.edu.au, m.urosevic@curtin.com.au

In August 2006 pilot high resolution 2D seismic surveys were carried out in the Hunt-Beta-Intrepide area near Kambalda in WA to provide a 'proof-of-concept' for the use of surface reflection surveys for guiding exploration for nickel sulfide and gold in this area.

Specific objectives for these surveys were:

- Verify that seismic reflection can accurately and reliably map the ultramafic-Lunnon Basalt contact (which is prospective for nickel).
- Improve resolution of coherent reflectors in the top 500 m of the seismic section compared to previous more regional surveys.

Assess the effect on resolution of seismic data of different seismic sources (explosives, vibroseis, weight-drop), line orientation, and different recording specifications.

The pilot survey demonstrated:

1. The basalt ultramafic boundary is usually a good reflector.
2. The resolution within the top 500 m using explosive sources was a factor of 2 better than previous surveys with a Vibroseis source.
3. The resolution of the weight drop source was similar to but slightly better than the Vibroseis source. Line direction did not appear to have a strong impact on data quality.

In addition:

- A correlation was noted between bright spots (i.e. zones of strong reflectivity) and Ni sulfide ore shoots.
- The survey mapped a number of faults/shears which should assist in the overall understanding of the geology.
- Intrusive porphyries appeared as zones of reduced reflection on the seismic image.

DETAILED 2D & 3D SEISMIC REFRACTION SURVEYS AT MT BULGA

Derecke Palmer
University of New South Wales, Sydney
d.palmer@unsw.edu.au

Detailed 2D and 3D seismic refraction surveys were carried out at Mt Bulga. The Mt Bulga ore body, which is located near Orange in south-eastern Australia, consists of a narrow (5–10 m) syngenetic fine grained banded massive pyrite–galena–sphalerite–chalcopyrite in steeply dipping unfolded Silurian altered metasediments.

The 2D seismic refraction profile was recorded with a station separation of 2.5 m, across a small ridge, which also marks the approximate location of the massive sulfide ore body. The data were processed with wave eikonal refraction tomography using a starting model generated with the 1D tau-p inversion algorithm and with the Generalised Reciprocal Method 'Statics' Smoothing Method (GRM SSM). The 1D tau-p refraction tomogram showed that the ore body has a higher seismic velocity than the adjacent regions, whereas the GRM SSM showed a low seismic velocity in the ore body. A density model, which was generated with the head wave amplitudes and the refractor velocities, showed a marked increase over the ore body, suggesting that the lower seismic velocity in the ore body is more likely. These results demonstrate that seismic refraction profiles can provide useful information on depths of weathering and density contrasts for joint inversion with either airborne or ground gravity data.

The 3D seismic refraction survey was conducted over a major shear zone near the ore body. Although the shear zone is nominally a 2D structure, the 3D seismic refraction results show a cross-cutting fault orthogonal to the shear zone, and azimuthal variations in rock fabric, not detected on an earlier 2D traverse.

PROCESSING AND SEISMIC INVERSION OF THE INTREPID SEISMIC LINE AT THE ST IVES GOLD CAMP, WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Christopher B. Harrison[1]*, *Milovan Urosevic*[1] *and Edward Stolt*[2]
[1]Curtin University of Technology
[2]St. Ives Gold Mine
c.harrison1@postgrad.curtin.edu.au, milo@geophy.curtin.edu.au, edward.stolz@gfaus.com

The use of seismic methods in mineral exploration has increased in recent years in Western Australia. However, unlike sedimentary environments, seismic exploration in hard-rock environments is cumbersome. Difficulties commence with data acquisition in relation to mine-site locations, restrictions and inaccessibility resulting from seismic lines being not aligned with dominant structures. The regolith and weathered material up to 150 m thick, scatter seismic energy and produce variable time delays (static corrections) that could exceed 200 m in some areas. Complex structures such as dyke intrusions, severe faulting and folding offer further challenges to the application of seismic methodologies. Lack of deep boreholes and limited availability of sonic logging make interpretation of seismic data still more difficult.

Each of the above issues has a systematic solution that begins with understanding the requirements of the final stage in analysis of the seismic data. The final stages of inversion and multi-attribute analysis require accurate structural image and consistent amplitude and phase information from the seismic responses. Accurate structural imaging is often difficult to achieve because of the regolith issues and unfavourable line-orientation with respect to the underground structures. Low signal-to-noise ratio, high ambient and source-generated noise and variable source and receiver coupling present serious challenges for preservation of true amplitudes. However, before any of these obstacles are addressed classifying relationships between seismic attributes and various rock types that are likely to host specific minerals are necessary. For that purpose an extensive 'seismic response data base' needs to be derived from log measurements, core sample tests, and *in situ* geological knowledge.

MINERALS 2.1

Modelling/Inversion

PRACTICAL 3D EM INVERSION – THE P223F SOFTWARE SUITE

Art Raiche[1]*, *Glenn Wilson*[2] *and Fred Sugeng*[3]
[1]Nagunta Consulting
[2]BP, Houston TX, USA
[3]CSIRO Exploration and Mining
art.raiche@optusnet.com.au, glenn.wilson@bp.com, fred.sugeng@csiro.au

Over the past 27 years, the AMIRA P223 project series has produced an extensive body of EM modelling and inversion programs for use by industry for planning and interpreting surveys and for the development of new EM exploration instruments. The earth models for both modelling and inversion include a very general full domain 3D finite elements (Loki class), 3D compact finite-elements (Samaya class), 2.5D full-domain finite-elements (Arjuna class), 3D multiple plates in the basement of a multi-layered host (Leroi class) and a 1D layered earth. The programs can be used for any frequency or time-domain AEM system. For ground and downhole systems, sources can include multi-vertex closed and open (grounded) loops, magnetic dipoles and plane waves. Receiver types are magnetic dipoles, electric dipoles and single point electric fields. Survey types include fixed source with independent surface or downhole receiver lines, moving source with multiple fixed-offset receivers and magnetotellurics.

The P223 project series has concluded. Previously the software generated by these projects has been available only to the project sponsors and their designated contractors. From September 2007, all programs are commercially available to anyone through the Maxwell EM environment. From January 2010, the entire suite including Fortran 90 source code will be

open source. The purpose of this paper is to make the wider exploration community aware of the capabilities offered by this extensive software suite.

PRACTICAL 3D EM INVERSION

Glenn A. Wilson[1]*, *Art Raiche*[2], *Fred Sugeng*[3] *and Robert G. Ellis*[4]
[1]BP
[2]Nagunta Consulting
[3]CSIRO Exploration and Mining
[4]BHP Billiton
glenn.wilson@bp.com, art.raiche@optusnet.com.au, fred.sugeng@csiro.au, robert.g.ellis@bhpbilliton.com

The goal of electromagnetic (EM) inversion for mineral exploration has long been to recover 3D models with high conductivity contrasts, heterogeneous hosts and arbitrary geometric complexity such as topography and unconforming interfaces, for any type of EM system. In the work presented here, this is achieved using a 3D full-domain edge-element finite-element method which enables the accurate modelling of arbitrarily complex 3D models with conductivity contrasts up to $10^6:1$. Inversion is based on the iterative Gauss–Newton method, which is solved using either SVD or model norm regularisation. The accurate and efficient computation of the sensitivities is critical to the practicality of the software. We introduce the domain differentiation method for this purpose, and compare its results to those obtained using the adjoint operator method. Mineral exploration case studies are presented for the inversion of ground and airborne EM data. The integration of these results for interpreting 3D geological structure is also discussed.

SPATIALLY CONSTRAINED INVERSION FOR QUASI 3D MODELLING OF AEM DATA

Andrea Viezzoli, Anders V. Christiansen, Esben Auken and Kurt Sorensen*
Department of Earth Sciences, University of Aarhus, Denmark
andrea.viezzoli@geo.au.dk

The spatially constrained inversion (SCI) is a robust methodology for quasi-3D modelling of geoelectrical and EM data of varying spatial density, using a 1D forward solution. It can be implemented with airborne or ground-based data, both in frequency and time domain. The SkyTEM data here presented show how the SCI produces laterally smooth results with sharp layer boundaries that respect the 3D geological variations of layered settings. Paleo-channels structures are accurately imaged. Information migrates horizontally through spatial constraints applied between nearest neighbouring soundings, and enables the resolution of layers that would be locally poorly resolved. The constraints are built using the Delaunay triangulation, which ensures automatic adaptation to data density variations. Data sets, models and spatial constraints are inverted as one system, producing layered sections with smooth horizontal variations. The SCI suppresses the elongated artifact commonly seen in horizontal maps (i.e. average resistivity, or saltwater boundary elevation maps) resulting from profile oriented data sets. Being an over-determined parameterised inversion problem, it produces a full sensitivity analysis of the output models, an essential tool for the evaluation of the results.

PETROLEUM 1.4

Reservoir Characterisation

FRACTURE CHARACTERISATION OF THE ELK CARBONATE RESERVOIR, PAPUA NEW GUINEA

Adrian Goldberg[1]*, *Dave Holland*[1], *O'Karo Yogi*[2] *and Jason Storey*[1]
[1]InterOil Australia
[2]SPI 208
adrian.goldberg@interoil.com

The Elk trend gas field is situated in a frontal location of the Papua New Guinea Fold Belt. The Elk reservoir is hosted in the Miocene ramp to deepwater Puri Limestone and Eocene to Oligocene shelfal Mendi Limestone. FMI analysis from the Elk-1 well has constrained the *in-situ* orientation and distribution of fractures, and provides some indication of fracture aperture, but information is constrained to the wellbore. Offset well FMI, structural core analysis, and outcrop studies provide information on fracture morphology, generating mechanisms and spacing in analogous limestone to parts of the Elk gas reservoir but not within the reservoir itself. The permeability demonstrated by the Elk-1 well from DST-1 and DST-2 was extreme and can only be explained by a significant well connected natural fracture network in the relatively tight section penetrated. These DST's and a DST in the Bwata fractured carbonate gas reservoir, in the same tight Puri Limestone as the upper Elk reservoir provide some indication of maximum fracture storage and interconnectivity. Within the Elk reservoir, fractures were divided into producing and non-producing during wireline logging based upon detailed analysis of wellbore temperature, fracture location, orientation and morphology. Only a fraction of the fractures flowed gas during logging but these have facilitated interpretation of the geometry and interconnectivity of the fracture network outside the wellbore.

FAST TRACK RESERVOIR CHARACTERISATION OF A SUBTLE PALEOCENE DEEP MARINE TURBIDITE FIELD USING A ROCK PHYSICS AND SEISMIC MODELLING LED WORKFLOW

Henry Morris[1]*, *Martyn M. Hargrave*[1], *David Gawith*[2] *and Rod Christiansen*[3]
[1]Ikon Science Ltd
[2]EarthModels Ltd
[3]OILEXCO (UK) Ltd
hmorris@ikonscience.com, mmhargrave@ikonscience.com, dgawith@ikonscience.com, rchristensen@oilexco.com

The Brenda Field in UK North Sea Block 15/25b has undergone very rapid exploration and appraisal in 2004 and is now poised to move into the production phases over the next 12 months.

Over 12 'cluster' penetrations of the Palaeocene Upper Balmoral sandstone reservoir have been drilled and a substantial amount of reservoir data has been collected. The objectives of the project required fast assimilation and integration of rock physics and inversion into operations to ensure that each well was targeted and optimally drilled with the benefit of the enhanced understanding of the previous data collected – in practice this involved making 2–3 well prognoses for non vertical wells ahead of drilling.

We describe the combination of rock physics driven seismic interpretation of attributes, and a new technology for 'inversion of

inversion' for reservoir characterisation used to fast track the Brenda field previously considered non economic.

The Brenda net oil reservoir varies from 10 to 30 m in thickness with 32API oil with low GOR oil trapped by a combination of structural and stratigraphic elements. The understanding of the relative importance of the two major controls and modifiers such as hydrostatic gradients is still evolving.

EXTRACTING SUBSURFACE INFORMATION FROM SEISMIC AMPLITUDES: PROMISE AND REALITY

Fred Herkenhoff
Chevron, San Ramon, California
efhe@chevron.com

Over the last 30 years, the quality and usefulness of information derived from both pre-stack and poststack seismic amplitudes has led to increases in exploration success rates as well as to more effective use of amplitudes to predict reservoir properties away from well control. However, the temporal and spatial resolution and the signal to noise ratio of various attributes even for relatively shallow target depths are often inadequate to address subsurface issues of interest. An ongoing challenge to geophysicists is that of acquiring, processing and analysing surface seismic amplitudes so as to improve resolution and further quantify geological properties such as porosity, lithology and fluid types.

Seismic acquisition, processing and analysis technologies have advanced on many fronts. However, very little has been done to adequately compensate for the effects of wave propagation from recording surface to subsurface targets of interest. In fact processing models are typically devoid of the earth property detail required to compensate for scattering, illumination and attenuation effects. Analysis of various amplitude attributes taken from walkaway VSPs and modelling studies strongly indicate that the angle dependent transmission effects of shallow layers imposes a dominant imprint on reflected amplitudes. In many cases this imprint completely obscures subsurface amplitude variations that are required to determine subsurface properties of interest.

Finite difference models of layered earth transmitted and reflected pulses have led to the understanding that weak earth lenses and wide angle scattering can have first order effects on the relative phase, time and scale of angle dependent reflections which can lead to very large errors in inverted amplitude attributes.

Post-imaging, pre-inversion amplitude processing sequences can improve inverted amplitude attribute quality. Such software relies on statistical information drawn from well log and borehole data to constrain processed amplitude behavior to conform to that expected of bandlimited earth reflectivity.

FESAUS 1

Formation Evaluation and Geology

GRAND CHALLENGES IN FORMATION EVALUATION

Wayne D. Pennington
Michigan Technological University
wayne@mtu.edu

Breakthroughs happen in fields where the experts may not be expecting them. But the smart money is attracted to those who both know what the needs are and can recognise applications that can meet those needs. Where are the next breakthroughs going to come from? The answer to this lies in the question: What are the real needs of the industry?

We generally think of the reservoir engineer as the final user of our data and analysis, and to a large extent this is true. Reservoir engineers need information on porosity and permeability in almost all cases, and they need information on mechanical properties and chemically reactive properties in many cases. Geologists and geophysicists also need data from petrophysics, and these are often not the same data as the reservoir engineers need. Is there a way to find a more-universal method of formation evaluation that will yield results that are useful to all such clients?

The challenges the industry faces consist mostly of finding methods to obtain answers more quickly, more reliably, more directly, and more accurately. While incremental improvements in well-logging technology are necessary and ongoing, some revolutionary changes are likely due, and a 'paradigm shift' may occur during our careers. Some possibilities for a change in business-as-usual may include direct sampling of rocks, through slim-hole drilling with continuous coring or extensive sampling of cuttings and their analysis for macroscopic properties; new borehole analysis techniques that would become available through fibre-optic wirelines; and advanced probabilistic approaches using limited data.

INTEGRATION OF CONVENTIONAL PETROPHYSICAL INTERPRETATION AND BOREHOLE IMAGES

Nicholas Harvey
Crocker Data Processing
nick@petrolog.net

Crocker Data Processing has worked on improving net to gross and volumetric computations in thin bed reservoirs and has an innovative approach that combines borehole image data and conventional openhole data. A particular problem with openhole image data is the imposition of its character on conventional resolution data produces an answer that whilst close, does not honor the resolution of the conventional data. The approach adopted by Crocker Data Processing involves independent computation of the resistivity, total or effective porosity and Vclay directly from image data and calibrating these results against openhole data. The results produce both independent Imagelog based petrophysical volumes as well as input that is high resolution and can be used in a deterministic petrophysical model. This resolution improvement allows heterogeneous thin bed reservoirs to have better volumetric parameters produced for incorporation in reservoir modelling and reserves calculation.

CLUSTER ANALYSIS APPLIED TO AN EXPLORATION DATASET: FACIES CLASSIFICATION FOR IMPROVED PROSPECT RISKING

Tom Crampin
Woodside, Perth, WA
tom.crampin@woodside.com.au

Prospect risking in a basin with scarce reservoir relies upon seismic attribute analysis and stratigraphic prediction. Petrophysics plays a fundamental role in this exploration workflow with acoustic logs

providing seismic calibration and rock samples and logs providing input to stratigraphic models.

This paper presents a petrophysical workflow centred on log cluster analysis in GEOLOG's FACIMAGE module. Facies are classes with constant and distinct character – effectively building blocks for up-scaling from rock-scale (petrofacies), to log-scale (electrofacies), to seismic-scale (seismic facies).

Over 100 SWS from fourteen exploration wells are classified into six petrofacies based on composition, grain size and fabric. Petrofacies are used to determine diagnostic logs for input to FACIMAGE and to quality control the final product. Unconstrained cluster analysis of well logs is performed in Geolog resulting in four electrofacies classes.

Six practical rules for cluster analysis emerge during the project and are presented. They cover best practices in the handling of input logs to ensure optimal results. Cluster analysis outputs are heavily dependent on the inputs and if used as a black box, misleading results easily occur.

Complications inherent to most exploration datasets are encountered including varying pore pressure, compaction state, fluid-fill, salinity and age. These challenges are overcome before meaningful clustering results are obtained.

Electrofacies classes are found to clearly distinguish silty turbidite mudstones from background claystones and so aid the utility of well logs in stratigraphic interpretation. Acoustic logs plotted by electrofacies show strong rock property trends (e.g. porosity-stress, Vp-Vs) so improving seismic calibration.

NEAR SURFACE 4

Regolith

REGOLITH GEOPHYSICS: RETROSPECT AND PROSPECT

Lisa Worrall
Co-operative Research Centre for Landscape Environments and Mineral Exploration Geoscience Australia
lisa.worrall@ga.gov.au

Australia leads the world in developing an understanding of the nature of regolith and regolith forming processes. This understanding is fundamental to the effective exploration of regolith dominated terrains and the effective management of our environment.

Geophysical techniques have an important role to play in characterising regolith materials, mapping their distribution, and mapping and monitoring regolith forming processes. The efficacy of these techniques, including processing and interpretation strategies, has improved dramatically in the last decade. New, large data acquisition programs funded by the federal government and focused on the regolith should act as an impetus for further improvements in these techniques.

This presentation reviews advances in geophysics over the past decade and considers the challenges and opportunities that will face regolith geophysicists in the coming decade.

STUDY OF GROUNDWATER FLOW IN SEDIMENTS AND REGOLITH DEFINED BY AIRBORNE GEOPHYSICAL SURVEYS

Greg J. Street and Simon Abbott*
GeoAg Pty Ltd
CRC-LEME, Curtin University of Technology
gstreet@geoag.com.au

An airborne electromagnetic survey flown around the wetlands north of Esperance was interpreted to assist in defining the groundwater conditions within the surrounding sediments and regolith of the floodplain and its influence on the wetlands.

The study shows the Esperance Floodplain is underlain by sediments of Eocene age deposited in near coastal marine conditions onto an undulating basement. Werillup Formation which is the deeper unit is often composed of permeable free flowing sands containing highly saline water which may be under artesian pressure. Deep drainage paths were interpreted wherever Werillup Formation was inferred. The Werillup is overlain by an aquitard of more clay-rich sediment which marks the boundary with the Pallinup Siltstone.

In the western part of the study area the study showed that whereas surface water flow is directed towards the fresher Lake warden deeper more saline water flows towards Pink Lake or the ocean. In the eastern part of the catchment, the EM data indicates a deep palaeochannel joining the Neridup area with the sea. This is probably part of the southern extension of the Cowan-Lefory Palaeochannel system.

10:30–12:00

MINERALS 1.5

Radiometrics

URANIUM OCCURRENCES ON GEOPHYSICAL IMAGES

Roger Clifton
Northern Territory Geological Survey and the University of WA
roger.clifton@nt.gov.au

Known uranium mineralisations in the Northern Territory are revisited using the NT-wide geophysical datasets of the Northern Territory Geological Survey. Without introducing any physical variation of technique, modern imaging techniques are applied to show correlations in the vicinity of each of the known deposits. Three hypotheses which might extend the area of prospectivity – Kambolgie, Kalkarindji, and Bitter Springs associations – are tested against the images. The presentation is likely to be of value to explorers who have studied Northern Territory uranium deposits but are not skilled with image processing technology.

RADON EMANOMETRY IN URANIUM EXPLORATION USING ACTIVATED CHARCOAL: NAMIBIAN CASE STUDIES

Branko Corner
Remote Exploration Services (Pty) Ltd, Swakopmund, Namibia
branko@iafrica.com.na

In this study the implementation and refinement of the Radon-on-Activated-Charcoal (ROAC) technique, developed by the South

African Atomic Energy Corporation in the 1970s, is discussed. Case study results are presented from two areas in Namibia.

Radon, contained in ground air, migrates to surface as a result of the pumping action of diurnal pressure variations. It is adsorbed onto activated charcoal contained in a cartridge, fitted into the base of an inverted cup and buried in the ground. The technique (here termed *RadonX*) differs from alpha-sensitive systems in that it measures gamma radiation arising from the ^{214}Bi and ^{214}Pb daughter products of the adsorbed radon. Thoron (^{220}Rn), arising from thorium that may be present, is not measured due to its very short half-life. The case study data are derived from an orientation survey over a known buried palaeo-channel of duricrust-hosted uranium, and from an exploration area potentially hosting uraniferous granites at depth. The *RadonX* surveys show:

- Improved sensitivity compared to a previous alpha-detection survey.
- Good repeatability. Some loss of sensitivity, due to possible large temperature variations between initial and fill-in surveys, is easily corrected for by repeat measurements.
- Improved resolution with detailed grids, allowing accurate mapping of uranium mineralisation and positioning of boreholes.
- Excellent penetration through residual or transported surficial cover. Given favourable porosity conditions, a depth of penetration of 80 m or more has been achieved.

Deployment is rapid and cost effective.

INTEGRATION OF BOREHOLE GEOPHYSICAL DATA IN 2D AND 3D TO DEVELOP A HAZARD INDEX

Bronwyn Chalke[1] *and Timothy Chalke*[2]*
[1]Anglo American
[2]MIRA Geoscience
bronwynchalke@angloamerican.com.au , timc@mirageoscience.com

A borehole hazard index is the integration of interpreted risk indexes with an existing geological and structural 3D mine or exploration model. Individual risk indexes are produced and combined with the purpose of providing a clear visual and quantitative method for determining varying degrees of risk associated with development through a particular geological rock volume.

Disparate data sets are used to characterise separate risk indexes established from user defined criteria. Input data sets include geological and structural logs and mine layouts, complemented by a borehole geophysical suite including borehole radar, optical and acoustic televiewers, density, neutron, resistivity, flowmeter and full wave form sonic.

The user defined criteria are established for individual project requirements and can include factors such as the intersection of structures, the presence of water ingress, proximity to structures with specific orientations and the presence of lithological units prone to failure.

The requirements of the integration environment vary; certain criteria can be adequately assessed in a 2D environment while other hazard indexes require data to exist in a true topological 3D environment where spatial queries can be performed.

The applications of a borehole hazard index include shaft site evaluations, and shaft sinking development planning. Additionally a hazard index can serve as a mine production tool, evaluating hazards in front of the face which will affect both safety and production rates. Successful deployment requires regular and timely update of the local structural model which can be achieved by automating the hazard index generation once the starting model has been defined.

MINERALS 2.2

Modelling/Inversion

INVERSION AND FORWARD MODELLING OF EM INDUCTION IN FOLDED SHEET CONDUCTORS: THEORY AND PRACTICE

Jovan Silic
Flagstaff Geoconsultants
jsilic@bigpond.com

Application of the Integral Equation (IE) method to calculate the electromagnetic induction (EM) in multiply folded sheet conductors is simplified by replacing the conductor with trial source currents (two dimensional polynomials) of unknown amplitude. Using the Galerkin method to solve the IE, reduces the problem to inverting for the amplitudes of current basis (trial) functions. This results in the calculation of two matrices. One, the resistance matrix, is only a function of the sheet's dimensions and its conductivity. The inductance matrix is related to the self and mutual inductance of the trial currents, a function of sheet's geometry, and a vector describing the interaction of the primary magnetic field with each trial function. In comparing the solution for a flat sheet conductor, the folded conductor solution involves changes to the inductance matrix.

Forward modelling the EM response normally requires less than one second of CPU time using current computing units. Including this forward model solution in an inversion scheme to produce the parameters of multiply folded sheet conductors is easy to apply and results in inversion solutions requiring (typically) less than one minute of CPU time using current CPUs. This is expected to be an orders of magnitude improvement to any inversion scheme using for example smooth model voxel (cells) inversion schemes.

By using approximate solutions to show that at appropriate times, the EM response of a multiply folded sheet conductor in a layered medium can be largely controlled by the changes of the primary magnetic field at the conductor. Similar quick forward model and inversion schemes can be applied using folded conductors in layered earth models.

THE INFLUENCE OF DISCRETISING CONDUCTIVITY GRADIENTS IN THE 3D FINITE DIFFERENCE EM FORWARD MODELLING ALGORITHMS

Salah Mehanee and Paul D. Smith*
Department of Mathematics, Macquarie University
smehanee@ics.mq.edu.au, pdsmith@ics.mq.edu.au

The objective of this paper is to seek a generalised understanding for the influence of incorporating the gradient of the model's physical properties (e.g. conductivity, velocity) in the forward modelling numerical algorithm. In order to take a step towards that, we examine an example from Geophysics for solving 3D Maxwell's equations using finite difference (FD) methods. The 3D FD methods to obtain discrete solutions of Maxwell's equations include the staggered-grid and balance methods. The balance method 3D algorithm exploits the

conductivity gradient in order to make the FD formulation a seven-point scheme and the resulting matrix a banded septa block diagonal but not symmetric. The staggered grid algorithm is free of conductivity gradient and results in a symmetric 13-diagonal banded matrix. The objective now is to examine and understand better the influence of the conductivity gradient incorporated in the FD equations on the accuracy of the electromagnetic (EM) modelling for two 3D benchmark models. We use three various discretisations (fine, mildly coarse, and coarse) for each model. The modelling results of each discretisation have been computed separately by the balance method and staggered grid method. We have found that the staggered grid method produces accurate results for all the three discretisations investigated. However, the balance method encountered some inaccuracies for the mildly coarse and coarse discretisations. This appears to be due to the presence of the conductivity gradient in the 3D modelling algorithm. The model studies also suggest that the thicknesses of the horizontal and vertical discretisations at the conductivity boundaries should be about 1/25 and 1/100 skin depth to maintain accurate modelling results when the conductivity derivatives exist in the 3D modelling algorithm.

THE BENEFIT OF COMBINING DOWNHOLE WITH SURFACE IP

Chris Wijns[1] and Mamadou Yossi[2]*
[1]Resolute Mining Ltd, Perth, Australia
[2]DER Géologie, ENI Bamako, Mali
chrisw@resolute-ltd.com.au, yossimamadou@yahoo.fr

Resistivity and induced polarisation data are very useful for defining lithological boundaries, shear zones (often with conductive and chargeable graphite), and sulfide alteration zones. The useful depth for interpretation depends upon the effective current penetration and the magnitude of the measured voltages, which in turn are determined most often by surface conditions at the electrode locations. Downhole resistivity and IP measurements are relatively quick to acquire, and can add significantly to the depth of investigation of the surrounding surface survey. Examples over shear zones in southern Mali demonstrate the added depth information from inverting surface data with (1) downhole logging data and (2) data from bottom-of-hole current injection with surface receiver electrodes. The bottom-of-hole to surface surveying can be performed without any specialised downhole IP equipment, and, except in instances of specific interest around the borehole, is more valuable for complementing the surface data.

PETROLEUM 1.5

Reservoir Characterisation

RESERVOIR COMPARTMENT PREDICTION OF THE SIMPSON FIELD FROM THE GEOSTATISTICAL INVERSION OF AVO SEISMIC DATA

Kevin Jarvis[1], Amanda Folkers[2] and Denis Saussus[3]*
[1]Fugro-Jason Australia Pty Ltd
[2]formerly of Apache Energy Ltd
[3]Fugro-Jason Leidschendam
kjarvis@fugro-jason.com, amanda.folkers@conocophillips.com, dsaussus@fugro-jason.com

The Simpson Field in the Barrow Sub-basin (Carnarvon Basin) is nearing depletion. Most of the producing wells are showing relatively high water cuts. Based on volumetric mapping and the drilling results from nearby analogous fields, some unproduced reserves are potentially remaining in the field within compartments separated by low permeability shale barriers. The challenge is to establish a methodology for identifying these compartments and to quantify unproduced oil.

The reservoir of the Simpson field is the Early Cretaceous Flag Sandstone. The reservoir zone has three distinct lithotypes: oil-saturated sandstone, water-saturated sandstone and shale. The shales encountered in the wells have a typical thickness of less than 3 m, significantly below standard seismic resolution. However, these lithotypes show good statistical separation of elastic properties (i.e. P-Velocity, S-Velocity and Density), so a properly-constrained geostatisitcal inversion can be used to predict the relatively thin shale barriers.

The geostatisitcal inversion is based on a Bayesian algorithm that relies on a set of input 'beliefs'. These beliefs take the form of variograms, multivariate probability density functions of elastic properties, stratigraphic relationships and the angle stack seismic and associated wavelets. A Markov Chain Monte Carlo method is used to randomly sample from the intersection of the uncertainty envelopes arising from all input beliefs, resulting in multiple elastic property and lithotype realisations. The analysis of the realisations output from the geostatistical inversion led to the identification of highly probable shale barriers and the quantification of unproduced oil.

UTILISING TUNING/AVO PHENOMENA IN PREDICTING OIL COLUMN HEIGHT – DEVELOPMENT DRILLING IN TUI/AMOKURA FIELDS, NZ

Balakrishnan Kunjan, Leigh Brooks, James Shadlow, Eric Matthews and Naomi Osman*
Australia Worldwide Exploration Limited
bkunjan@awexp.com.au, ljbrooks@awexp.com.au jshadlow@awexp.com.au, ematthews@awexp.com.au, nosman@awexp.com.au

A combined AVO/Tuning model has been used in predicting oil column height, and hence structure, in the drilling phase of the Tui area field development. In this development, horizontal production wells were designed to drain oil from three relatively small single well field discoveries in the Tui, Amokura and Pateke structures with total estimated gross 2P reserves of 28 MMBO. To date three horizontal development wells have been successfully drilled, two in Tui and one in Amokura.

The Paleocene aged Kapuni F10 sands occur at a depth of approximately 3700 mSS. The closure height and areal extents of these fields were initially mapped by converting time structure maps to depth using average velocities derived from stacking velocities.

Investigation of the AVO and tuning modelling using Vp, Vs and density logs from the Tui-1 and Amokura-1 exploration wells suggested that it was possible to map column heights using amplitudes extracted from the F10 sand seismic horizon. This modelling predicted an oil column height of 20 m at the crest of the Tui structure prior to the drilling of development well Tui-2H. In the same area column height of about 10 m was predicted using the average velocity based depth maps. Periscope results showed a maximum column height of 22 m, confirming the validity of the modelling.

The predicted increase of column height with amplitude has been further proven with the drilling of the Tui-3H and Amokura-2H

wells. Acquisition footprints that reduce the fidelity of the seismic amplitudes are the subject of planned reprocessing.

FESAUS 2

Advanced Formation Evaluation

THE BUILDING BLOCKS TO ENABLE THE BRIDGE TO BE CROSSED BETWEEN ROCK PROPERTIES AND SEISMIC

Jeff Roche
Chevron Australia Pty Ltd
jfrc@chevron.com

Petrophysical reservoir results when applied to elastic moduli, help bridge the gap between the micro log- scale and the macro-seismic scale. Borehole *in situ* estimates of compression, shear and density produce mechanical properties of elastic moduli including Poisson's Ratio, acoustic-shear impedance, bulk and shear moduli; which when tied back to seismic, help derive estimates of lithology and fluid to reduce exploration and appraisal uncertainty and rock and borehole strength for drilling and production for fracture and sand control.

Rock property and fluid analyses can thus modelled by block averaging via lithology, fluid type and other upscaling techniques. Mechanical properties can then be calibrated to seismic at the wellbore for input into AVO package for modelling away from the wellbore. Thus seismic modelling and rock physics cross-plot techniques can be used to minimise exploration risk by help predicting lithology and fluid typing.

In an attempt to learn what impact changing fluids has on density and velocities, fluid substitutions are made using local estimates of oil API, gas gravity and brine salinity from nearby wells. A synthetic waveform can then be constructed from the density and fluid substitution cases, noting any phase shifts between substituting fluid from brine to hydrocarbons. Fluid substitution is determined using elastic moduli from measured P and S wave velocities with one pore fluid (brine); and transforming the rock elastic moduli to a new fluid ex light oil, and reconstructing the velocities corresponding to that change.

In conclusion, borehole acoustic and density measurements when integrated with rock physics and seismic have a wide range of applications in exploration, appraisal, development and formation evaluation.

DETERMINATION OF NMR T_2 CUTOFF FOR DUCTILE, LOW PERMEABILITY SHALY SANDSTONE

Junita Trivianty Musu and Bambang Widarsono*
R&D for Oil and Gas Tegnology 'LEMIGAS'
jmusu@lemigas-core.com, bwidarsono@lemigas-core.com

For the past decades nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) technology has gained acceptance as a petrophysical tool for evaluating reservoir quality. Comprehensive formation evaluation requires the determination of irreducible fluids, movable fluids, and permeability. The presence of clays, their occurrences and distributions however, in some reservoir rocks tends to introduce complexity in any formation evaluation activities. This can also cause problems for NMR log interpretation. In the presence of clays the most commonly used T_2 cutoff values, a constant value throughout a formation, seem to eventually yield inaccurate permeability estimates. Therefore, NMR measurements should be integrated with other measurements from conventional cores for a comprehensive formation evaluation, in which T_2 cutoff may vary for reservoir with different reservoir qualities. This paper presents results of a study that focuses on NMR measurements on Tirrawarra shaly sands taken from 3 wells situated in Cooper Basin, South Australia. The study suggests that the T_2 cutoff values for the samples vary significantly in order for NMR-derived irreducible water to match core-derived irreducible water. This is also true for NMR-derived permeability estimates when compared to measured permeability values. Comparisons between estimates produced using the normally used 'constant T_2 cutoff' and the suggested 'varied T_2 cutoff', as well as their effect on formation evaluation, are also discussed. In general, the results highlight the need to study T_2 cutoff values more directly for specific reservoir rocks before their practical uses in the field.

IN-HOUSE ANALYSIS OF NMR DATA FACILITATES CORE INTEGRATION FOR PERMEABILITY INTERPRETATION USING A MULTI-RESOLUTIONAL-CLUSTERING TECHNIQUE

Wayne Alger
Woodside Energy Ltd
wayne.alger@woodside.com.au

Nuclear Magnetic Resonance (NMR) log data has been acquired in exploration and appraisal wells to evaluate various reservoir properties such as irreducible water volumes, lithology independent porosity and to establish a permeability estimate. Historically NMR logs have been under utilised and often misunderstood resulting in a reliance on a 'black box' product direct from the Wireline contractor.

In order to maximise the value of the NMR data set a workflow of processing and interpretation from raw echo trains to final core integration was established in-house, utilising Geolog software. Taking ownership of the data in this way promoted NMR understanding within Woodside's Petrophysical community. This led to improved log quality control routines and an improved understanding of acquisition issues which help establish environments where NMR acquisition may not be favourable.

Working the data in-house allows for maximum integration of other well data and has resulted in some novel interpretation methodologies, principally to address permeability evaluation. One such approach is to apply a Mulit-Resolutional-Clustering (MRGC) solution engine to solve permeability from the NMR T_2 distribution and products from a core permeability training data set. This model can then be forward populated to un-cored wells with similar electro facies and NMR logs.

Areas of ongoing development include researching NMR gas response phenomena and attempting fluid substitution on the T_2 distribution to allow fluid independent cluster modelling.

NEAR SURFACE 5

Regolith

WHAT'S REGOLITH GOT TO DO WITH A LOAF OF BREAD, EUCALYPTUS OIL AND A GLASS OF CHARDONNAY?

Gabriella Pracilio
School of Plant Biology, The University of Western Australia
todd.gabby@iinet.net.au

A glass of Chardonnay, eucalyptus oil and a loaf of bread all begin life with the plant interacting with its environment. For example, sensory characteristics of a glass of Chardonnay may be unique to the region from which the grape vine was grown in. A certain combination of climate, landscape, geology and regolith factors make up this 'terroir' characteristic in wines. This may also be the case for wine produced from different vineyards in a specific region and within a vineyard, as such combinations of factors change. Specific regolith features, such as soil texture and rooting depth can change in short distances, so that the yield or vigour of grape vines, wheat crops and eucalyptus species can subsequently be affected. This paper reports on the efficiency of geophysical methods, specifically radiometrics and ground penetrating radar, in identifying regolith characteristic which effect plant growth and their production endpoints.

MAPPING POROSITY AND DENSITY CHANGES IN SOIL AND REGOLITH FROM 256-CHANNEL RADIOMETRIC DATA

Kirsty Beckett
Rio Tinto Iron Ore
Department of Exploration Geophysics, Curtin University of Technology, Australia
kirsty.beckett@riotinto.com

Gamma ray emissions at 1120 keV and 1764 keV produced from ^{214}Bi (uranium-238 decay series daughter product) are emitted during the same decay reaction with the same probability of emission during decay. Thus, as uranium concentration varies, the ratio of 1120 keV to 1764 keV should remain stable. However, the lower 1120 keV energy is more susceptible to backscattering and normal Compton scatter than the stronger 1764 keV energy, where the probability for scatter to occur is correlated to the density and thickness of the absorber. In natural settings, soil and/or bedrock acts as an absorber. Consequently, as density or thickness of the soil and/or bedrock increases, the probability of scatter increases. Thus changes in the 1120 : 1764 ratio may indicate changes in soil thickness and/or density. By processing standard 256-channel radiometric data with multispectral processing techniques, ^{214}Bi 1120 keV gamma rays can be isolated in addition to standard ^{214}Bi 1764 keV. This case study illustrates how the spatial variability of 1120 : 1764 ratios highlight changes in soil thickness and/or density.

BIOENGINEERING OF SOIL PROFILES: INFLUENCE ON SOIL PATTERNING AND RADIOMETRIC SIGNALING

William Verboom
Department of Agriculture and Food, Narrogin, WA
wverboom@agric.wa.gov.au

New insights into biological functions of plant roots casts doubt on many entrenched abiotic theories on soil formation, to the extent that understanding processes in the Rhizosphere is now increasingly cited as the new frontier of regolith science. Critical field observations and information drawn from a number of disciplines suggests that many of these processes are linked to niche-building activities of higher plants. This paper examines some edaphic features and associated formative effects of competing plant communities in semiarid settings and presents evidence that bioengineering by higher plants and their associates is responsible for much of the chemical variation visible in radiometric imagery of the south-western Australian regolith.

13:00–14:30

MINERALS 1.6

Downhole/Gradiometry

AUTOMATED MULTI-SENSOR PETROPHYSICAL CORE LOGGING

Adel Vatandoost, Michael Roach and Peter Fullagar*
CODES, University Tasmania, Hobart
adelvk@utas.edu.au, michael.roach@utas.edu.au, p.fullagar@mailbox.uq.edu.au

A GeoTek multi-sensor core logger (MSCL), which was originally developed to log soft-sediment cores, has been adapted to allow simultaneous measurement of a range of petrophysical parameters on diamond drill core. The system can measure density, P-wave velocity, electrical conductivity and magnetic susceptibility of either whole or split core. It also acquires high resolution colour imagery of the core. Modifications to the standard logging system and logging protocols were required to adapt the existing technology to work with diamond drill core from metalliferous mines. System operation, sensor development, sensor calibration, data accuracy, precision and repeatability are described in this paper. The GeoTek system is currently being used to acquire detailed petrophysical data on archival drill core for correlation with metallurgical parameters (AMIRA Project P843) but it has significant potential for use in many other applications.

GRAVITY GRADIOMETER SYSTEMS – ADVANCES AND CHALLENGES

Dan Difrancesco
Lockheed Martin, Niagara Falls, NY, USA
dan.difrancesco@lmco.com

This paper will summarise advances in gradient sensor development, and will also look at deployment scenarios and gradiometer systems that have been successfully fielded. Finally, we will briefly address the most significant challenges associated with improved gravity gradiometer operational capability including instrument and system intrinsic noise, vehicle dynamic noise, terrain noise, geological noise and other noise sources.

DESCRIPTION OF AND RESULTS FROM A NOVEL DIRECT MAGNETIC GRADIOMETER

Howard Golden[1], Wayne McRae[1], Andrew Sunderland[2] and Alexey Veryaskin[1]*
[1]Gravitec Instruments Pty Ltd
[2]The University of Western Australia
howardgolden@gravitec.co.nz, wayne@gravitec.co.nz, asund@physics.uwa.edu.au, vav@cyllene.uwa.edu.au

Project AMATI, so named in honour of the famous violin maker Nicolo Amati, is developing a direct string magnetic gradiometer capable of measuring cross-diagonal components of the magnetic gradient tensor. The device, being developed by Gravitec Instruments in conjunction with The University of Western Australia, employs a single vibrating string as the sensing element. The system operates at the string's 2nd violin mode at ~750 Hz. This 2nd violin mode is only sensitive to gradients, whilst the 1st fundamental mode (or quadrature of the 2nd mode) couples with

the magnetic field. This results in an instrument that has intrinsically infinite common mode rejection if its mechanical Q factor is infinite.

The instrument now operates with a common mode rejection ratio of about 107. It operates in a 10 mbar vacuum at room temperature, and is isolated from vibration by a three stage passive isolator. An alternating current of 0.3 A pumped along the string creates a force distribution along the string length in proportion to an external magnetic gradient. Inductive pick-up coils at the $\frac{1}{4}$ and $\frac{3}{4}$ points of the string detect gradient-driven displacements of the string of as small as 10^{-13} m/√Hz. The measured noise floor is less than 0.2 nT√Hz in an unshielded environment and is flat within the 0–1 Hz band. The ultimate sensitivity of the magnetic gradiometer will be limited by thermal noise in the string.

The system will be described in detail, field and laboratory data shown, and various challenges of this unique instrument discussed.

MINERALS 2.3

Modelling/Inversion

THE MAGNETOTELLURIC IMPEDANCE TENSOR AND ITS PROPERTIES

Carlos Cevallos
NSW Department of Primary Industries, Geological Survey of NSW
carlos.cevallos@dpi.nsw.gov.au

A consistent definition of the linear relationship between the electric field true vector **E** and magnetic field pseudovector **H** yields a true magnetotelluric impedance tensor **T**. The true tensor nature of **T** allows diagonalisation in terms of classical eigenstate decomposition. Eigenstate analysis of **T** is in agreement with biorthogonal methods. Physical properties of the electromagnetic energy at the surface of the Earth define Hermitian forms that can be viewed as surface functions of the field polarisation parameters. Geometrical and physical properties of these surfaces establish the result that the eigenvectors of all the Hermitian forms have the same principal directions. This property links the vertical magnetic field with **T**, reduces the degrees of freedom of **T** from eight to six, provides a single principal direction that facilitates the interpretation of magnetotelluric data and shows that when **T** is defined, defining the tipper is unnecessarily restrictive. Synthetic data from 3D models is used to illustrate the main result.

ENHANCING THE EXPLORATION PROCESS

Nigel Phillips[1]* *and Ken Hickey*[2]
[1]Mira Geoscience
[2]University of British Columbia,Vancouver, Canada
nigelp@mirageoscience.com, khickey@eos.ubc.ca

Gaining information about subsurface geology, and potential ore deposits, with inexpensive techniques is the future of mineral exploration. The proper use of one of the most efficient techniques, geophysics, can only come when put in the appropriate context of geology and physical properties. Furthermore, when three-dimensional geological model building, detailed physical property analysis, and advanced geophysical inversions are combined, methods can be applied to answer specific exploration questions for targeting or delineation purposes.

Understanding how geology relates to geophysics is important both for supporting constrained geophysical modelling, and for extracting meaningful information from geophysics. To this end, physical properties, and how geology controls physical properties, play a key role and are a major focus of the integration process. In addition, methods of describing geology in a manner that can be incorporated into geophysical inversions provide another important link between geology and geophysics to aid in the integration process. Advanced inversion techniques are employed that capture all available information and associated uncertainties to ensure robust results are produced with an understanding of model reliability. With a sound prior knowledge of the geology and physical properties, resulting geophysical inversion models can finally be quantitatively interpreted in terms of geologic rock-type, structure, alteration, and mineralogy in order to provide the information needed by the exploration geoscientist now, and in the future.

A FAST APPROACH TO MAGNETIC EQUIVALENT SOURCE PROCESSING USING AN ADAPTIVE QUADTREE MESH DISCRETISATION

*Kristofer Davis** *and Yaoguo Li*
Colorado School of Mines, USA
kdavis@mines.edu, ygli@mines.edu

The use of equivalent source processing is an important component of magnetic data interpretation in mineral and petroleum exploration. For example, such an approach has proven valuable for the regular gridding and denoising of magnetic data prior to later quantitative interpretations, such as full 3D inversion. The current practice for generating these equivalent source layers is to formulate the problem as an inverse problem, and seek to construct a 2D distribution (equivalent source distribution) of susceptibilities such that the observed data are reproduced. The drawback to this approach is in the computational costs and overall speed for large-scale problems. Since aeromagnetic method has become common in exploration, it is rare that the datasets acquired are small in spatial extent or in data volume. As a result, they can rarely be handled rapidly on a single workstation. One way to minimise the computational cost is to reduce the number of model parameters. We present an equivalent source processing technique that minimises the number of cells in the model domain via an adaptive quadtree mesh discretisation. The transition from the fine to coarse mesh grid is based on the total-gradient of the dataset, placing smaller cells on the edges of the anomaly where the susceptibilities have the greatest variation spatially. We show that the algorithm will perform over four times as fast as traditional equivalent source processing with a regular cell mesh yet preserves the same accuracy. We present a synthetic example for proof of concept as well as a field example.

PETROLEUM 1.6

Imaging

RESERVOIR IMAGING USING INDUCED MICROSEISMICITY

*Abdullah Al Ramadhan** *and Bruce Hartley*
Curtin University of Technology
a.alramadhan@postgrad.curtin.edu.au, bruce.hartley@geophy.curtin.edu.au

Activities within a hydrocarbon reservoir, such as producing oil or injecting fluid, change *in-situ* stresses which consequently cause micro-earthquakes. The induced microseismic events are small earthquakes producing high frequency waves which can be used to give a better understanding of the hydrocarbon reservoir. However, induced microseismic events are too small in magnitude to be detected on the surface due to seismic wave attenuation through the overburden. Therefore, in order to make use of such induced microseismic waves for monitoring, characterising and/or imaging of the hydrocarbon reservoir, one should use buried sensors within monitoring wells. The microseismic events generated within a hydrocarbon reservoir as a result of the production activities are recorded. Then, the recorded first arrival times are used in inversion process to arrive at a detailed velocity model in the vicinity of the reservoir. The inversion process is based on a fast 3D finite-difference code using the eikonal equation to model the travel times of first arriving seismic events and; therefore, making the inversion of large 3D model practical. The methodology could lead to enhanced understanding and hence efficient management of the hydrocarbon reservoir. This in turn would enhance the understanding of fluid movements resulting in improved petroleum recovery from the reservoir.

THE LOCATION OF MICROSEISMIC EVENTS AND THE PROPAGATION OF RAY PATH AND GRIDDED TRAVELTIMES FOR DEPTH MIGRATION USING LOCALLY SPHERICAL WAVEFRONTS

John C. Bancroft and Xiang Du*
CREWES/University of Calgary
bancroft@ucalgary.ca, xdu@ucalgary.ca

An efficient algorithm is presented that estimates the apparent source of a microseismic event from the first arrival clock-times at four receiver locations in a 3D volume. Wavefronts are assumed to be locally spherical in a constant velocity medium. Applications for identifying the apparent source range from monitoring hazardous geological sites, estimating the distribution of well fraccing material, the monitoring of sequestered CO_2, or global positioning from satellite data.

The clock-time of the source may also be estimated, extending applications to Kirchhoff depth migrations in which traveltimes on a grid may be computed directly, or may be estimated from traveltimes computed along raypaths. The traveltimes at additional grid points can be computed from the apparent source. In heterogeneous media, wavefronts may have an arbitrary shape, but can be considered to be circular over a small region in the neighbourhood of the known points. The velocity in this region is assumed to be constant and may be extended, without error, to enclose the apparent source point.

The method is illustrated with a 2D application in which circles are drawn with centres at three receiver locations with radii proportional to the corresponding clock-times. An additional circle that is tangent to the three original circles has its centre at the apparent source location and a radius proportional to the clock-time of the source. This source circle is found using the method of Apollonius. This method is then extended to 3D applications that require the clock-times at four receiver locations.

RESOLVING FAULT SHADOW PROBLEMS BY FAULT CONSTRAINED TOMOGRAPHY

Sergey Birdus
CGGVeritas
sergey.birdus@cggveritas.com

In many areas, so-called Fault Shadows are a serious hindrance to successful seismic imaging. The major part of this problem is caused by large velocity variations in fault zones. In this paper we examine different types of geological and imaging velocity anomalies in fault zones with all of them exhibiting large lateral velocity changes (short wave-length velocity variations) that cause seismic image distortions and non-hyperbolic moveout. Pre-stack depth migration with the proper velocity model is the only method that can solve this problem and improve the seismic image below fault zones.

We have developed a special and novel technique, Fault Constrained Tomography, to build the required high-resolution interval velocity models for fault zones. Distinctive features of this technique are:

- Fault planes are included into depth-velocity model;
- Non-hyperbolic Residual Curvature Analysis (RCA) on a dense grid of PSDM gathers;
- High-resolution 3D seismic tomography.

We have successfully employed the Fault Constrained Tomography technique on several 3D seismic datasets, and will discuss the methodology and results in this paper.

PETROLEUM 2.3

Rock Properties

ELASTIC AND PETROPHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF SHALES

Dave Dewhurst[1], Tony Siggins[2], Utpalendu Kuila[1], Ben Clennell[1], Mark Raven[3] and Hege Nordgård-Bolås[4]*
[1]CSIRO Petroleum, Perth
[2]CSIRO Petroleum, Melbourne
[3]CSIRO Land and Water, Adelaide
[4]Statoil Research Centre, Trondheim
david.dewhurst@csiro.au

Although shales comprise a large proportion of the sedimentary pile in many hydrocarbon-rich regions, their behaviour is not well understood from basin scales right down to the microscopic physics of particle interactions. Shale properties impact significantly on exploration, development and production costs through the effect of seismic anisotropy on imaging and depth conversion, the role of shales in 4D seismic response, in addition to associated issues such as pore pressure prediction and prediction of dynamic Poisson's ratio.

Tests were performed on shales from the North Sea, Carnarvon and Officer Basins with a view to measuring their petrophysical and ultrasonic properties. Ultrasonic tests were carried out to evaluate the full elastic tensor and its variation with stress. Tests on four North Sea shale core plugs with homogenous properties and composition showed significant and unexpected variations in both petrophysical properties and ultrasonic response with respect to stress. Variability in dielectric properties could be explained from fabric studies using both SEM and CT scanning. The anomalous ultrasonic response is more difficult to visualise and may be due to different microfracture distributions within core plugs. Ultrasonic tests evaluating the full elastic tensor on single shale core plugs show smoother responses in terms of velocity, elastic coefficients and anisotropy over a larger stress range and are more readily interpretable in terms of fabric and composition. The use of petrophysical evaluation has proved invaluable in these tests, helping us to identify anomalous responses in otherwise seemingly homogenous bulk rock.

ROCK PHYSICS, TREND CURVES AND FLATSPOTS

Jacques P. Leveille[1], *Kenton Prindle*[1] *and John Smallwood*[2]*
[1]Hess Corporation, Houston
[2]Hess Corporation, London
leveille@hess.com, kprindle@hess.com, jsmallwood@hess.com

Seismic amplitudes and AVO have been used successfully in exploration worldwide. We present a general geologically-based methodology to characterise the expected amplitude and AVO behaviours of reservoirs and seal facies in a basin. Fundamentally, we employ a postulated geological depositional mechanism for a basin and produce a consistent rock physics model based on well data and the geological model. The result is summarised in a series of depth trend curves for rock properties and anticipated seismic responses. We illustrate the use of these trends to predict amplitude and AVO responses throughout the basin. We then show several examples of the application of this methodology in various basins across the world, and also apply this technique in a predictive mode for the North Carnarvon Basin in the North West Shelf of Australia. A by-product of the technique is the verification of the validity of the amplitude changes and flat-spots often seen in seismic data, which can result from physical property changes across fluid interfaces. For example, seismic flat-spots cross-cutting dipping stratigraphy are commonly observed within the Mungaroo Formation of the Exmouth Plateau area of the North Carnarvon Basin. We show techniques for quantifying the consistency of flat-spots in 3D, assessing amplitude conformance with structure in map view and automatically determining fluid contact levels with examples from several basins.

INVESTIGATION OF SHEAR WAVE ANISOTROPY IN DEVIATED WELLS NEAR A SALT STRUCTURE IN THE GULF OF MEXICO

Amie Lucier and Mark Zoback*
Stanford University, Stanford, CA, USA
luciera@pangea.stanford.edu, zoback@pangea.stanfore.edu

In this study, we investigate a technique to separate structure-induced and stress-induced shear wave velocity anisotropy from cross-dipole sonic imager (DSI) shear wave velocity data. The investigation focuses on anisotropy data from deep water, sub-salt wells in the Gulf of Mexico. The cross-dipole tools measure an apparent fast direction in plane that is perpendicular to the wellbore. We show how it is possible to differentiate between structure-induced apparent fast directions due to bedding (confirmed independently from dipmeter logs) and stress-induced shear wave anisotropy and can be used to infer principal stress directions. The number of wells drilled in complex environments (such as near salt structures) continues to increase. These wells are some of the most expensive wells to drill and are prone to numerous drilling problems that drastically increase their associated costs. Better understanding of the structural influences on velocity anisotropy near salt leads to better sub-salt imaging and targeting of reservoirs. While better understanding of the geomechanical setting results in more successful drilling and completion of these wells. The stress-induced fast directions rotate along the length of the wells. Some of these rotations may indicate the presence of active faults, while others may result from the salt-induced stress perturbations expected in the region. We also examine approaches for determining the effects of structure-induced velocity anisotropy on the seismic signal and approaches for converting apparent stress-induced fast directions observed in the dipole sonic shear data to true principal stress directions.

FESAUS 3

Sonic Applications

A REVIEW OF LWD SONIC LOGGING TECHNOLOGIES AND APPLICATIONS IN AUSTRALIA

Jennifer Market
Halliburton Energy Services
jennifer.market@halliburton.com

LWD Sonic logs are used extensively in Australia, where development of many key technologies have been tested and proved. In recent years, there have many significant advances in LWD sonic tools and analysis techniques, including shear in slow formations, multipole tools, radial profiling, large diameter tools, cased hole logging and CBL analysis. This presentation will review the existing technologies and applications in generic terms (without branding), comparing the available services with wireline technologies and presenting examples from Australian fields.

PETROLEUM BOREHOLE SONIC ACQUISTION AND INTERPRETATION – RECENT ADVANCES

Doug Murray and Liu Wei*
Schlumberger Oilfield Services
dmurray@beijing.oilfield.slb.com, wliu6@beijing.oilfield.slb.com

Petroleum related borehole acoustic measurements have applications in the domains of geophysics, petrophysics, well-completion and geomechanics. In recent years, borehole sonic technology has experienced rapid development. Innovations in the acquisition of high fidelity, broad band waveform sonic data, advanced waveform dispersion analysis, and approaches to more accurately quantify acoustic anisotropy are changing industry perspectives and has encouraged interpreters to reassess the full benefit of borehole sonic log data.

Advanced slowness frequency dispersion analysis yields new information about the type of acoustic anisotropy present in the reservoir and the near wellbore environment, whether the rock has been altered by the drilling process and to what extent. In extremely slow formations and other difficult acquisition environments dispersion analysis is used as an excellent quality control indicator to guarantee that the computed slowness accurately represents formation properties.

Newly developed borehole sonic radial slowness measurements enable an increased understanding of the near wellbore environment and has applications to wellbore completion and geomechanics. Improvements in Stoneley wave acquisition and logging tools that are fully characterised for their acoustic response have a higher sensitivity to fluid mobility. As such, the estimation of reservoir formation permeability from Stoneley waves is greatly enhanced.

With reference to data predominantly acquired in China this paper focuses on the new developments in data acquisition, Slowness frequency dispersion analysis, Stoneley permeability, azimuthal and horizontal anisotropy and slowness radial profiling.

ESTIMATION OF SHEAR WAVE TRANSVERSE ISOTROPY FROM BOREHOLE ACOUSTIC DATA WITH THE HELP OF RESISTIVITY ANISOTROPY MEASUREMENTS

Adrian Manescu and Xiao Ming Tang*
Baker Hughes
adrian.i.manescu@bakerhughes.com,
xiaoming.tang@bakerhughes.com

Seismic anisotropy is very important for exploration and exploitation of reservoirs. The acquisition of borehole acoustic data helps to quantify seismic anisotropy. The main borehole acoustic acquisition modes are **monopole**, **dipole** and **cross dipole**. **Dipole** acquisition measures shear wave slowness along the borehole axial direction. **Cross dipole** acquisition measures azimuthal (axial) shear wave anisotropy around the borehole. **Monopole** acquisition measures P, refracted S and Stoneley wave, the Stoneley being sensitive to horizontal (radial) shear slowness.

In the basic scenario of borehole being normal to horizontal formations, combining Stoneley and dipole or refracted S measurements makes it possible to determine vertical-versus-horizontal transverse anisotropy (VTI).

In the more common scenario of the borehole intersecting formations at a relative dipping angle, additional information is required. In such deviated well cases, VTI anisotropy is quantified by combining Stoneley measurement with the cross dipole azimuthal anisotropy measurement. Results are best interpreted with the integration of the continuous formation dip and azimuth information provided by the resistivity anisotropy measurement.

Resistivity anisotropy is measured with the help of a multi-component induction tool. This tool is made out of three mutually orthogonal transmitter-receiver pairs that measure the full magnetic tensor at multiple frequencies. Full magnetic tensor can be inverted to determine formation horizontal and vertical resistivity and also structural formation dip and azimuth.

This presentation integrates borehole acoustic data with the formation dip and azimuth from resistivity anisotropy measurement for shear anisotropy estimation (Thomsen parameter γ). By correlating between P and S wave anisotropy, results could be used for seismic migration.

NEAR SURFACE 6

Regolith

ELECTROMAGNETIC SOUNDINGS OF THE REGOLITH AT KALKAROO MINERAL PROSPECT, CURNAMONA PROVINCE, SOUTH AUSTRALIA

David Baker[1], J. Joseph[1,2], A. Fabris[3], and M. Tingay[1]*
[1]School of Earth & Environmental Sciences, Adelaide University
[2]CRC LEME/ School of Earth & Environmental Sciences, Adelaide University
[3]CRC LEME/PIRSA, Adelaide, South Australia
david.b.baker@student.adelaide.edu.au

Large parts of Australia are blanketed with a thick regolith that masks mineral deposits. Time Domain Electromagnetic (TEM) technique is a proven method for imaging structures below or within the weathered overburden. Four NW-SE SIROTEM transect lines (three 1.5 km long and one 2.5 km long) were conducted over a magnetic anomaly in the Cu–Au Kalkaroo prospect in the Curnamona Province (S.A.). The TEM survey geometry used 100 m square transmitting loops with an in-loop central receiver coil and 100 m station spacing to maximise penetration into the electrically conductive overburden. Initial results of the survey, following a 'STEMINV' smooth model inversion process, suggest the TEM soundings penetrate to a depth of 100–150 m and reveal the presence of conductive regolith overlying a resistive zone. Furthermore, the 2D depth-resistivity image obtained for all the TEM transects clearly indicates the presence of a highly conductive layer within the regolith at a depth of about 20–50 m. Through correlation with nearby drillhole data and potential field data, this conductive zone is interpreted to be the Namba Formation. The TEM results also indicate some of the structural features of the basement.

A SEMI AUTOMATED TECHNIQUE TO REGOLITH-LANDFORM MAPPING IN CENTRAL WEST AFRICA

Tom Woolrych
Fugro Airborne Surveys, Perth
twoolrych@fugroairborne.com.au

Extensive airborne surveys including Radiometric, Magnetic and Electromagnetic datasets were flown over large parts of Niger and Nigeria for the respective government geological surveys. The new data were used to generate a geomorphological map product. It was decided that Regolith-Landform mapping would present the best product and the RT-map system developed at Geoscience Australia for Australian regolith was adapted to African regolith.

Datasets included Radiometrics (250 to 400 m line spacing), Shuttle Radar Topography Mission (SRTM) Digital Terrain Models (DEM) with a 90 m cell size, Landsat ETM7+ with a 30 m cell and 15 m panchromatic band and where available or appropriate Magnetic and Electromagnetic data was used.

Mapping was completed at various scales according to clients' requests ranging from 1 : 50 000 to 1 : 250 000. Due to the large scale of the surveys a method was required that was as fast and as automated as possible. Various GIS based techniques were adopted to achieve this including:

- Modelling of SRTM to generate drainage lines;
- Spatial statistics and residuals analysis on radiometric grids;
- Contouring of landsat to delineate areas of *insitu* and transported regolith.

With high resolution datasets becoming more available automated mapping techniques will become increasingly viable. With DEMs from LIDAR (Light Detection and Ranging), landform delineation could be automated using feature extraction and with the high resolution datasets much more accurate drainage line delineation would be possible. Further sub-metre resolution satellite imagery (QuickBird and Ikonos) will make finer mapping scales possible and mapping at regional scales more accurate.

POROSITY AND SALT LOAD PREDICTION FROM AIRBORNE EM AND BOREHOLE EC

Yusen Ley-Cooper[1,2] and James Macnae[2]*
[1]RMIT University
[2]Monash University
yusen.ley@sci.monash.edu.au, james.macnae@rmit.edu.au

Dissolved salt in aquifers is a potential threat to fresh water resources and the environment. Interpolated grid maps at aquifer depths, derived from borehole EC measurements on water samples, are combined with more detailed bulk electrical conductivities from airborne electromagnetics to provide detailed estimates of total dissolved salt load and subsurface porosity values. A resistive matrix host assumption implies that our calculated porosity and salt load values are maximum values. This mapping technique is a large area coverage remote senor method which has been tested in different areas of the salt-threatened Murray-Darling Basin. The predicted porosity values derived from airborne have been verified with measured porosities for borehole core samples. This technique provides extensive information on the hydraulic properties of aquifers, important for quantitative hydrology.

15:00–17:30

MINERALS 1.7

Instrument Forum

DESCRIPTION OF AND RESULTS FROM A NOVEL BOREHOLE GRAVITY GRADIOMETER

Howard Golden, Wayne McRae and Alexey Veryaskin*
Gravitec Downhole Instruments Ltd
howardgolden@gravitec.co.nz, wayne@gravitec.co.nz, vav@cyllene.uwa.edu.au

Gravitec Downhole Instruments Ltd (GDI), a joint venture between Gravitec Instruments Ltd and Shell Technology Ventures (now Kanda Capital), in conjunction with QinetiQ Ltd, is developing the Scorpius borehole gravity gradiometer employing Gravitec's advanced string gravity gradiometer technology.

The sensor comprises a 38 cm long thin ribbon of material held between two fixed end points. Inductive readouts mounted at the ¼ and ¾ positions along the length of the ribbon detect ribbon perturbations of as low as 10–14 m caused by the local gradient. Any variations in the uniform field along the ribbon cause the ribbon to deflect in an S shaped mode with minima at the end points and in the centre. In a borehole the sensor is able to directly measure the off diagonal gravity gradient components (T_{xz} and T_{yz}).

Forward numerical modelling has confirmed that the proposed in-hole measurement components will be sufficient to define changes in reservoirs caused by depletion over time. Further, the modelling has shown that the target sensitivity of the sensor will be suitable for detecting the expected changes in reservoir density. The sensor has been demonstrated in laboratory tests, and is now undergoing further engineering prior to being deployed in a tool suitable for the petroleum borehole environment.

HELICOPTER TRIAL OF MAGNETIC TENSOR GRADIOMETER

Keith Leslie[1], Kyle Blay[1], David Clark[1], Phil Schmidt[2] David Tilbrook[1], Marcel Bick[1] and Cathy Foley[1]*
[1]CSIRO Industrial Physics
[2]CSIRO Exploration & Mining
keith.leslie@csiro.au, kyle.blay@csiro.au, david.clark@csiro.au, phil.schmidt@csiro.au, david.tilbrook@csiro.au, marcel.bick@csiro.au, cathy.foley@csiro.au

A SQUID (Superconducting Quantum Intereference Device) based rotating tensor gradiometer has been test flown in a helicopter towed bird over a magnetic dipolar source. The bird was instrumented with fluxgates, tiltmeters, a gyroscope and GPS receivers to assist in levelling and positioning the bird. After correcting for pitch, roll and yaw of the bird, the gradient tensor measurements along flight lines compare well with those calculated for the flight lines relative to the magnetic source.

The uses and advantages in mineral exploration of magnetic tensor gradiometry have been discussed at previous ASEG meetings (2001 and 2004) and among other things include the benefits of vector surveys without the disadvantage of extreme sensitivity to orientation, desirable mathematical properties of true potential fields (important in areas with strong anomalies), allowing rigorous continuation, RTP, magnetisation mapping, etc. and redundancy of tensor components giving inherent error correction and noise estimates.

A novel inversion/deconvolution approach has been developed for locating and characterising dipole sources. Inversion using Euler deconvolution has also been developed for locating a wider set of geometries generally encountered in mineral exploration, such as spheres, sheets and pipes. A wide range of new types of processed data are possible, including invariants, directional filters and depth slicing.

MINERALS 2.4

Modelling/Inversion

MATCHING MAGNETIC SOURCE MODELS TO GEOLOGY – AN EXAMPLE FROM THE BENDIGO 1 : 250 000 MAP SHEET, VICTORIA

Clive Foss
Encom Technology
clive.foss@encom.com.au

Attributing geology in the generation and interpretation of subsurface models is crucial to any inversion. In some cases the geology is well known and linkage with a model can be made with confidence, in other cases linkage is necessarily speculative. This paper illustrates design and implementation of a database of geologically attributed magnetic models, using examples from the Bendigo map sheet in Victoria. The Microsoft Access database allows a user to assign stratigraphy, lithology and any magnetic property measurements to source bodies. Magnetic susceptibility values are critical in linking models with geology, and the database distinguishes between measured susceptibility values, proposed values and values derived from inversion. The database also incorporates special magnetisation considerations, such as demagnetisation and remanence. The database can be searched by region, characteristics of anomalies, magnetisation, lithology, stratigraphy or source body. To address non-uniqueness of magnetic models the database accommodates sensitivity studies. Because the database is spatial it can supply interpretation aids, such as hyperlinked images of anomalies or model sections, to geologists working in a GIS environment. The database can be used, just as are analogues in geological interpretation, to highlight similarities and differences with well studied areas. Once the database reaches a critical size and spans sufficient geological settings it will be developed into an expert system with the objective of proposing probable source lithologies for

magnetic anomalies in new areas. Early experience in using the database has emphasised the restrictions that are imposed on interpretations by limited availability of physical property measurements.

GEOLOGICAL INTERPRETATION OF POTENTIAL FIELD INVERSE MODELS USING AUTOMATED CLASSIFICATION

Michael Roach
ARC Centre of Excellence in Ore Deposits, University of Tasmania
michael.roach@utas.edu.au

Conventional interpretation of three dimensional potential field inverse models usually involves thresholding the model volume to create isosurfaces that hopefully outline the subsurface distribution of geological units. Unfortunately models are inherently smooth and the choice of the most appropriate value for isosurface generation is seldom clear-cut. However if both density and susceptibility models are available for an area then the combined dataset can be interpreted by classification using techniques developed for multi-band image data. Classification can be conducted using unsupervised or supervised techniques using either hard or soft classification algorithms. Supervised classification can be based on measured petrophysical data or on model values in areas where the surface or subsurface geology is well established. Soft classifiers are generally more appropriate than hard classifiers for this purpose since they better reflect the inherent geological ambiguity associated with often overlapping physical property distributions. Geological classification of potential field inverse models is illustrated with examples from Tennant Creek and western Tasmania.

A RAPID ALGORITHM FOR SELF-POTENTIAL DATA INVERSION WITH APPLICATION TO MINERAL EXPLORATION

Khalid Essa[1] *and Salah Mehanee*[2]*
[1]Department of Geosciences, Western Michigan University, USA
[2]Department of Mathematics, Macquarie University, Sydney
khalid_sa_essa@yahoo.com, smehanee@ics.mq.edu.au

We have developed a new inversion algorithm to successively determine the depth (z), polarisation angle, and the electric dipole moment of a buried structure from the self-potential (SP) data measured along profile. By utilising the entire values of the SP profile, the problem of depth determination is formulated into the problem of solving a non-linear equation of the form f(z) = 0. Using the estimated depth and by applying the least-squares method, the polarisation angle is then determined. Finally, having known the depth and polarisation angle, the electric dipole moment is determined in a least-squares sense. The proposed SP inverse algorithm has been derived for semi-infinite vertical cylinder, infinitely long horizontal cylinder, and sphere anomalous bodies. The method is tested on synthetic examples with and without random errors, and applied to a field example from Germany for mineral exploration. The estimated depths and other SP model parameters are found in good agreement with the known actual values. The results obtained will be presented and discussed in the conference.

PETROLEUM 1.7

Imaging

IMAGING OF FRACTURES AND FAULTS INSIDE GRANITE BASEMENT USING CONTROLLED BEAM MIGRATION

Don Pham[1]*, Jason Sun*[1]**, James Sun*[1]*, Qingbing Tang*[1]*, Graeme Bone*[2] *and Nguyen Truong Giang*[2]
[1]CGGVeritas
[2]CuuLong JOC
don.pham@cggveritas.com, jason.sun@cggveritas.com, james.sun@cggveritas.com, qingbing.tang@cggveritas.com, gbone@cljoc.com.vn, ntgiang@cljoc.com.vn

In this paper, we present a reprocessing case study that applied the latest processing technologies to improve the seismic imaging inside the granite basement reservoir. The highlight of this effort is the application of the latest Controlled Beam Migration (CBM) technology, and a new method of scanning velocity below the basement.

In the study area offshore Vietnam, imaging inside granite basement for fractures and faults has been a challenge for both exploration and production. Two of the main challenges are the poor signal to noise ratio inside the basement and the imaging of the steeply dipping fractures. Objectives of previous processing efforts in 2002, also focused on improving the imaging but utilised Kirchhoff pre-stack depth migration, which included horizon-based model building up to the basement and constant velocity sweep below the basement. Even with this effort, the image was noisy inside the basement and hard to interpret. In particular, it was hard to tell the vaguely visible steeply dipping fractures from Kirchhoff migration artifacts.

With recent advances in imaging technology and velocity model building, the same data was reprocessed through pre-stack depth migration, and significant improvements in signal to noise ratio and steep dip imaging inside the basement was achieved.

UTILISING THE TWO-WAY WAVE EQUATION: REVERSE TIME PRE-STACK DEPTH MIGRATION

*Matthew H. Karazincir, Clive M. Gerrard, Andrew S. Long**
PGS
matthew.karazincir@pgs.com, clive.gerrard@pgs.com, andrew.long@pgs.com

Use of the two-way wave equation offers significant opportunities to utilise reflections from highly dipping events, turning waves, multiply reflected events and ghosts contained in the input seismic data to generate superior seismic images. Conventionally, the method has been very computationally intensive and, therefore, has been considered impractical for production 3D depth imaging projects. Here we describe an efficient algorithm that can be used on large scale 3D seismic data. To make it practical and efficient we employ explicit second-order in time and high-order in space domain finite differences, and use numerous domain decomposition and threading techniques to split the image cube amongst multiple CPU's, when necessary. High-order spatial finite differences handle numerical dispersion, and allow larger time steps than

those possible with the more conventional pseudo-spectral method.

Briefly, reverse time pre-stack depth migration is performed by solving the two-way acoustic wave equation. First, a forward extrapolation of the source wavefield in time is performed, and the wavefield is saved for use during application of the imaging condition. Second, the receiver wavefield is backward propagated in time; and, finally, the imaging condition is applied after each backward propagation time step. The results are summed to form a partial image volume. Reverse time pre-stack depth migration is applied to consecutive shot gathers, and their image volumes are spatially summed to produce the final pre-stack depth image. We will show an overview of the method along with 2D and 3D synthetic and real data examples.

A WAVE PROPAGATION BASED METHOD FOR IMPROVED SEISMIC FRACTURE PREDICTION

Mu Luo[1], Mamoru Takanashi[2] and Teruya Ezaka[1]*
[1]JGI, Inc.
[2]TRC/JOGMEC
rluo@jgi.co.jp, ezaka@jgi.co.jp, takanashi-mamoru@jogmec.go.jp

We developed a wave propagation based method to improve the quality of seismic P-wave fracture prediction. The improvement is achieved through reducing the overburden influence superimposed on to a target layer. Rather than relying on evaluations of the layer's properties across an interface, our method predicts fractures using two 'fracture functions' estimated from the top and bottom reflections of a target layer. The two functions are firstly served as a measure of overburden influence, and then incorporated in the inversion to minimise the overburden effect. This results in improved fracture prediction for a target layer. Tests on the physical model data suggest the viability of the method in obtaining improved fracture information for an arbitrary layer. Operating the method requires only the picking of reflections from pre-stack data and is applicable to a wide range of seismic surveys including 2D, 3D and VSP.

NIP TOMOGRAPHY INVERSION: A NEW IMPROVED METHOD FOR VELOCITY MODEL ESTIMATION: A SYNTHETIC DATA EXAMPLE

Mehrdad Soleimani and Iradj Piruz*
Shahrood University of Technology, Shahrood, Iran
msoleimani@shahroodut.ac.ir

The NMO/DMO/stack method is a traditional and well-known method in the oil industry that needs an accurate macro velocity model to image the subsurface structures. Making such a macro velocity model is a time consuming process that is error prone. Newly introduced common-reflection-surface (CRS) stack is a data driven method which is independent of velocity information apart from the surface velocity. It comes from common reflection point (CRP) trajectory concept for finite offset. In NMO/DMO/stack the stacked data are obtained from a summation over a curve along the offset coordinate but the principal of CRS stack is to sum along a surface of specular contributions from a segment of a reflector instead of reflection point. The summation over a segment of a coherent reflector drastically improves the signal/noise (S/N) ratio as the stacked data will show. An important aspect of the method is that the estimated parameters provide us with significant information on the subsurface structure. These are three new parameters called kinematic wavefield attributes α, RN and RNIP. The parameter α is the emergence angle of normal-ray which will be later for a normal-ray map migration. RN is the curvature of the exploding reflector wavefield measured at the surface and RNIP is the curvature of normal-incidence-point wave which could be used later to yield information on the propagation velocity and inversion NIP tomography. Here we processed synthetic data to derive a zero offset or CRS stacked section with a high S/N ratio and better continuity of the reflection events.

INVESTIGATION OF OVERBURDEN HETEROGENEITY EFFECTS AND THEIR REMOVAL THROUGH HIGH RESOLUTION TOMOGRAPHY AND PRE-STACK DEPTH MIGRATION

Mamoru Takanashi[1], Dimitri Chagalov[2], Pierre Plasterie[2] and Masamichi Fujimoto[3]*
[1]Technology and Research Center, Japan Oil, Gas and Metals National Corporation
[2]CGG Australia Services Pty Ltd
[3]INPEX Browse, Ltd
takanashi-mamoru@jogmec.go.jp, dimitri.chagalov@cggveritas.com, pierre.plasterie@cggveritas.com, mfujimoto@inpex.co.jp

Severe seismic velocity undulation spread throughout the study area has hindered precise depth prediction using conventional methods. With forward modelling and detailed data review, the origin of the undulation was identified, necessitating precise depth/velocity prediction through appropriate velocity modelling and pre-stack depth migration.

Analysis of synthetic seismic pre-stack gathers, generated from 2D forward modelling, demonstrated that small shallow velocity anomalies such as channels could give rise to apparent seismic RMS velocity artefacts at deeper target levels. It was identified that the sense of the deep velocity anomalies are opposite to the corresponding shallow velocity anomalies, i.e. shallow high velocity anomalies produce low velocity artefacts in the deep and vice versa. By examining coincident patterns of time-thickness, amplitude and deep seismic RMS velocity, corresponding to the phenomenon predicted by forward modelling, shallow heterogeneous layers causing target velocity undulation were delineated.

Forward modelling suggested that pre-stack time migration is inadequate for modelling velocity anomalies when the width of shallow lateral velocity heterogeneity is less than the maximum the offset length. Alternatively, the solution requires the implementation of pre-stack depth migration using precise shallow velocity models.

Shallow heterogeneous velocity patterns were successfully identified by employing combined layered/blocky and global/smooth modelling derived from dense residual moveout picking and 3D finite-offset tomography. This approach helped to eliminate deep velocity artefacts and enabled correct representation of deep depth structure.

PETROLEUM 2.4

Rock Properties

ROCK PHYSICS MODELLING OF ELASTIC PROPERTIES OF ROCKS SATURATED WITH HEAVY OILS

Dina Makarynska[1], Boris Gurevich[1,2], Radim Ciz[3], Konstantin Osypov[4], Serge Shapiro[3] and Eric Saenger[5]*
[1]Curtin University of Technology, Department of Exploration Geophysics, Perth, WA
[2]CSIRO Petroleum, ARRC, Perth, WA
[3]Freie Universitaet Berlin, Germany
[4]WesternGeco, Houston, TX, USA
[5]Geological Institute, Zurich, Switzerland
dina.makarynska@geophy.curtin.edu.au, boris.gurevich@geophy.curtin.edu.au, ciz@geophysik.fu-berlin.de, kosypov@houston.westerngeco.slb.com, shapiro@geophysik.fu-berlin.de, eric.saenger@erdw.ethz.ch

Success with heavy oil production depends as much on knowing the geology of reservoir as it does on understanding the fluid properties of the reservoir. Heavy oils are defined as having high densities and extremely high viscosities. Due to their viscoelastic behaviour the traditional rock physics based on Gassmann theory becomes inapplicable in principle. In this paper, we use equivalent-medium approach known as coherent potential approximation or CPA to estimate the properties of a mixture of an elastic solid and a viscoelastic fluid. Such mixtures are modelled as solids with elliptical fluid inclusions when fluid concentration is small, and as suspensions of solid particles in the fluid when the solid concentration is small. This approach is consistent with the concepts of percolation and critical porosity, and allows one to model both sandstones and unconsolidated sand. We also use Hashin–Shtrikman (H-S) bounds to calculate frequency-dependent moduli of rock-heavy oil mixtures. We substitute the fluid shear modulus by the complex one following a modified Maxwell model of a viscoelastic medium. As expected, the CPA estimates lie between lower and upper H-S bounds. We compare the obtained estimates with the properties predicted by the extended Gassmann's equation for the viscous pore fluid modelled as a specific generalised Maxwell body. We also apply the numerical rock physics approach to model the properties of rock-heavy oil mixtures for the range of heavy oil viscosities. Comparison of the obtained results shows that both the Gassmann and numerical predictions reasonably agree with the CPA estimates.

SUBCRITICAL CRACK GROWTH IN ROCKS UNDER AQUEOUS ENVIRONMENTS

Yoshitaka Nara, Masafumi Takada, Toshifumi Igarashi, Naoki Hiroyoshi and Katsuhiko Kaneko*
Graduate School of Engineering, Hokkaido University, Sapporo, Japan
nara@eng.hokudai.ac.jp

Study of time-dependent fracturing behaviour of rock is essential to ensure the long-term stability of structures in rock mass, such as underground power plants, caverns for storing liquefied petroleum or natural gas, or repository for radioactive wastes in underground. Subcritical crack growth is one of the main causes of time-dependent fracturing in rock. In this study, subcritical crack growth in rock was investigated in distilled water (pH = 6) and aqueous solution of sodium hydroxide ($NaOH_{aq}$, pH = 11). Especially, comparing the results in water to those in air, the effect of water was investigated. Additionally, the effect of pH in aqueous environment was also investigated. The rock samples were andesite and granite. The relation between the crack velocity and the stress intensity factor was investigated by the Double-Torsion method. In this study, all experiments were conducted at a constant temperature (285 K). It was shown that the crack velocities in water were higher than those in air. These results are in accordance with the facts that stress corrosion is the main mechanism of subcritical crack growth and water is the corrosive agent. Comparing the results in $NaOH_{aq}$ to those in water, it was shown that the crack velocity at the same stress intensity factor was independent of pH. This result is different from the conventional concept that the hydroxyl ion acts as the corrosive agent for stress corrosion. It is concluded that water accelerates the crack velocity and pH has little effect within the environmental conditions in this study.

ELASTIC PROPERTIES OF SHALES WITH RESPECT TO SILT FRACTION

Marina Pervukhina[1], Tony Siggins[2], David Dewhurst[1] and Boris Gurevich[3]*
[1]CSIRO Petroleum, Perth
[2]CSIRO Petroleum, Melbourne
[3]Curtin University, Perth
marina.pervukhina@csiro.au, david.dewhurst@csiro.au, tony.siggins@csiro.au, b.gurevich@curtin.edu.au

Elastic properties of shales are important for quantitative interpretation of seismic response, detecting high pore pressure before borehole drilling, and understanding overburden response during production. Modelling shale properties is difficult however as elastic properties of individual clay minerals are hard to measure directly. We use a transversely isotropic differential effective medium approach to calculate elastic constants of shales with different silt fractions. Increasing silt fraction from 0 to 25% results in increase of elastic constants C_{11}, C_{33}, C_{13}, C_{44} and C_{66} on 21%, 21%, 6%, 34% and 29%, respectively, whereas 75% of silt change the elastic constants on 53%, 60%, –1%, 77% and 66%, respectively, in comparison with the constants of pure clay. These non-uniform alterations of elastic constants might lead to changes in elastic anisotropy. Thus Thomsen's anisotropy parameters ε, γ, and δ which describe the variation of P- and SH-wave velocities as a function of polar angle with respect to symmetry axis are also calculated. ε decreases by 2% and 47% with increase of silt fraction from 0 to 25% and 75%, respectively. γ decreases by 15% and 65% by adding 25% and 75% of silt, respectively. δ increases by 35% with increase of silt fraction from 0 to 25% and changes sign when silt fraction reaches 72%. The results show that the presence of silt in shales cannot be neglected as it substantially increases compressional and shear velocities and reduces anisotropy. These theoretical results are compared with laboratory measurements of ultrasonic data on shales.

LABORATORY MEASUREMENTS OF STRESS-INDUCED VELOCITY ANISOTROPY IN UNCONSOLIDATED SANDS

Don Sherlock[1], Kurt Nihei[2], Seiji Nakagawa[3] and Luca Duranti[2]*
[1]CSIRO Petroleum
[2]Chevron Energy Technology Company
[3]Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory
don.sherlock@csiro.au

Seismic properties of granular sediments are sensitive to stress. When a stress is applied to the media non-hydrostatically, its elastic

properties and, therefore, the seismic velocities, can become anisotropic (stress-induced velocity anisotropy). We have developed an experimental device for measuring the transverse isotropic (TI) elastic properties of sediments under uniaxial strain conditions. The *phased array compaction cell* utilises matched sets of P- and S-wave ultrasonic transducers located along the sides of the sample and an ultrasonic P-wave phased array source with pinducer receiver on the ends of the sample. The phased array provides plane P-waves that are used to measure phase velocities over a range of angles. From these measurements, the five elastic constants for TI media can be recovered as the sediment is compacted, without the need for sample unloading or reorienting.

Our initial experiments have demonstrated significant stress-induced velocity anisotropy in unconsolidated dry sand. P-wave anisotropy of 20% has been observed under an axial stress of 5 MPa. The potential effects of stress-induced anisotropy in unconsolidated sand reservoirs may significantly impact seismic imaging and property estimation from seismic data. There are also implications for the analysis of time-lapse seismic data from unconsolidated reservoirs undergoing pressure depletion from production as the induced affect of anisotropy on the Vp/Vs ratio can be similar in magnitude to the difference between oil and gas.

FESAUS 4

Reservoir Solutions

TUI FIELD GEOSTEERING

Eric Matthews[1], Matthew Spotkaeff[2], Zach John[2] and Milan Saicic[2]*
[1]Australian Worldwide Exploration Limited
[2]Schlumberger Oilfields Australia
ematthews@awexp.com.au, mspotkaeff@slb.com, zach@perth.oilfield.com.au, msaicic@slb.com

AWE's Tui Area Development is located on the offshore Taranaki Basin, New Zealand. It comprises three oil pools in low relief anticlinal closures, reservoired in upper shoreface sands with about 18% porosity and 1 Darcy permeability. As strong bottom water drive was expected, a key objective in design of the horizontal production wells was to place the wellbores as close to the roof as possible, which required that the wells be geosteered. Various methods were assessed but in the end Schlumberger's PeriScope 15 tool was selected. Modelling of tool response in the Tui environment, where reservoir resistivity is an order of magnitude greater than the overlying shale and underlying water sand, indicated that the boundaries above and below would be resolved at distances of 2.5 to 3.5 m from the wellbore. In practice, the tool performed better than expectation and four horizontal wells were drilled to a total distance of 5718 m almost entirely within the reservoir. The profiles from the PeriScope inversion results were used to remap the field postdrill and reduce structural uncertainty. Most importantly, the wellbores were placed an average of 1.5 m below the roof which will optimize oil recovery from the field.

4D PRESSURE PILOT TO STEER WELL SPACING IN TIGHT GAS PRODUCERS

Edwin Quint, Paul Huckabee, Dean Brown, Candy Beck Brake, John Bickley, Bud Johnston and Mohit Singh*
Shell EP Americas
edwin.quint@shell.com

Obtaining reliable and accurate formation pressures in micro-Darcy rock has been a formidable challenge for tight gas producers. However, it is these pressures that give the most unambiguous data to identify unique reserves. They help to determine the drainage areas as well as appropriate well spacing for tight gas reservoirs.

Gauge configuration was designed to collect daily pressures in numerous sands without compromising future production. Combining existing systems offered by two contractors into an integrated package mounted external to the casing enabled us to acquire this data, while still allowing for hydraulic-fracture completion and normal production in the future.

Two wells were drilled with one in the maximum horizontal stress direction (aligned with the hydraulic fracture azimuth) and one perpendicular to this orientation. Each well was placed at ~660 ft from an existing producing well, corresponding to a conventional 10 acres pattern. Twenty pressure sensors were distributed over the 6000 ft productive interval. One well showed significant depletion in the majority of the sands whereas the other displayed very little depletion.

This pressure data was used to history match dynamic models, which were subsequently used to evaluate numerous well densities and patterns. This formed the basis for a downspacing application, which was later approved by the government.

Obtaining pressure data with dozens of permanent gauges is expensive, but we are convinced that given the significant impact on gas in place, recoverable gas, drainage area and ultimately well spacing, it is cost effective.

SHALE GAS ROCK PROPERTIES PREDICTION USING ARTIFICIAL NEURAL NETWORK TECHNIQUES AND MULTI-REGRESSION ANALYSIS: AN EXAMPLE FROM A NORTH AMERICAN SHALE GAS RESERVOIR

M. Reza Rezaee[1], Roger M. Slatt[2] and Richard F. Sigal[3]*
[1]Department of Petroleum Engineering, Curtin University of Technology, Perth, Australia
[2]School of Geology and Geophysics, Oklahoma University, OK, USA
[3]Mewbourne School of Petroleum and Geological Engineering, Oklahoma University, OK, USA
r.rezaee@exchange.curtin.edu.au, rslatt@ou.edu, rsigal@ou.edu

Estimation of reservoir parameters has always been a challenge for shale gas reservoirs. This study has concentrated on neural network technique and multiple regression analysis to predict reservoir properties including porosity, permeability, fluid saturation and total organic carbon content from conventional wireline log data for a large North American shale gas reservoir. More than 262 core analysis data from three wells were used as 'target' and 'response' for neural network and multiple regression analysis. Common log data available in three wells including GR, SP, RHOB, NPHI, DT and deep resistivity were used as 'input' and 'predictor'.

This study shows that reservoir parameters could be better estimated using the neural network technique than through multiple regression. The neural network method had a correlation coefficient greater than 80% for most of the parameters. Although providing a set of algorithms, multiple regression analysis was less successful for predicting reservoir parameters.

OPERATIONAL CONSIDERATIONS FOR OPTIMISING PRESSURE TEST RESULTS USING LWD FORMATION TESTER

Vanessa Lim[1]* *and James Nicolson*[2]
[1]Woodside Energy Ltd
[2]Sperry Drilling Services
vanessa.lim@woodside.com.au, james.nicolson@halliburton.com

Acquisition of formation pressure tests while drilling can reduce rig time and lead to potential cost savings in comparison to wireline pressure tests. Applying logging while drilling (LWD) pressure testing technology in highly deviated or horizontal wells in particular results in considerable rig time savings where pipe-conveyed wireline pressure tests would otherwise have been run.

An awareness of the differences between LWD and wireline formation pressure test borehole environments will allow for better pre-job planning and data acquisition techniques. In the LWD environment, due to the short time interval between drilling and pressure testing, a mudcake may not be fully formed at the time of the pressure test and continued mud filtrate invasion into the formation during the test may result in supercharging especially in low permeability formations. Operational procedures to minimise supercharging effects will be discussed. Other parameters to consider for improving pressure measurement quality include depth control and pressure repeatability during the test.

This presentation looks at the operational considerations required to enhance tool performance and measurement quality and attempts to compile the experiences and learnings in running the LWD Formation Tester.

PRODUCTION OPTIMISATION IN HORIZONTAL WELLS BY THREE-PHASE FLOW QUANTIFICATION: CASE STUDIES FROM MALAYSIA

Jack H. Harfoushian
Schlumberger
harfoushian@perth.oilfield.slb.com

Accurate inflow determination of oil, gas and water is fundamental to understanding the behaviour and performance of a well, and critical for developing optimum production strategies and designing remedial workovers.

Downhole flow regimes in horizontal boreholes can be complex and can include stratification, misting, and recirculation. Water, the heaviest phase, segregates to the bottom of the pipe followed by a mixing layer of dispersed oil bubbles above. Gas, when present, rises to the high side and when all three phases are present, small fluctuations in well inclination changes the flow regime and velocity profiles. For this reason, conventional production logging tools deliver less-than-optimal results in horizontal wells because they were developed for vertical or near-vertical wells where multiphase flow regimes are simpler and more predictable.

The Flow Scanner was specifically designed to address production logging challenges in highly deviated and horizontal wells. With its array of micro-spinners, and electrical and optical probes, the Flow Scanner is able to quantify multi-phase flow in horizontal wells regardless of undulations and corresponding flow profiles.

In this talk case studies will be presented from the Erb West field which is located in East Malaysia. It will be shown how flow profiles were determined and three phase flow was quantified in four horizontal wells. As all four wells were located in different parts of the field, GORs and other production parameters varied considerably from one well to the other. It will be shown how the Flow Scanner results helped optimise production under the diverse conditions of all four wells.

NEAR SURFACE 7

Regolith

THE ROLE OF LANDSCAPE EVOLUTION & HYDROSTRATIGRAPHY IN DRYLAND SALINITY DEVELOPMENT AND CONTROL IN SOUTH-WEST WESTERN AUSTRALIA

*Jayath De Silva** *and Robin Smith*
Department of Water, Perth, WA
jayath.desilva@water.wa.gov.au

In broad Wheatbelt valley floors of southwest Western Australia, Quaternary alluvial, colluvial and lacustrine deposits may cover Eocene and/or Pliocene sediments up to 70 m thick on basement rocks. Most palaeovalleys have an alluvial sands and gravel aquifer in the base of the palaeochannel itself with lignitic beds trending upwards into confining lacustrine (or shallow marine) clays and finally into the surficial aquifer of sands and clays, where present.

Due to landscape inversion, these sediments appear high in the landscape. From 250 to 230 m AHD the confining clay layer above the palaeochannel sand is characterised by large lakes, including Lake Nunijup in the Kent River catchment, and by swamps, including Darkan Swamp in the Helena River catchment.

The palaeochannel sand aquifer readily discharges saline groundwater where dissected by rivers draining to the south and west coasts. Locally unconfined between the elevations 230 to 200 m AHD, its discharge consequently sustains pools, increases the stream salinity and provides most of the salt load of the Kent River. Discharge to the Helena River sustains year-round saline flow from the same elevation range.

Below 200 m AHD, the rejuvenated rivers have narrow valleys and gain less salt load from the weathered bedrocks. At 200 m, the Kent River changes direction to the south, having cut through the sediment profile to the faults and joints of the basement rocks.

These characteristics invite salt storage mapping to focus on the sedimentary profiles within this elevation range as part of catchment management initiatives to address dryland salinity.

SHALLOW GEOPHYSICAL AND HYROGEOLOGICAL STUDIES TO CHARACTERISE PALAEOCHANNEL PROPERTIES, A CASE STUDY FROM THE TANAMI DESERT, NT

John Joseph[1,2]*, *Dirk Kirste*[3] *and Lisa Worrall*[1,4]
[1]Cooperative Research Centre for Landscape, Environment and Mineral Exploration
[2]School of Earth and Environmental Sciences, The University of Adelaide
[3]Department of Earth Sciences, Simon Fraser University, Canada
[4]Onshore Energy and Minerals Division, Geoscience Australia, Canberra
john.joseph@adelaide.edu.au

Palaeochannels are typical geomorphic features representing drainage streams or rivers, which were flowing either during the past time and now stand buried or shifted due to tectonic or geomorphological processes. They often contain considerable thicknesses of sediment with elements which have been dated from the Mesozoic through to the late Cainozoic. These sediments are known to host, or act as pathfinders, to economic mineralisation, and are an important source of potable groundwater, particularly in remote areas. Located about 600 km northwest of Alice Springs, the Tanami region of the Northern Territory is an emerging gold province in Australia. Although not genetically related, some of the gold deposits are located on the margins of palaeochannels. Outcrop in these areas is sparse and bedrock is generally covered by *in situ* and transported regolith materials, that at places may reach more than 300 m. Interest from industry and extensive drilling activity in the region has provided us with a natural laboratory to apply a multi-disciplinary approach for studying regolith properties and processes. As part of the research activities of Co-operative Research Centre for Landscape Environments and Mineral Exploration (CRC-LEME), we have carried out ground transient electromagnetic (TEM) and down-hole EM measurements as well as hydrogeochemical sampling of the open drill holes at the Titania mineral prospect. Apart from identifying possible locations of mineralisation, these studies have clearly delineated the structure of the palaeochannel, the character of the fill and the properties of the groundwater.

HIGH-RESOLUTION AIRBORNE ELECTROMAGNETIC SURVEYING FOR DRYLAND SALINITY MANAGEMENT: THE TOOLIBIN LAKE SKYTEM CASE STUDY, WA

James Reid
Geoforce Pty Ltd
james@geoforce.com.au

The SkyTEM airborne EM system has been deployed in Australia since late 2006, and has been flown for a variety of applications including salinity mapping, palaeochannel detection, geological mapping and base metals exploration. Economic geological applications of the system have included gold and uranium exploration, as well as direct detection of massive sulfides. The SkyTEM instrument was designed to produce airborne electromagnetic data of a quality comparable to that which can be obtained from existing ground TEM systems, and is unique in that it can alternately transmit in low-moment, early-time sampling, and high-moment, late-time sampling modes, thus providing a combination of high-resolution shallow information with a maximum depth of exploration comparable to that of other contemporary EM systems. The instrument directly measures parameters crucial to quantitative interpretation of the electromagnetic data, including pitch, roll and altitude of the transmitter and receiver as well as transmitted current.

We demonstrate application of the SkyTEM system to high-resolution palaeochannel mapping at Haddleton Nature Reserve, Western Australia. The SkyTEM data is shown to provide results comparable to those from surface TEM and gravity surveys, but with much improved spatial coverage. Case histories of high-resolution SkyTEM mapping for a range of commodities are also presented.

Day 3: Wednesday 21 November 2007

08:30–10:00

MINERALS 1.8

Crustal/Regional

OPENING UP NEW AREAS FOR EXPLORATION IN QUEENSLAND

Kate Wilkinson
Queensland Department of Mines and Energy
kate.wilkinson@dme.qld.gov.au

The Queensland Government, through the Department of Mines and Energy, is actively seeking to increase exploration activities in the State. Two dedicated programs: Smart Exploration and Smart Mining – Future Prosperity are running concurrently, aimed at collecting new regional-scale geoscientific data to better define the State's resource potential.

The Smart Exploration program commenced in 2005, with the data acquisition phase, which is now complete. A$10 million has been spent acquiring airborne magnetic, radiometric and gravity data in the Mt Isa region and the Bowen and Surat Basins. Swaths of Hymap Hyperspectral data were also collected in the Mt Isa region.

The Smart Mining – Future Prosperity program commenced in 2006 providing a further A$19 million funding injection for geoscientic data acquisition. Airborne geophysical and gravity surveys are planned for Charters Towers, Cape York and Cooper Basin. In addition, deep-crustal seismic profiles and coincident magnetic-telluric studies have been undertaken in the Mt Isa region to assist predictive mineral discovery. Further Hyperspectral data collection has also been planned along key elements in the Mt Isa, Georgetown Charters Towers and Drummond Basin regions.

At the end of these programs, 75% of Queensland will be covered by airborne magnetic and radiometric data at 400 m line spacing or better, and at least 65% of the State will have gravity readings on a 4 km grid or better.

3D GEOLOGICAL MAPPING AND POTENTIAL FIELD MODELLING OF WEST ARNHEM LAND, NORTHERN TERRITORY

Richard Lane[1]*, *Geoff Beckitt*[2] *and Mark Duffett*[3]
[1]Geoscience Australia
[2]Cameco Australia Pty Ltd
[3]University of Tasmania
richard.lane@ga.gov.au, geoff_beckitt@cameco.com.au, mark.duffett@utas.edu.au

A regional scale 3D geological map was compiled of the upper crustal sequence in the West Arnhem Land region, Northern Territory, based on surface mapping, limited drilling information, and liberal amounts of geological inference. Modelling of the gravity and magnetic field response of this map was proposed as a means of evaluating the viability of this geological proposition. A relatively good supply of mass density and magnetic property data were available to convert the 3D geological map into property models in preparation for potential field modelling. The presence of numerous relatively thin magnetic horizons, dykes, and sills provided many challenges for producing

geologically-realistic magnetic property models with the chosen regular rectangular mesh element format when trying to reproduce the regional magnetic field observations. Attempts at regional-scale gravity field modelling were far more straight forward and successful. A stochastic geological modelling approach was used to derive a large number of geological maps by making small changes to the highly uncertain interpretive parts of the original 3D geological map. A subset of these derived geological maps had associated mass density models that could adequately reproduce the gravity field observations. The common characteristics of this subset of derived geological maps were isolated using statistical techniques and used to refine our portrayal of the regional scale 3D geological features.

THE BENEFITS OF WIDE LINE SPACED AIRBORNE GRAVITY GRADIOMETRY ON REGIONAL SURVEYS

Karel Zuidweg, Colm Murphy and James Robinson*
Bell Geospace Ltd, Aberdeen, Scotland
kzuidweg@bellgeo.com, cmurphy@bellgeo.com, jrobinson@bellgeo.com

To stimulate the development of natural resources most governments maintain a basic national geophysical database to outline regional structural geology and basin geometries. Magnetics and gravity are normally the tools of choice. There is an obvious trade-off between cost and detail, especially in the case of gravity. Airborne gravity gradiometry can be configured to optimise this trade-off.

The advent of gravity gradiometry means that shorter wavelength mass distributions are detectable than what is possible with conventional airborne gravity. However, long wavelengths are also captured on regional gravity gradiometry surveys making it suitable for integration with existing gravity data bases. This will be demonstrated by analysis of several airborne datasets.

An airborne gravity gradiometry survey was conducted in Arnhem Land, Northern Territory, that was previously surveyed by conventional airborne gravity for the NT government. Both surveys were flown with the same survey specifications. Spectral analysis of the 2 km and derived 4 km line spaced data shows that the airborne gravity dataset has limited signal content shorter than 3 to 4 km spatial wavelengths. The gravity gradiometry data on the other hand demonstrates that it can resolve 1 km spatial wavelengths. The analysis indicates that airborne gravity gradiometry offers better resolution at the same line spacing making it the more economic choice in many regional scenarios.

An additional benefit of gravity gradiometry on regional survey programmes is the option to infill areas of interest to capture detail not possible with conventional airborne gravity; This enables more cost effective use of the regional gravity gradiometry data in any exploration program.

MINERALS 2.5

EM

APPLICATION OF A NEW TEM DATA ACQUISITION SYSTEM BASED ON A HTS SQUID MAGNETOMETER (SQUITEM) TO METAL EXPLORATION IN BROKEN HILL AREA

Eiichi Arai[1], Hiroyuki Katayama[1] and John Hart[2]*
[1]Japan Oil, Gas and Metals National Corporation
[2]Minotaur Exploration Limited
arai-eiichi@jogmec.go.jp, katayama-hiroyuki@jogmec.go.jp, jhart@minotaurexploration.com.au

JOGMEC completed construction of the SQUITEM, a three-channel TEM data acquisition system based on the HTS SQUID magnetometer, in 2006. An HTS SQUID is a high-sensitivity magnetic sensor that has wide bandwidth, and offers high field sensitivity, even at low frequencies. The SQUID magnetometer offers advantages over an induction coil receiver in detecting conductive targets especially in the presence of conductive overburden.

The magnetic field resolution of the SQUITEM is 300 fT/√Hz at 1 kHz as measured in the field. A Slew rate (6.8 mT/sec) is sufficient to respond to square-wave primary-field variation. Frequency bandwidth from DC to 100 kHz provides minimal distortion of the recorded signal.

JOGMEC applied the SQUITEM to minerals exploration at the White Roo Prospect in the Border Project, west of Broken Hill, a JOGMEC/Minotaur Joint Venture. The joint venture was targeting Broken Hill Type Pb–Zn–Ag mineralisation. Initial drilling had intersected pyrrhotite/chalcopyrite mineralisation hosted within a mafic gneiss. A SQUITEM survey was conducted in October 2006 to investigate bedrock conductor highlighted by a conventional TEM survey. The SQUITEM data was superior to the conventional TEM system with respect to depth of investigation. The SQUITEM data profiles and inverted sections highlighted a conductive zone at depth that was not apparent in the conventional TEM data. Drilling of this bedrock conductor resulted in the intersection of pyrrhotite-chalcopyrite mineralisation.

TOTAL FIELD EM FOR HIGHLY CONDUCTIVE TARGETS

Andrew Duncan[1], Malcolm Cattach[2] and Steve Griffin[2]*
[1]Electromagnetic Imaging Technology Pty Ltd
[2]Gap Geophysics Australia Pty Ltd
aduncan@electromag.com.au, mcattach@gapgeo.com, sgriffin@gapgeo.com

Total field magnetometer sensors, such as those of the optically-pumped cesium vapour variety, are not conventionally used in electrical geophysics. Exceptions to this are Sub-Audio Magnetics (SAM) surveys, carried out with such a sensor typically moving and measuring magnetic fields continuously at sample rates of 1–4 kHz. At the very low base frequencies (often below 1 Hz) used in EM surveys for highly conductive targets in very conductive terrain, cesium vapour magnetometers have an instrument noise level which is superior to almost all sensor types. This is an important issue for the detection and discrimination of highly conductive targets and can accelerate data acquisition.

At the higher frequencies (say 100 Hz and greater) collected during the survey, coil sensors are generally better performers. However, signal-to-noise ratios for a total field survey at these frequencies can be supplemented by modifying the transmitter current waveform to increase signal.

Total field sensors do not need protection from motion during a reading. In some cases data can be collected with the sensor traversing, potentially resulting in a final data set with high spatial resolution. Interpretation of total field EM data is no more difficult than working with vector EM data. In most cases the advantages of superior data quality and logistical simplicity of the total field survey outweigh the loss of magnetic field vector information.

Examples of total field EM data acquisition and processing will be presented, with particular reference to the detection and modelling of highly conductive targets.

PETROLEUM 1.8

Time Lapse

GEOPHYSICAL IMAGING FOR CO_2 MONITORING OF THE OTWAY BASIN PILOT PROJECT

Kevin Dodds[1,2], *Milovan Urosevic*[1,3]*, *Donald Sherlock*[1,2], *Brian Evans*[1,3], *Shoichi Nakanishi*[1,4] *and Anton Kepic*[1,3]
[1]CRC for Greenhouse Gas Technologies(CO_2CRC)
[2]CSIRO Petroleum
[3]Department of Geophysics Curtin University
[4]Schlumberger Oilfield Services
kevin.dodds@csiro.au

The Australian Cooperative Research Centre for Greenhouse Gas Technologies (CO_2CRC) has developed a demonstration pilot project for all aspects of geosequestration of CO_2. In preparation for acquiring a time lapse 3DVSP for this project we carried out an extensive series of vertical seismic profiles to assess source performance, operational efficiency, target imaging using a range of zero offset, walkaway, offset source and shear seismic VSPs. We were able to image the target reservoir at 2 km with resolution bandwidth of greater than 140 Hz. Analysis of shear energy in both zero and offset surveys showed the main stress direction consistent with other data. We will review these surveys and the subsequent baseline 3DVSP.We will also review the design of an integrated sampling and geophysical completion for the monitoring well. This completion is configured to provide geochemical sampling at 3 distinct levels, as well as three types of geophysical monitoring activities; an array of geophones centred at 1470 m will be used to acquire walkaway VSP data during injection, a set of three triaxial geophones just above the reservoir will be set to monitor microseismic events, and a set of hydrophones and geophones within the reservoir will be deployed for high resolution travel time measurements.

FUNDAMENTAL SEISMIC PARAMETERS OF INJECTED CO_2

Nasser Keshavarz Faraj Khah[1] *and Brian J. Evans*[2]*
[1]Cooperative Research Centre for Greenhouse Gas Technologies (CO_2CRC), National Iranian Oil Company (NIOC), Curtin University of Technology
[2]CO_2CRC, Curtin University of Technology
nasser.keshavar@postgrad.curtin.edu.au,
brian.evans@geophy.curtin.edu.au

When CO_2 is injected into a saline aquifer, its flow is controlled by the rock permeability, porosity, chemical composition and fluids, and its state-of-phase; and the reservoir pressure and temperature conditions control its state of phase. Alternatively if pressure is relatively low, it may change the phase from supercritical and form a gas, as at Sleipner Field in the North Sea. So, it is important to understand the state-of-phase of the fluid.

During the injection procedure, CO_2 dissolves in the formation water dependent on the reservoir pressure and temperature conditions, and with time, role of dissolution as a trapping mechanism increases. While monitoring CO_2 as a liquid or gas, it becomes equally important to quantitatively verify both dissolved CO_2 and CO_2 in its gaseous state.

We dissolved CO_2 in pure water and passed it through a variable low pressure cell at room temperature. During this time, ultrasonic transmission tests were conducted to monitor the seismic response with CO_2 in its dissolved and its gaseous phases. It was found that the amplitude of signal was far more sensitive to the amount of dissolved CO_2 than velocity, and it was observed that the transmission amplitudes were a function of the density of the dissolved CO_2 in brine.

These empirical seismic data provide reason to believe that while seismic reflectivity may be used successfully for fluid monitoring, the use of vertical seismic profiling may be a useful method for quantifying fluid in-place, for verification purposes.

PETROLEUM 2.5

Seismic Acquisition Forum

NEAR SURFACE 8

Environmental/Engineering

SOME STUPID SHALLOW SEISMIC EXPERIMENTS I HAVE DONE

Don W. Steeples
McGee Distinguished Professor of Geophysics
at the University of Kansas
don@ku.edu

While near-surface and classical seismic explorations obey the same laws of physics, the relative importance of those laws is different for the two types of surveys. These differences have led to some eccentric experiments with unexpected and occasional serendipitous outcomes. Progress attained by our research group has occurred through a mixture of stupid experiments that turned out to be clever and clever experiments that turned out to be stupid. Shallow seismic methods have matured noticeably since the time 25 years ago when the world's scientific literature contained few refereed papers on shallow reflection. Much of the maturation is related to the revolution in microelectronics and the associated several orders of magnitude decrease in computational costs, while developments in sources, seismographs, and field methods have all played a role to differing degrees. However, other driving factors in this improvement have included demonstrable attainment of objectives such as providing structural contour maps of bedrock beneath alluvium, delineating shallow faults, evaluating near-surface stratigraphy to detect preferential groundwater flow paths, and detecting underground cavities. By 1999, we had demonstrated seismic reflection images from depths of less than a metre, easily within reach of a marginally competent grave digger. Detecting such shallow reflectors is expensive, however, because of the requirement to plant geophones at intervals of 10 cm or less. The effective resolution potential of classical seismic exploration data recorded on land is often determined by geologic conditions in the upper few tens of metres; in addition, the majority of statics problems commonly occur in the upper 30 m. We are currently experimenting with methods of making near-surface three-dimensional seismic imaging more cost-effective.

IS IT TIME TO RE-ENGINEER: NEAR-SURFACE SEISMIC REFRACTION METHODS?

Derecke Palmer
University of New South Wales, Sydney
d.palmer@unsw.edu.au

Most current near-surface seismic refraction operations are under-capitalised, they employ inefficient field procedures, and they deliver an outdated low resolution 2D product. In order to generate growth and more widespead use for environmental and geotechnical applications, it will be necessary to modernise the great majority of refraction operations.

The most critical step will be the adoption of 3D methods, which emphasise the superior lateral resolution of geophysical methods, and which generate more detailed geotechnical models of the subsurface. Furthermore, greater use of amplitudes, the other 50% of the data, is recommended to resolve many ambiguities, to generate density models, and to recognise inhomogeneities such as voids. These advances will require more efficient approaches to data processing with full trace methods, such as the refraction convolution section, to handle the greatly increased volumes of 3D data and to image out-of-plane events.

In order to adopt 3D methods it will be essential to develop more efficient methods of data acquisition using roll-through methods with greatly increased numbers of recording channels. This will require many geotechnical organisations to decide whether their core business is data acquisition and processing or the provision of specialist geotechnical services through the interpretation and integration of results.

Most of the technology required to modernise refraction methods already exists. Its adoption is being hindered by an 'engineering culture' which emphasises risk minimisation, the strict adherence to standard procedures, the adoption of codes of practice and the use of 'proven' products, all of which encourage minimum standards rather than innovation and excellence.

GENERAL INTEREST 1

Hyperspectral

CASE STUDY: COMBINING HYPERSPECTRAL IMAGING WITH AIRBORNE GEOPHYSICS FOR MINERAL EXPLORATION

Carina Simmat and Grant Couston*
Geoforce Pty Ltd, Malaga, WA
csimmat@geoforce.com.au, gcouston@geoforce.com.au

This paper will present results from the combined use of hyperspectral data with airborne magnetics and radiometrics for mineral exploration in Western Australia. Due to the remoteness of Western Australia, it is often difficult to gain ground access to exploration leases for the initial phase of exploration. Hyperspectral data allows us to map the lithology of rock outcrops, while airborne magnetics enables us to interpret the structures of rock units to depth.

MAPPING REGIONAL ALTERATION PATTERNS USING HYPERSPECTRAL DRILLCORE SCANNER

Alan J Mauger
CRCLEME c/- Geological Survey, Primary Industries and Resources South Australia
mauger.alan@saugov.sa.gov.au

Hyperspectral drill core scanning using the CSIRO HyLogger™ between 2002 and 2005 focused on accumulating spectral data from a series of signature holes across South Australia. One component of the software used to process the data provides a summary for each hole indicating the amount of each detected mineral as a percentage of the scanned hole. By converting this percentage into the number of metres of detected mineral present in the drill hole this information can be presented in a GIS

Four mineral suites are coming to the fore in alteration mineral mapping using HyLogger™: aluminium hydroxide white micas, magnesium-iron chlorites, carbonates and iron oxides. Each of these suites can relate to Eh-pH conditions in a mineralising system. For white mica, the transition from muscovite to phengite, as measured by the change in wavelength position of the ~2200 nm absorption feature, represents the progressive depletion of aluminium from the crystal structure with increasing iron or magnesium content. Reflecting Empirical studies show a correlation between concentrations of economic metals and the presence of phengite that may also reflect local fluid pressure conditions. Magnesium and iron chlorites demonstrate a similar partitioning and are often components of the mineralised section. Calcium, iron and magnesium carbonates are a third component. Spectral studies have distinguished between hematite, Fe^{2+} goethite and Fe^{3+} goethite. HyLogger detects in wavelengths appropriate to these suites and software interprets relative abundances. With some 600 holes and 61 000 m of core scanned across South Australia regional patterns are starting to appear.

TOWARDS COAL QUALITY ESTIMATION FROM GEOPHYSICAL LOGS

Binzhong Zhou and Joan Esterle*
CSIRO Exploration and Mining, Brisbane, Qld
binzhong.zhou@csiro.au, joan.esterle@csiro.au

Coal density plays an important role in projecting and reconciling coal tonnage and quality variation. The best estimation of coal density is from direct measurement on core, but cored holes are sparse relative to chip holes due to the cost of drilling and subsequent laboratory analyses. All holes are geophysically logged, and if the geophysical data are accurately calibrated against core then they can be used to improve the sampling of spatial variability across a deposit. However, uncertainty about the precision and accuracy of the density estimation from geophysical logs still precludes its use for reserve analysis across the industry at large. A common comment is that 'one accurate data point from laboratory analysis is better than hundreds of inaccurate ones'.

In this paper, we will review the principle of density logging and some potential calibration issues. The laboratory measured coal density data from different mines will be compared with corresponding borehole logging data. We will examine the causes of error and variation in hope to improve correlation and use of geophysical logs in coal quality estimation.

10:30–12:00

MINERALS 1.9

Crustal/Regional

SUB-BASALT IMAGING FROM GRAVITY STUDIES OVER THE DECCAN VOLCANIC PROVINCE OF CENTRAL INDIA

Bijendra Singh
National Geophysical Research Institute, Hyderabad, India
bsingh@ngri.res.in

A large part of the northwest and central India is covered with Cretaceous Deccan volcanic. The presence of a thick sequence of Mesozoic sediments underneath the volcanic cover has opened a new frontier for hydrocarbon exploration. Recently, we have carried out detailed gravity measurements over the Deccan Syneclise of central India as part of a geophysical study to delineate subtrapped Mesozoic sediments.

The Bouguer anomaly map shows a number of significant short wavelength anomalies due to shallow sources superposed on long wavelength regional anomalies due to deep seated sources. Important among these are:

- an E–W trending gravity high associated with the Satpura Mountain Belt, indicating the presence of high density magmatic material at the deeper level,
- a long wavelength gravity low in the southern part, which bears an inverse correlation with topography of the Ajanta Hills, indicating mass deficiency beneath the excess topography load due to isostatic compensation, and
- a short wavelength nearly E–W trending gravity low suggesting the presence sediments beneath the volcanic cover.

The residual gravity field reveals a number of circular positive anomalies due to alkaline intrusives apart from short wavelength negative anomalies aligned east–west probably due to sediments. Modelling of the residual gravity field constrained by other geophysical information has brought out prominent subtrapped Mesozoic sub-basins along the Tapti rift. It is observed that sediment thickness increases towards the east reaching a maximum of about 2.0 km. It is therefore inferred that the Deccan Syneclise region of central India has a large potential for hydrocarbon exploration.

POTENTIAL FIELD 'WORMS' AND MODELS AS THE BASIS OF A 3D TECTONIC MODEL OF THE KOONENBERRY BELT, NORTH-WESTERN NSW

Robert Musgrave, Yvette Poudjom Djomani, John Greenfield, Rosemary Hegarty and Stephen Dick*
NSW Department of Primary Industries, Geological Survey of New South Wales
robert.musgrave@dpi.nsw.gov.au, yvette.poudjom.djomani@dpi.nsw.gov.au, john.greenfield@dpi.nsw.gov.au, rosemary.hegarty@dpi.nsw.gov.au, stephen.dick@dpi.nsw.gov.au

Completion of a 1 : 100 000 geological mapping program over the Koonenberry region of north-western New South Wales has allowed the Geological Survey of NSW to develop techniques for potential field modelling of serial, sheet-by-sheet cross-sections, with the ultimate aim of constructing a 3D interpretative tectonic model for this Delamerian margin. Modelling has been aided by comparison of magnetic and gravity structural trends, revealed by edge analysis of upwardly continued fields ('worming'), made practical by improved data density and quality resulting from the *Exploration NSW* initiative. Worms aid modelling in two senses: indirectly, through qualitative assessment of tectonic styles; and directly, by fixing the position and trend of otherwise poorly imaged deep sources to constrain inversion. We exploit the different rate of decrease during upward continuation of anomalies due to dipole (magnetic) and monopole (gravity) sources, to distinguish structural differences between relatively shallow (<2–5 km) and deeper rocks. This has been particularly useful for examining the fold-and-thrust tectonics of the region and for investigating the deep roots of intrusions.

Resulting structural models, based on a combined geophysical and geological interpretation, reveal a series of features related to repeated late Neoproterozoic to Cambrian rifting, amalgamation of the Delamerian and Thomson orogens, and subsequent sinistral transpression. Pre-existing structures within the two orogens serve to localise deformation and intrusion during the transpressional stage, in a feature termed the Cobham Kink Zone. An enigmatic large remanence anomaly related to the Cobham Kink Zone awaits interpretation.

'WORMING' IN NEW SOUTH WALES

Yvette Poudjom Djomani, Robert Musgrave and Rosemary Hegarty*
NSW Department of Primary Industries, Geological Survey of New South Wales
yvette.poudjom.djomani@dpi.nsw.gov.au, robert.musgrave@dpi.nsw.gov.au, rosemary.hegarty@dpi.nsw.gov.au

Traditional interpretations of potential field data usually require the interpreter to trace boundary lines on an anomaly map between bodies with sharply contrasting petrophysical properties. These contrasts may represent sharp discontinuities or interfaces between geological features such as faults, stratigraphic contacts, and the sutures of intrusions. Because of the non-unique solution of potential field data, the same map can be viewed differently depending on the interpreter. To reduce this ambiguity, we use a relatively new and robust technique based on Multiscale Wavelet Edge Detection analysis ('worms') to trace the gradients in potential field data. Worms are lines produced by multiscale wavelet edge analysis of upward continuations of potential field data and they indicate both the surface trace and subsurface dip of major breaks in the geology, including faults. Strings of points are created at the maxima of the total horizontal gradient grids for many upward continuations. The higher the continuation level (long wavelength signals), the deeper the structure represented by the worm.

The surface geology of many areas of NSW is very poorly known and geologists rely on geophysical interpretation to extrapolate the surface geology at depth. Multiscale edge detection analysis has been applied to gravity and magnetic data in regional NSW, and their interpretation has been valuable in better integrating and understanding of the geology, tectonics and mineral systems. We present examples of interpretations in the Cobar Project area and the Koonenberry/Thomson in the far west of NSW. Interpretations of other parts of the state are underway.

MINERALS 2.6

Electrical

LOOKING INSIDE PORES: POLARISATION BY CONSTRICTIVITY OF PORES

Valeriya Zadorozhnaya[1]* *and Manfred Hauger*[2]
[1]Council for Geoscience, South Africa
[2]Consultant
valeriya@geosciences.org.za, mehauger@lantic.net

Two slow types of induced polarisation (IP), namely electrode and membrane polarisation, are known and accepted worldwide. It is also assumed by many geophysicists that the IP processes at time on and time off are the same and that there is a linear dependence between the applied electrical current and the IP amplitude. However, the results of laboratory measurements very often show the opposite.

There is another less known and less developed type induced polarisation: polarisation by constrictivity of pores. This type of polarisation occurs in sediments containing pores with different surface areas in which the mobilities of ions and transfer numbers are different. Mathematical modelling of the IP effect was done for simple and complex pore structures. When electrical current flows through a channel containing pores with different radii (transfer numbers), an excess/loss of ions accumulates at the boundaries. The duration of the polarisation process in pores is controlled by the transfer numbers, radii of the connected pores and amplitude of the electrical current. If a large pore connects to a narrow pore, the ion concentration in the vicinity of the contact decreases and the current flows up to time t_0 when the electrical circuit ruptures and the potential difference between the pore ends becomes constant. The blockage of pore channels controls the electrical resistivity of sediments. It was shown that the processes of IP are different at time off and time on due to different boundary conditions and that there is not a linear dependence between applied electrical current and IP amplitude. A new algorithm allows for the mathematical modelling of complex combinations of pore structures. This can be applied to the interpretation of the IP method and physical modelling of petrophysical properties of sediments.

SIX YEARS EXPERIENCE WITH OFFSET POLE–DIPOLE AND OTHER 3D IP ARRAYS

Steve Collins[1]* *and Bob White*[2]
[1]Arctan Services Pty Ltd, Warrawee, NSW
[2]Tooronga Resources, Terrey Hills, NSW
scollins@arctan.com.au, rwhite@tooronga.com

It is now more than six years since the initial tests of pole–dipole IP that led to the development of the offset pole–dipole array were carried out at Copper Hill in NSW. In this period, the authors have been involved in more than 50 similar surveys world-wide including a complete resurvey of the Copper Hill prospect using a more advanced 'production' style configuration.

Numerous practical lessons have been learnt through the progress of these surveys. Different methods of electrode emplacement, array geometry and electrode types have been evaluated both in the field and through modelling.

A study of safety considerations led to the recognition of the importance for extremely good ground contact for remote electrodes in pole–dipole surveys, not only to boost the transmitter current but also to lower the electrical potential of the remote wire to avoid fire and shock hazards.

The pitfalls of 3D configurations where the receiver dipole lies close to an equipotential were not widely appreciated in early surveys but it has been found that these can result in spurious anomalies that may be very difficult to evaluate unless the problems are recognised early in the processing.

OPTIMISATION OF ELECTRODE ARRAYS USED IN 2D RESISTIVITY IMAGING SURVEYS

M.H.Loke, Fouzan A. Alfouzan and Mohd. Nawawi Mohd. Nordin*
Universiti Sains Malaysia
mhloke@tm.net.my, falfouzan@hotmail.com, mnawawi@usm.my

Four different methods to automatically select the optimal set of array configurations that will give the maximum resolution of the subsurface with 2D electrical imaging surveys with a limited number of measurements were tested. The first method (CR method) directly calculates the model resolution and selects the array configurations that give the maximum model resolution. This method gives the best results but is the slowest. The second (ETH) and third (BGS) methods use linear approximations to estimate the change in the model resolution matrix. The ETH and BGS methods respectively use the first and second power of the sensitivity values in calculating a good function. Both methods are about two orders of magnitude faster than the first method. The ETH method gives poorer results than the BGS method which approaches that of the CR method. The fourth method uses a combination of the BGS and CR methods. It produces results that are almost identical to the first method but it is about an order of magnitude faster. The different methods were tested using data from synthetic models and field surveys. The models obtained from the inversion of the data sets generated by the four different methods confirm that the expected quality of the models.

PETROLEUM 1.9

Time Lapse

USING 4D SEISMIC DATA TO UNDERSTAND PRODUCTION-RELATED CHANGES IN ENFIELD, NWS AUSTRALIA

Megan Smith, Ben Mee, Laurent Bourdon and Andre Gerhardt*
Woodside Energy Ltd
megan.smith@woodside.com.au, benjamin.mee@woodside.com.au
laurent.bourdon@woodside.com.au, andre.gerhardt@woodside.com.au

The Enfield Oil Field, located in the North West Shelf, Australia, is a Woodside operated field (40% Mitsui interest) that began production in July 2006. The business decision to acquire 4D was to obtain a better understanding of injector pathways, compartmentalisation (both stratigraphic and fault controlled), reservoir pressures and water front movement.

A dedicated baseline survey was acquired in 2004 with very good image quality. The monitor survey, acquired 7 months after production, is the first dedicated 4D monitor survey in Australia. The results achieved very high repeatability levels. Both surveys were processed in parallel to enhance production-related effects.

A series of 4D modelling studies were conducted to decide the criteria for successful 4D interpretation. Pressure and saturation effects were modelled to determine the impact of production-related effects on the 4D. The competing effects of pressure and saturation changes on seismic amplitudes are complex, therefore an additional 3D swath was acquired over a water injector whilst injecting. This approach helped to calibrate pressure and saturation effects and identify preferential pathways within the main producing interval. The rock properties vary across the field with the eastern most area requiring AVO interpretation to determine fluid movement. A 4D AVO inversion was also performed to further support this interpretation.

In this paper we will present the 4D interpretation results using the AVO inversion and seismic and how the results were integrated with production and geological data.

THE ROLE OF ROCK PHYSICS MODELLING FOR THE ENFIELD 4D SEISMIC

Angelika Wulff, Andre Gerhardt, Tom Ridsdill-Smith and Megan Smith*
Woodside Energy Ltd
angelika.wulff@woodside.com.au, andre.gerhardt@woodside.com.au, tom.ridsdill-smith@woodside.com.au, megan.smith@woodside.com.au

4D seismic feasibility was investigated for the Enfield Oil Field to better understand the reservoir performance. 4D seismic aims at detecting production-related reservoir changes by analysing changes in its seismic signature over time. In order to link static and dynamic reservoir parameters and rock elastic properties a rock physics model is necessary.

The dynamic reservoir models for Enfield predicted large increases in reservoir pressure due to water injection at several locations in the field within the first few months after the start of production. In addition, more slowly expanding saturation changes due to oil production were expected.

One major question to be answered by a rock physics modelling approach was: can the predicted pressures and saturations be seen by 4D seismic after only 8 months of production, i.e., is 4D monitoring feasible? The answer involved correct modelling of the pressure and saturation effects on seismic with respect to expected acquisition noise.

We built a representative rock physics model for the Enfield area based on well logs and core elastic measurements. The rock physics modelling showed that the expected pressure increases will lead to detectable 4D signals and the acquired data proved the modelling right.

In addition to feasibility estimates, rock physics models are needed for quantitative interpretation of the 4D seismic. Once data became available we were able to validate the model against pressure related seismic signatures. Rock physics modelling for various 2D sections helps understanding the reservoir changes observed.

LAND SEISMIC ACQUISITION REPEATABILITY FOR TIME-LAPSE MONITORING OF CO_2 SEQUESTRATION

Milovan Urosevic[1,2], Don Sherlock[1,3], Anton Kepic[1,2] and Kevin Dodds[1,3]*
[1]CRC for Greenhouse Gas Technologies(CO_2CRC)
[2]Department of Geophysics, Curtin University
[3]CSIRO Petroleum
don.sherlock@csiro.au

Time-lapse surface and borehole seismic surveys are planned for monitoring the injection of CO_2 in the CO_2CRC Otway Project in Victoria. Critical to the success of this is to ensure optimum repeatability of acquisition parameters and ground conditions. In order to assess the relative influences of source types and environmental conditions, a series of repeated test surveys have been undertaken.

The study utilised repeated high-resolution seismic surveys along the same 2D line. The first test line was acquired with mini-vibroseis (6000 lb) in wet conditions when the top soil and the weathered layers were fully saturated. The line was subsequently re-recorded in dry conditions where we utilised the same mini-vibrator, but in addition repeated the line using a free-fall weight drop. Both sources have similar total energy output but a vibrator is a controlled frequency source while a weight drop is not. Despite differences in the signal generated by these two sources, almost identical stacked sections were obtained after phase matching and scaling of the two datasets. Far greater differences were observed between the two vibroseis lines recorded at different times of the year (wet and dry periods).

Our results clearly demonstrate that near surface conditions has a first order effect on repeatability of land seismic surveys. A common belief that deployment of the same seismic source and positioning errors are crucial for successful time-lapse seismic needs to be re-examined in light of our results, which show that these factors are of secondary importance for land seismic surveys.

PETROLEUM 2.6

Seismic Acquisition Forum

CONTINUAL IMPROVEMENT IN THE MANAGEMENT OF HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT IN SEISMIC ACQUISITION

Peter Vaughan
Chevron Australia Pty Ltd
peter.vaughan@chevron.com

The management of Health and Safety in the Petroleum Industry has seen many significant changes since the introduction of the Safety Case Regime after the Piper Alpha tragedy. Environmental legislation in Australia has also undergone significant changes since the introduction of the Petroleum (Submerged Lands) Act, Management of Environment Regulations, 1999 and the Environment Protection Biodiversity Conservation Act, 1999.

As the Safety Case principles do not apply to seismic operations, the responsibility for the management of Health and Safety for seismic vessels in Commonwealth Waters falls under the jurisdiction of the Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA). The environmental aspects of marine seismic acquisition are managed by the State Designated Authorities and the Department of Environment and Water Resources in Canberra.

The effective management of Health, Safety and Environment in seismic operations cannot be achieved by the Government Authorities and the Operators of Petroleum Titles alone. The integration and commitment of the seismic acquisition contractors to achieving the HSE goals of the Government, the Operator and their own organisation is the key to achieving successful HSE outcomes.

The responsibilities of HSE management are shared between Government, Operators and Contractors, but the accountability rests solely with the Operators. In the paper, some of the challenges currently faced in marine seismic acquisition are discussed and a process explained which establishes clear accountabilities, ensures active engagement of contractors and provides a consistent program to eliminate health, safety and environmental incidents in seismic operations.

NEAR SURFACE 9

Environmental/Engineering

3D SEISMIC REFLECTION SURVEY DESIGN AND MODELLING AT THE BEENYUP WASTE WATER TREATMENT SITE, WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Christopher A Semeniuk, Milovan Urosevic, Brett Harris and Anton Kepic*
Curtin University of Technology, Perth, WA
christopher_semeniuk@iinet.net.au

In Perth, Western Australia, there has been both an increasing demand for water and decreasing rainfall over recent years. Managed Aquifer Recharge is a water recycling method identified as having the potential to reduce pressure on Western Australia's surface and ground resources. For this reason a treated waste water injection trial is planned for the Beenyup Waste Water Treatment plant. The treatment plant is located in the northern Perth suburb of Craigie. The trial will include detailed hydraulic flow and reactive transport modelling of the injected water. Accurate modelling requires precise knowledge of the hydrostratigraphy below the injection site. Consequently a high resolution 3D seismic reflection survey will be used to assist in building a detailed groundwater flow model. Optimal 3D survey geometry has been designed based on a preliminary 2D survey, VSP data and the resolution required for the target injection zone within the Leederville formation. 3D survey design was faced with various difficulties as it needed to be designed with a number of exclusions zones related to topographic mounds, vegetation and existing infrastructure. Future construction plans at the site were also factored in to allow for future time lapse seismic surveys after long term injection has pressurised the target aquifer. Forward models of the expected seismic response of the injection process are computed using borehole information and velocity-pressure tests from core sample tests.

HIGH RESOLUTION SEISMIC SURVEY OF THE PROPOSED BEENYUP WASTEWATER INJECTION SITE

Michael Sykes[1]**, *Brett Harris*[1], *Milovan Urosevic*[1], *Anton Kepic*[1], *Michael Martin*[2] *and Cheng Xu*[2]
[1]Curtin University of Technology
[2]Water Corporation of Western Australia
michael.sykes@curtin.edu.au, brett.harris@curtin.edu.au, milovan.urosevic@curtin.edu.au, anton.kepic@curtin.edu.au, michael.martin@watercorporation.com.au, chengchao.xu@watercorporation.com.au

The Beenyup waterwater treatment plant is situated in close proximity to residential properties approximately 20 km north of the central business district of Perth, Western Australia. It is proposed that treated wastewater from the plant will be injected into the sub-surface in preference to releasing it to the ocean. In order for this to occur over a long period of time a good understanding of the connectivity of the sub-surface aquifers in the vicinity of the injection site is required.

High resolution surface seismic together with VSP data were collected at the site using a high-power impact source. The resulting sub-surface images will provide valuable input to a regional sub-surface flow model and the preliminary results are encouraging. This paper describes the acquisition and processing techniques used in the experimental seismic survey.

HIGH RESOLUTION SEISMIC REFLECTION AND RADAR FOR HYDROGEOLOGY: THE GNANGARA MOUND, PERTH BASIN, WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Brett Harris[1]**, *Milovan Urosevic*[1], *Anton Kepic*[1], *Michael Sykes*[1], *Michael Martin*[2] *and Chengchao Xu*[2]
[1]Curtin University of Technology
[2]Water Corporation of Western Australia
brett.harris@curtin.edu.au, urosevics@curtin.edu.au, anton.kepic@curtin.edu.au, mihael.sykes@curtin.edu.au, michael.martin@watercorporation.com.au, chengchao.xu@watercorporation.com.au

A comprehensive geophysical program has been carried out with the overall objective of resolving hydraulic properties and boundaries below the Gnangara mound. Initial results have been highly encouraging. Radar transects, more than 15 km in length, reveal up to three shallow potentially 'water retentive' layers above the regional water table for the superficial aquifer. Both shallow sedimentation such as buried dunes and post deposition layering can be readily interpreted over large areas from the radar data. Interpretation of the radar data is assisting in developing a large scale infiltration distribution models for the Gnangara Mound. The high resolution seismic reflection surveys aim to resolve hydrostratigraphy from surface to 1500 m depth. Of particular interest is large scale hydraulic separation between Perth's major aquifers, which include the Superficial, Leederville and Yarragadee. Previous seismic surveys in this area produced low-resolution discontinuous events that could not be used for such purposes. Recently we acquired high-resolution seismic profiles using our telemetric system and a high-power impact source. High CMP fold combined with careful target oriented data processing produced quality images. These enable interpretation of up to 20 layers including several unconformities in the top 1500 m. Further advance in acquisition, particularly application of high-power, high-frequency seismic sources and data processing are hoped to enable routine application of reflection seismic methods in hydrogeology. Results from the seismic reflection and radar surveys will feed into the PRAMS hydraulic flow model for the Perth Basin.

GENERAL INTEREST 2

Potential Fields/Seismic

INFLUENCE OF SELF-DEMAGNETISATION EFFECT ON DATA INTERPRETATION IN STRONGLY MAGNETIC ENVIRONMENTS

Richard A. Krahenbuhl and Yaoguo Li*
Center for Gravity, Electrical, & Magnetic Studies,
Colorado School of Mines
rkrahenb@mines.edu, ygli@mines.edu

It is commonly accepted that adequate knowledge of true magnetisation direction of a causative body is crucial in order to accurately interpret magnetic data by quantitative methods such as inversion. Most currently available algorithms require the knowledge of magnetisation direction, since it is an essential piece of information for carrying out the forward modelling. Such a requirement has been the driving force for development of many well recognised approaches for estimating total magnetisation when strong remanence or self-demagnetisation are present. Example problems to which these methods are commonly applied include, but are not limited to, the interpretation of magnetic data over banded iron formations, nickel deposits, kimberlite pipes, and depth to basement problems.

In this paper, we discuss the influence of the self-demagnetisation effect on magnetic data and present an alternative means of quantitatively interpreting such data in highly magnetic environments. In particular, we present two important results based on simulation which one might consider in their interpretation of magnetic data when self-demagnetisation is present. First, current methods for estimating total magnetisation, which are typically applied to the problem of remanent magnetisation, do not reliably recover this parameter when the anomalous source bodies have high magnetic susceptibilities. And second, a single value estimation of total magnetisation does not provide adequate information to properly resolve subsurface geology through inversion. Numerical experiments demonstrate that directly inverting amplitude data, calculated from magnetic data yet weakly dependent on magnetisation direction, produces superior results when interpreting data generated in terrain with high magnetic susceptibilities.

AUTOMATIC ANALYSIS OF AEROMAGNETIC IMAGES FOR GOLD EXPLORATION

Eun-Jung Holden[1]*, *Mike Dentith*[1] *and Peter Kovesi*[2]
[1]Centre for Exploration Targeting, School of Earth & Geographical Science, The University of Western Australia
[2]School of Computer Science and Software Engineering, The University of Western Australia
eunjung@cyllene.uwa.edu.au, mdentith@cyllene.uwa.edu.au, pk@csse.uwa.edu.au

An automatic image processing technique is developed for the quantitative prospectivity analysis of Archaean lode gold deposits. It is based solely on aeromagnetic data and does not require knowledge of the location of existing deposits. Instead, the aeromagnetic expressions of what are perceived to be geologically significant characteristics are sought within the aeromagnetic data. Gold mineralisation is known to occur near major crustal breaks manifesting as large-scale shear zones; which act as conduits for mineralising fluids. Mineralisation occurs in regions of structural complexity adjacent to the shear zones. Progressing towards the automatic detection of such regions, we find the regions of magnetic discontinuity that are related to shear zones and lithological boundaries, then identify prospective regions nearby using the following three stages. The first step is to perform texture analysis using an entropy measure to represent the randomness of local texture. Regional scale discontinuities will have a consistent magnetic response which will be laterally continuous. The second step finds the regions of discontinuity by detecting bilateral symmetric features from the texture analysis output. The final stage involves analysing nearby regions of magnetic discontinuity using a 2D fractal surface analysis technique to search for areas with complex magnetic responses. A preliminary experiment was conducted using aeromagnetic data from the Yilgarn Craton in Western Australia and the regions selected by the proposed system contained over 76% of all known deposit locations and 82% of the greater than 1 tonne-deposit locations.

A NEW ALGORITHM FOR THE SEISMO-ELECTROKINETIC EFFECT GENERATED BY DIFFERENT SEISMIC WAVES AND ITS APPLICATION IN A SMALL AREA

Valeriya Zadorozhnaya[1]*, *Edgar Stettler*[2], *Manfred Hauger*[3] *and Stoffel Fourie*[4]
[1]Council for Geoscience (CGS)
[2]Thani Mining UEA
[3]Private consulting
[4]CSIRO
valeriya@geosciences.org.za, estettler@thani.ea, mehauger@lantic.net, sfourie@csir.co.za

A new approach to model the Seismo-ElectroKinetic Effect (SEKE) is presented. It is based on the principle that at a specific time, each point on a wave front that travels through a medium exerts equal pressure on both the solid matrix and the pore spaces. Consequently, the basis for the calculation of the SEKE is described by two fundamental equations. The first equation describes the relative displacement of sedimentary particles at arrivals of the seismic wave and the second equation describes the transient streaming potential, induced in a pore, when the pressure pulse is applied to a pore.

Calculation of the SEKE on the surface requires the following steps:

- Calculate the pressure gradient in a single pore caused by a seismic wave,
- Transfer the EKE arising from the single pore to the porous media,
- Integrate the SEKE signals from the space or layers and
- Calculate and access the Electro kinetic coefficients.

A new algorithm has been developed and used for the interpretation of SEKE field data. The main purpose was to establish the relevance of the SEKE method, and to compare it to other well established geophysical methods. Several other geophysical methods were applied along a profile: Resistivity (DC), shallow refraction seismics, magnetic gradiometry, electric self-potential and frequency domain electromagnetics (FDEM). Each method contributed towards the solution of this problem. The seismic technique provided depths and thicknesses of layers. The results obtained by the DC resistivity show that high resolution can be obtained by this method. The magnetic gradiometry, self-potential and FDEM methods must be regarded as supplementary methods to obtain additional information about depth and structures in the basement material. The results of the SEKE soundings indicated ground water at shallow depths.

13:00–14:30

MINERALS 1.10

Crustal/Regional

INNOVATIVE IMAGERY, DATA QUALITY CONTROLS, STATE-WIDE GRID MERGES

David Robson[1]*, *Lisa Nix*[2], *Michael Hallett*[1], *Mark Baigent*[3], *Judy Dodens*[3] *and Barney Stevens*[1]
[1]NSW Department of Primary Industries, Geological Survey of New South Wales,
[2]East Coast Geophysics
[3]Baigent Geosciences
david.robson@dpi.nsw.gov.au, the_nixs@bigpond.net.au, michael.hallett@dpi.nsw.gov.au, mark@bgs.com.au, judy@bgs.com.au, barney.stevens@dpi.nsw.gov.au

The NSW Department of Primary Industries (NSW DPI) recently acquired 200 000 line-km of high-resolution airborne geophysical data over the far north-west and far south-west of NSW. This completed the high-resolution coverage of the western half of NSW. We will describe the processes used by NSW DPI in monitoring the data quality, which resulted in contractors delivering data to a very high standard.

Upon release of the new data, it was timely to update the state-wide grids for TMI and radioelement data. We will describe the daunting processes and difficulties associated with preparation for stitching approximately 40 survey grids for TMI and K, Th & U. Grids were checked for compatibility, correct coordinate system and appropriate survey overlap before they were manipulated and 'feathered' together. The merging process was complex and required large amounts of RAM and disk space. Regional magnetic offsets were encountered along the boundaries between surveys with large and short wavelength responses. The process resulted in a 2.13 Gb 50 m grid for TMI and a 348 Mb 100 m grid for each radioelement channel.

The presentation will show a novel approach by NSW DPI in interpreting aeromagnetic data in the poorly outcropping areas of the 1 : 25 000 geological maps of the Broken Hill region. A most useful image includes contours of TMI 2VD and flight path draped over a combined colour image of TMI with a grey-tone image of TMI 2VD. The resulting image highlights near-surface features and complements/extends geological mapping. It permits precise location of magnetic features and delineates magnetic domains.

COMBINING PASSIVE AND ACTIVE SEISMIC DATA IN UNDERSTANDING THE TERRANE STRUCTURE OF THE EASTERN GOLDFIELDS, WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Anya M. Reading[1], *Erdinc Saygin*[2], *Tania Fomin*[2], *Bruce Goleby*[2], *Hugh Tassell*[2]* *and Brian L. N. Kennett*[3]
[1]University of Tasmania and ARC Centre of Excellence in Ore Deposits (CODES), Hobart
[2]Geoscience Australia, Canberra
[3]Research School of Earth Sciences, Australian National University, Canberra
anya.reading@utas.edu.au, hugh.tassell@ga.gov.au

A recent, near-comprehensive, passive seismic survey of the variations in crustal structure across the Yilgarn and Pilbara cratons has shown significant contrasts in seismic structure between neighbouring terranes/superterranes. The Eastern Goldfields showed a unique variability in crustal structure in agreement with a recent reinterpretation of terrane boundaries within the Yilgarn craton. We further investigate the Eastern Goldfields region using a 3-way approach which combines conventional passive seismic analysis with innovative seismic noise-correlation methods and constraints from active source data. The conventional passive seismic analysis enables the receiver function S-velocity structure, and hence composition, of the lower crust to be constrained. The noise-correlation analysis allows seismic structure in the 5–15 km depth range to be determined and provides medium resolution coverage across regions not previously explored using active seismic methods. Where active source data have been acquired, shallow structure and deeper seismic velocity determinations are added, providing an unprecedented combination of seismic constraints on the structure of this complex and economically important region. We find that, although some individual terrane boundaries within the new Eastern Goldfields reinterpretation are open to question, the concept of the multi-terrane amalgamation is substantially justified by the exceptional variability of the lower crustal structure. Upper crustal structure is often characterised by seismic discontinuities which may represent detachment surfaces or layered structure that varies between terranes over a sub-100 km length scale. The accretionary history of the superterrane and associated regional tectonic setting of numerous formations of economic significance would now appear to be beyond question.

MINERALS 2.7

Potential Fields

THE AMPLITUDE/PHASE TREATMENT OF FULL TENSOR GRADIOMETRY

D. J. Fitzgerald[1]* *and H. Holstein*[2]
[1]Intrepid Geophysics
[2]University of Aberystwyth
des@intrepid-geophysics.com, hoh@aber.ac.uk

For each observation of the potential field full tensor gradient, a rotation from world coordinates to principal components space is made. The two independent gradient magnitudes together with a succinct 'quaternion' representation of the rotation is termed the amplitude/phase representation of the signal.

This separation of concern isolates aspects that are invariant to rotation from the coordinate system. Benefits that flow from this approach are many and include:

(1) Full tensor gridding from observed profiles is achieved using SLERP techniques (spherical linear extrapolation). Model studies show this method to correctly estimate intermediate tensors.
(2) Applications of the technique to the Frequency Method also show required abilities to deliver low pass filtered data.
(3) Just 3 independent power spectra are derived using this approach.

This contrasts with the previous 'best' practice of 5 power spectra and 15 cross spectra. Obviously this previous practice mixed the rotational and signal strengths aspects. Practical applications allow the treatment of the full tensor gradient as the signal, maintaining

all the correct properties. Visualisation and interpretation aspects of this signal are illustrated.

AAGD07: A NEW ABSOLUTE DATUM FOR AUSTRALIAN GRAVITY AND NEW STANDARDS FOR THE AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL GRAVITY DATABASE

Ray Tracey, Mario Bacchin and Phillip Wynne*
Geoscience Australia, Canberra, ACT
ray.tracey@ga.gov.au, mario.bacchin@ga.gov.au, phill.wynne@ga.gov.au

The datum and scale for gravity surveys conducted in Australia is provided by the Australian Fundamental Gravity Network (AFGN). The AFGN consists of about 950 stations at over 250 locations and was initially established in the early 1950s. Until recently, all of these stations were established using relative gravimeters to measure gravity differences between stations. The errors in these measurements were distributed by least squares adjustments of the network.

Relative ties to overseas gravity stations were used to establish the datum prior to the establishment of the Isogal84 datum in 1984. The Isogal84 datum was constrained by ties to five absolute gravity sites established in Australia by a Soviet absolute gravimeter in 1979.

Geoscience Australia has conducted absolute gravity measurements with a portable absolute gravimeter at 60 AFGN stations. These measurements show that the Isogal84 datum is 78 microgals (1 microgal = 1×10^{-8} m/s^2) higher than the absolute measurements. A new datum, the Australian Absolute Gravity Datum 2007 (AAGD07), has been defined based on these absolute gravity measurements and the AFGN and the Australian National Gravity Database (ANGD) have been adjusted to this new datum.

Concurrent with implementing AAGD07, the formulae used for reducing gravity data in the ANGD have been reviewed and updated. These changes include using the 1980 International Gravity Formula, ellipsoidal heights, and a spherical cap bouguer correction that accounts for the Earth's curvature. These new formulae will provide more accurate anomalies, particularly in longer wavelengths for regional studies.

COMMERCIAL GRAVITY OPERATIONS – MODERN GPS SURVEYING AND DIGITAL GRAVITY METERS

Richard Lachapelle
Scintrex Limited, Concord, Ontario, Canada
rlachapelle@scintrexltd.com

Gravity surveying has been available since the early 1900s in the form of analogue gravity meters, barometric levelling and conventional optical line of sight surveying methods. The gravity method was more generally used for applications in the oil industry.

With the advent of GPS technology in the form of centimetre accuracy from GPS surveying methods, commercial gravity operations developed. Line of sight surveying methods were no longer required and gravity meters became digital, easier and more reliable to use.

Commercial gravity surveys are now undertaken on a routine basis from projects spanning hundreds of kilometres for mapping large sedimentary basins to very small localised engineering projects covering merely hundreds of metres.

This paper outlines the development of the GPS surveying technology and the digital gravity meter. The integration of the two technologies is discussed with respect to the development of the commercial gravity survey method. Several applications and case studies are described with specific examples given from various international gravity contractors.

PETROLEUM 1.10

Crustal/Regional

A DEEP SEISMIC REFLECTION SURVEY OF THE GREAT SUMATRA EARTHQUAKE ZONE USING ADVANCED SEISMIC TECHNOLOGY

Martin Bayly[1], Tim Bunting[1] and Satish Singh[2]*
[1]WesternGeco
[2]Laboratoire de GÈosciences Marines, IPG
mbayly@perth.westerngeco.slb.com, tbunting@kuala-lumpur.westerngeco.slb.com, singh@ipgp.jussieu.fr

Following the 9.3 magnitude earthquake offshore Sumatra and the devastating associated tsunami of 26th December 2004, the SAGER research consortium was formed. As part of a series of planned geophysical experiments, 950 km of 2D deep crustal seismic reflection data was acquired in July 2006 by the vessel M/v Geco Searcher in the vicinity of the earth quake epicentre. The survey design, data acquisition, processing and resultant images are discussed.

The data were recorded with a reconfigured, modern recording system. Several modifications were made to the overall data acquisition system in contrast to its normal use for oil and gas seismic exploration. Pre-survey modelling and design studies led to a final acquisition configuration including very large volume, deep towed sources, deep towed single sensor cables, with up to 12 km offset and 20 s recording time. Separation and preservation of very low frequency signal from noise was critical to the success of creating the deep structural image. Multiple reflections and velocity determination also proved to be a big challenge in this data.

The processed images show that the subduction zone can be observed to a depth of over 40 km, along with the associated shallower faults. The interpretation of these data and integration with other geophysical measurements is continuing.

This is a rare example of a reconfigured, modern, large scale, commercial seismic reflection system being employed for successful academic deep crustal research.

CRUSTAL THICKNESS IN AUSTRALIA: WHERE, HOW AND WHAT FOR?

Alexey Goncharov[1], Mike Tischer[2] and Ian Deighton[3]*
[1]Geoscience Australia, Canberra, ACT
[2]Lamont-Doherty Earth Observatory
[3]Burytech Pty Ltd
alexey.goncharov@ga.gov.au

The most reliable estimates of crustal thickness come from refraction and wide-angle reflection seismic experiments. As of 2007, there are ~400 such measurements in Australia, both

onshore and offshore. Crustal thickness onshore varies from 30 (Pilbara Craton) to 60 km (Mount Isa Inlier). In the continental margin, the crustal thickness gradually reduces from ~35 km onshore to ~10 km at the continent-ocean transition zone. In some cases the continent-ocean boundary is marked by the disappearance of granite-type seismic velocities (~6.1–6.2 km/s) from the velocity profile of the crust, but in recent years there was an increased number of instances where lower seismic velocities in the upper crust (~5.1–5.5 km/s) were not unambiguous indicators of oceanic crust. Latest additions to Australian crustal thickness data are from onshore-offshore experiments in southwest Australia, and ocean-bottom seismograph recordings in the Exmouth Plateau and Cuvier Margin. Crustal thickness data are essential for several geological tasks including estimation of heat production for hydrocarbon maturation modelling. Estimates of relative significance of depth of subsidence, heat production in the crust, and thickness of the crust for positioning of hydrocarbon maturation windows show that variation in subsidence may have a relatively minor effect. The effects of crustal thickness are 1.4–3.4 times greater for equal percentage variation. These estimates allow the requirements for accuracy of the underlying measurements to be determined. An accuracy of ±0.5 km for crustal thickness is required to position the base of dry gas maturity window with ±50 m accuracy.

USING AIRBORNE GRAVITY DATA TO BETTER DEFINE THE 3D LIMESTONE DISTRIBUTION AT THE BWATA GAS FIELD, PAPUA NEW GUINEA

Phil McInerney[1]* *and Adrian Goldberg*[2]
[1]Intrepid Geophysics
[2]InterOil Australia
phil@intrepid-geophysics.com, adrian.goldberg@interoil.com

As part of an appraisal program by InterOil of the Bwata gas reservoir and prior to undertaking further 2D seismic surveying, a preliminary 3D geology model of the geological setting was rapidly built using Geomodeller.

The 3D geological structural model was built using a single 2D seismic line, well data from the Bwata-1 and Triceratops-1 wells, surface geological data and airborne gravity data. Eight cross sections across the Bwata Anticline were created from surface geology, seismic and well data in 2D Move. These sections were imported into 3D Geomodeller. A 3D model was then created and the forward gravity response computed. Areas where the observed curvature of the gravity differed from the predicted indicated that the 3D geology needed adjustment.

The airborne gravity data was observed at a mean height of 1200 m. Density variations from general background of 2.25 g/cc are provided by the Cretaceous Ieru Formation at 2.40 ± 0.05 g/cc and the Puri and Mendi limestone at 2.65 ± 0.05 g/cc.

The outcome of this study was the prediction of the geological setting and the extent and thickness of the limestone beds. It is interpreted that two NE/SW near vertical faults connect with a network of low dip faults through the limestone. Also some overthrusting of the limestone is proposed to explain the density anomalies associated with the gas field. The extent and thickness of the limestone were quickly constrained using the vertical derivative of the gravity.

PETROLEUM 2.7

Acquisition

SEISMIC ACQUISITION AND ANALYSIS OF THE ELK CARBONATE RESERVOIR, PAPUA NEW GUINEA

Jason Storey[1]*, *Sioni Sioni*[2], *David Holland*[1]
and Adrian Goldberg[1]
[1]InterOil Australia
[2]SPI 208
jason.storey@interoil.com

With the discovery at Elk1 in 2006 InterOil has embarked on a reservoir appraisal and delineation program. This program includes acquiring new 2D seismic data to complement and enhance data which was acquired in 2005 and 2006. That exploration 2D seismic data confirmed structural closure of the limestone reservoir however the narrow bandwidth and resulting low seismic resolution hindered detailed reservoir analysis. The 2007 2D seismic appraisal program was designed to generate better quality 2D data enabling the use of more advanced reservoir analysis. Prior to acquisition commencing on the 2007 program various array designs were modelled and parameter test were undertaken to optimise the acquisition parameters and measurably increase the data quality. The initial results are encouraging, indicating sufficient data quality for sequence stratigraphic studies.

Due to the paucity of well data in the Elk prospect, generation of resource estimates based on a static 3D reservoir model is guided by seismic data which will enable the inter-well space to be populated with reservoir properties. This process will be enabled by robust well to seismic correlation from the planned simultaneous surface and sub-surface seismic acquisition along with zero-offset VSP data. With well constrained correlation, the wireline logs can be more confidently upscaled to seismic resolution and seismic inversion performed on the 2D dataset.

To further increase confidence in the data used in the inversion process and to understand fluids in the reservoir, AVO analysis will be performed on the new seismic dataset calibrated with the wireline logs from the area.

THE CONTRIBUTION OF GEOPHYSICAL SURVEYS TO AUSTRALIA'S ONSHORE ENERGY SECURITY PROGRAM

*Murray Richardson**, *Brian Minty and Peter Milligan*
Geoscience Australia, Canberra
murray.richardson@ga.gov.au, brian.minty@ga.gov.au,
peter.milligan@ga.gov.au

In 2006 the Australian Government announced new funding for an Energy Security Initiative. Geoscience Australia (GA) has subsequently implemented an Onshore Energy Security Program (OESP) to identify Australia's onshore energy resources. As part of this program, GA will be acquiring (under contract) airborne magnetic, radiometric, and electromagnetic (EM) survey data, as well as ground-based gravity data across Australia for the next four years. The geophysical survey data will provide essential pre-competitive information to stimulate exploration for Australia's uranium, thorium, geothermal and on-shore petroleum resources.

Airborne radiometric data are an essential component for the assessment of uranium and thorium resources. However, the

usefulness of Australia's National Radiometric Database is limited by the fact that the individual surveys comprising the database are not all registered to the same radioelement datum, and it is thus difficult to compare data between surveys. GA is currently acquiring 140 000 km of magnetic and radiometric tie-lines across Australia. These will be used to level the National Radiometric Database surveys to a common datum, as well as to recover intermediate wavelengths in the National Magnetic Database that are currently corrupt. These magnetic wavelengths (100–400 km) are important for the evaluation of energy resources.

The demand for resources, and increased funding by the Commonwealth, States and Territories, have been the driving factors in the recent improvement in the regional geophysical coverage of Australia. Over 2.5 million line-km of airborne survey data and 100 000 new gravity stations have been added to the National Airborne Geophysical Database in recent years. These data are giving explorers new insights into Australia's minerals and energy potential.

WIDE AZIMUTH TOWED STREAMER: APPLICATIONS FOR EXPLORATION AS WELL AS DEVELOPMENT

*Damian Hite, Phil Fontana and R. Gareth Williams**
CGGVeritas, Crawley, UK
gareth.williams@cggveritas.com

Marine 3D wide-azimuth towed streamer acquisition methods have provided significant improvements in seismic imaging of deep water sub-salt reservoirs in the Gulf of Mexico. The initial surveys were designed to provide very dense trace sampling and illumination under the salt.

Subsequent to these successful field-specific surveys, wide-azimuth acquisition designs have been developed to allow cost effective use of the technique over large areas for exploration objectives. This paper will describe a 'sparse' acquisition configuration that has been derived from the source/receiver geometry used on the Mad Dog survey for BP. This design allows a full suite of data densities from the initial first pass for the exploration objectives to successively appended additional data acquired through the appraisal and management phases of field development.

In addition, initial results from wide azimuth and multi-azimuth surveys have shown significant improvements in attenuation of multiples and scattered noise, not just improvements in sub-salt imaging. The scale of this S/N improvement will be modelled for fast velocity geological environments such as carbonates to demonstrate that these benefits may also apply in a wider range of basins than first thought. In turn, this improvement, together with the wide range of azimuths recorded, allows azimuthal anisotropy to be estimated thus leading to possible identification of fracture patterns in fractured carbonate reservoirs.

NEAR SURFACE 10

Environmental and Groundwater

GEOSCIENCE, WATER AND SALINITY IN RURAL TOWNS OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Paul Wilkes, Brett Harris and Anton Kepic*
Curtin University of Technology, Perth, WA & CRC LEME
p.wilkes@curtin.edu.au, b.harris@curtin.edu.au, a.kepic@curtin.edu.au

Western Australia has serious salinity problems both in the agricultural lands of the WA Wheatbelt and also in the rural towns which serve the Wheatbelt. A major multi-disciplinary, multi-agency project: Rural Towns – Liquid Assets began in mid 2005 to address salinity and water issues in sixteen of the most salt affected towns. Salinity affects the infrastructure (roads, railways, buildings) and also affects the water supply. The project is designed to mitigate the effects of salinity, find more water for these towns and more uses for the water to encourage new industries. The project includes social surveys, economics, geoscience, hydrogeology, and engineering design work and implementation. Geophysics is being used to provide information on the geology of regolith and bedrock. Gravity has been widely used in this project and has proved to be very useful. This is supplemented by other geophysical methods such as time domain electromagnetics, seismic and borehole geophysics. In each town the scientific questions to be answered are defined and appropriate geophysical programs are designed to answer these questions. This paper includes examples of work done to provide understanding of the geology and hydrogeology in project towns and how this fits in with the total project.

JOINING THE DOTS: HOW AIRBORNE GEOPHYSICS HELPS CONSTRAIN HYDROGEOLOGICAL MODELS

Richard Cresswell
CRC Landscape Environments and Mineral Exploration/CSIRO Land and Water
richard.cresswell@csiro.au

Hydrogeological models rely on accurate conceptualisations of groundwater flow in the sub-surface. For this we require an accurate interpretation of the sub-surface, regolith, architecture and definition of preferential lines, and obstacles to, movement of water. Traditionally, this information is acquired through judicious use of groundwater bores, combined with expert knowledge and assumptions based on the understanding of the regions hydrogeology. Flow nets are created from water level data and flow parameters determined from point determinations through pump tests.

Increasingly, geophysics is being used to help define the sub-surface architecture, identify preferential flow lines and constrain the extents of groundwater models. In particular, airborne geophysics (AG) can provide a contiguous image of subsurface features, defined by the technology being used. Thus, airborne magnetics can define pre-existing, buried river channels from the relict iron oxides on some river gravels; airborne electromagnetics (AEM) can define the preferential flow-lines from the higher conductivity of water saturated sediments.

Field mapping and careful calibration of signals is imperative, though this is often an iterative process requiring additional information from new bore holes or cross-comparisons with other technologies.

Examples of where AG technologies have greatly aided the development of groundwater models will be shown from regions in South Australia. Both simple (flowtube), and complex (modflow), models have been enhanced by using AG data.

GENERAL INTEREST 3

Earthquakes and Seismicity

CONJOINT USE OF H/V SPECTRUM RATIO AND SPAC METHODS TO ASSESS 2D EFFECTS OVER THE TAMAR VALLEY IN LAUNCESTON, TASMANIA, AUSTRALIA

Maxime Claprood and Michael W. Asten*
Centre for Environmental and Geotechnical Applications of Surface Waves, Monash University, Melbourne
maxime.claprood@sci.monash.edu.au, michael.asten@sci.monash.edu.au

The Tamar rift valley runs through the city of Launceston, in Tasmania. Damage has occurred to buildings in the city due to earthquake activity in the Bass Strait. The presence of the ancient valley, filled with soft sediments of varying thickness over short distance, is thought to induce 2D resonance, amplifying the surface motion over the valley. We conjointly use horizontal to vertical spectral ratio (H/V), and spatially averaged coherency (SPAC) microtremor (passive seismic) survey methods to identify and characterise 2D effects over the Tamar valley. When recorded on profiles across the valley, H/V data provide qualitative information on the variation of the valley's physical properties. Variation observed in the H/V peak frequency with distance on two profiles across Tamar valley correlates well with the known shape of the valley.

Array measurements at seven selected sites, analysed by SPAC, give a precise estimation of the shear wave velocity profile with depth. SPAC arrays located in Launceston CBD have good resolving power of the shear wave velocity and thickness of sediments. Sediments thickness and velocity vary significantly over the city. The top layer is composed of 1 m to 15 m of very soft Quaternary sediments, with a velocity ranging from 50 m/s to 150 m/s. Tertiary sediments fill the Tamar valley, and have a thickness varying between 10 m and 250 m. S-wave velocities of these sediments range from 400 m/s to 750 m/s.

Modelling of wave propagation using layered earth approximation allows comparison of field data acquired over real 2D geology with theoretical 1D model.

AN ACTIVE FAULT IN SOUTHERN TAIWAN DETECTED USING SHALLOW SEISMICS AND GROUND PENETRATION RADAR

Robert Sun and Junhor Liang*
National Chengkung University, Tainan, Taiwan
rjsun@mail.ncku.edu.tw

We conducted high-resolution shallow seismic exploration and ground penetrating radar (GPR) exploration to assess the earthquake hazard along the speculated north-south striking Chaujou Fault that is along the mountain foot at the western edge of the Central Range in the southern tip of Taiwan. Shallow seismic and GPR survey lines are approximately east-west oriented, perpendicular to the speculated fault. All these survey lines run across the speculated fault. A fault plane of an 50° east-dipping angle is interpreted using shallow seismic profiles and one GPR profile. The interpreted fault locations are consistent with the scarp on the earth's surface with an error of only a few metres, indicating that the scarp marks the Chaujou Fault's surface location. The GPR profile even shows fault planes within a few meters depth, indicating fault rupturing within the past centuries. As Taiwan has humid climate with high erosion and deposition rate, these evidences imply that the Chaujou Fault really exists and is an active fault, that it has been displaced within the past centuries, and that it is a potential earthquake-inducing mechanism.

SEISMICITY IN NORTHERN WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Myra Keep and Stefan Revets*
School of Earth and Geographical Sciences, The University of Western Australia
myra.keep@uwa.edu.au

A new seismic monitoring network installed in northern Western Australia in October 2005 seeks to record low-level seismicity in the region, with a view to understanding event frequency, magnitude, location, geological controls on seismicity and deep-crustal structure that may be contributing to crustal weakness. Data from a network of eight semi-permanent stations, located at localities between Shark Bay and the Dampier area, complements data from an additional 80 stations that were deployed for shorter periods as part of other research projects at the ANU between 2000 and 2006. This dense network of seismometers provides the opportunity for a detailed analysis of seismicity and shallow- and deep-crustal structure in the northwest of WA.

For events such as the M5.3 event in Shark Bay in February 2007, our network provided the detailed data required for accurate location and potential fault plane solutions. Potential fault plane orientations have significant implications for our understanding of the neotectonic evolution of this part of Australia, and mechanical contrasts in the crust that may be predisposing areas to failure. Despite the region hosting large earthquakes (Geraldton, 1885, M6.5; offshore WA, M6.2, 1920), including Australia's largest known event (Meeberrie, M7.3, 1941), little is known about the frequency, magnitude or causes of seismicity in this region, which is far less known than the SW Seismic Zone.

This project is part of an Australian Research Council Linkage project hosted at The University of Western Australia and involving collaboration with The Australian National University and Geoscience Australia, sponsored by Woodside Energy.

15:00–16:00

MINERALS 1.11

Crustal/Regional

CONSTRAINING THE FAR-FIELD STRESS STATE NEAR A DEEP SOUTH AFRICAN GOLD MINE

Amie Lucier[1], Vincent Heesakkers[2], Mark Zoback[1] and Ze'ev Reches[2]*
[1]Stanford University, Stanford, CA, USA
[2]University of Oklahoma, Norman, OK, USA
luciera@pangea.stanford.edu, heesakkers@ou.edu, zoback@pangea.stanfore.edu, reches@ou.edu

As mining activities around the world move deeper underground, understanding the pre-existing stress state and how the mining might perturb it become increasingly important for mine safety. As part of the Natural Earthquake Laboratory in South African Mines

(NELSAM) project, we are investigating the far-field in-situ stress state and mining-induced stress perturbations surrounding the TauTona gold mine in Western Deep Levels, South Africa. The perturbation of the *in situ* stresses by mining activities creates a complex stress field that induces seismicity on a variety of pre-existing (and previously dormant) faults. Knowledge of the unperturbed far-field stress state is critical to understanding what causes the pre-existing faults to be reactivated. We used a combination of near-field observations of drilling-induced borehole failures and slip induced on faults to model the far-field stress state. We used borehole camera data to observe drilling-induced borehole failures (breakouts and tensile fractures) in several short boreholes within the mining region, and a 418 m long sub-horizontal borehole that extends into the far-field. Based on these observations and the results from boundary element modelling, our stress model indicates a normal faulting regime in the far-field with a near-vertical direction a maximum principal stress and a NNW-SSE direction of maximum horizontal stress. This model is consistent with induced slip observed on faults within the mine and localised stress perturbations (manifest as breakout rotations) observed in the camera logs. We use this stress field to predict locations where the stress concentrations associated with mine excavations tend to induce slip on pre-existing faults.

THE NEW TANAMI 3D MODEL – INCORPORATING THE RESULTS OF THE 2005 TANAMI SEISMIC SURVEY

Tony Meixner
Geoscience Australia, Canberra
tony.meixner@ga.gov.au

A new 3D model of the Tanami region has been constructed based on the results of the 2005 Tanami Seismic Collaborative Research Project. The interpreted seismic data consist of four regional traverses that were tested by gravity modelling. The model incorporates the whole of the crust from the surface down to the mantle. Results include an interpreted suture between the Tanami and northern Arunta regions that was active prior to the deposition of the Tanami Group. The model was produced using 3D GeoModeller, a new mathematically based modelling package that constructs 3D volumetric models based on geological information.

MINERALS 2.8

Potential Fields

NEW DEVELOPMENTS IN GRAVITY APPLICATIONS AND INSTRUMENTS

Chris Nind[1]*, *Tim Niebauer*[2], *Jeff Macqueen*[2], *Derek Van Westrum*[2], *Fred Klopping*[2], *Daniel Aliod*[2] *and Ethan Mann*[2]
[1]Scintrex Ltd, Concord, Ontario, Canada
[2]Micro-g LaCoste Inc, Lafayette, Colorado, USA
cnind@scintrexltd.com, tmn@microglacoste.com

Gravity meters are commonly used to map spatial changes in the earth's gravity, achieving resolution of parts per billion on microgravity surveys. The application of gravity surveys to monitor change and recent improvements in gravity instrumentation will be summarised.

The use of gravity to track the progress of a waterflood in Prudhoe Bay, Alaska, provides a 4D Gravity case history. The surface gravity change caused by the injection of water into the gas cap is measured annually and compared to the expected change calculated from the reservoir model. 4D Gravity provides an effective 'early warning system' for injection and sequestration projects.

A recent borehole gravity survey in Hanford, Washington, demonstrates the ability to measure bulk densities using a borehole gravimeter. The applications include geotechnical studies at waste disposal sites, bridges and structures, locating and monitoring thief zones in reservoirs, and grade control in iron mines. A new borehole gravity meter will be introduced during 2008 that can be used in smaller, inclined boreholes.

Earth tides and other long period movements of the earth can be recorded by suitably configured gravity meters. The ground shaking in Luxembourg before and after 13 January 2007, earthquake in Japan was recorded on a long period seismometer, a superconducting gravity meter and a new portable gPhone gravity meter. The match between the seismometer data and the gPhone data during the earthquake is excellent. The relatively inexpensive portable gPhone gravity meter provides the means to record earth movements along active fault zones and other critical locations.

DEPTH ESTIMATION USING THE MAGNETIC POWER SPECTRUM

Roger Clifton
Northern Territory Geological Survey and the University of WA
roger.clifton@nt.gov.au

A generalisation of the Spector-Grant method of obtaining depth of magnetic bodies from the power spectrum is demonstrated. The ironstone ore bodies on Tennant Creek are clearly located by the technique and depths are obtained which conform very well to the mineral occurrences database (MODAT). Aside from locating most of the abandoned goldmines on Tennant Creek Map, the technique also identifies many similar anomalies which have not been registered as mined or drilled. To aid explorers who wish to investigate further, a database of positions and inferred depths will be made available. A favourable comparison with the Euler technique for dipoles indicates its usefulness. Limited success is obtained by attempting to map the surface of the basalt flow in the north-west of the map.

PETROLEUM 1.11

Rock Properties

EVALUATION OF TAR DEPOSITS USING NEUTRON TOMOGRAPHY, CANNING BASIN, WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Mike Middleton[1]*, *Frikkie de Beer*[2], *Peter Haines*[3] *and Arthur Mory*[3]
[1]BPC Limited
[2]NECSA
[3]GSWA
mm@bpcltdgroup.com, fdebeer(@necsa.co.za, peter.haines@doir.wa.gov.au, arthur.mory@doir.wa.gov.au

Tar or bitumen deposits in the Canning Basin, Western Australia are a good indication of the previous presence of petroleum. Preliminary results applying neutron tomography to biodegraded tar sand samples from a mineral exploration hole adjacent to the

Fenton Fault on the southern margin of the Fitzroy Trough demonstrate the value of the technique in investigating hydrocarbon movement in this petroleum system. Neutron tomography allows the imaging of materials with hydrogen-rich components, such as tar and bitumen as 'tomographic slices' because neutrons are attenuated at much higher levels in tar than the matrix.

Pasminco BW26 contains tar deposits in a fault zone in the Ordovician–Silurian Carribuddy Group and a shallower sandstone in the mid-Devonian Worral Formation. The deeper zone is intensely brecciated with carbonate fragments suspended within a matrix of tar. Neutron tomography shows that tar comprises up to 80% of the total rock volume, thereby providing an indication of the original hydrocarbon saturation and implying that the fault zone was a migration conduit. The shallower zone shows selective layering of tar filled bands and calcite veining, which appears to post-date the petroleum charge: possibly the carbonate fluids cooked the original oil deposit to form the tar.

The distribution of tar next to the southern margin of the Fitzroy Trough, as shown by neutron tomography, indicates that hydrocarbons were introduced into the Worral Formation along a deep fault zone. The high concentrations in the fault zone imply significant overpressure driving the petroleum upward, but pore pressure resistance in Worral Formation sandstones prevented all the charge from migrating farther.

NEUTRON IMAGING IN SOUTH AFRICA ADDS VALUE TO GEOSCIENCES AND PETROPHYSICS

Frikkie de Beer[1]*, *Valeriya Zadorozhnaya*[2], *Mike Middleton*[3] *and Carel Schoeman*[1]
[1]NECSA
[2]CGS
[3]BPC Limited
fdebeer@necsa.co.za, valeriya@geosciences.org.za, mm@bpcltdgroup.com

The utilisation of high flux neutron beams for radiography and tomography imaging purposes is limited due to the availability of imaging facilities at nuclear research reactors or spallation sources and also the availability thereof. Currently only two operational neutron radiography facilities in the Southern Hemisphere (one in South Africa and the other in Brazil) are available to be exploited by researchers.

The application of neutrons as an imaging tool depends on the penetration capability of neutrons through dense material. The value of utilising neutrons in the technique is enhanced in the imaging of hydrocarbons or water inside the dense matrixes because of the high attenuation of hydrogen. Neutron imaging is thus complimented by X-ray imaging since X-rays has the ability to penetrate light elements easily while being strongly attenuated by dense material.

The methodology and principle of neutron radiation imaging (including radiography and tomography) applied to the earth sciences, will be discussed by means of several case studies ranging from properties of porous rock to quantitative analysis of the sandstone containing tar. New developments at NECSA regarding the accessibility and utilisation of instruments and facilities at the South African National Center for Radiography and Tomography (SANCRAT) will also be outlined.

NEAR SURFACE 11

Cavity and Karst Detection

CHARTERS TOWERS SHARP PROJECT – ASSESSMENT OF GROUND PENETRATING RADAR FOR THE LOCATION AND RISK ANALYSIS OF ABANDONED MINE SHAFTS

Simon A. Williams and Manakitia Whata*
GBG Australia Pty Ltd
simon@gbg.com.au, manakitia@gbgoz,com,au

Charters Towers was once one of Australia's most productive gold fields peaking with an annual production of 319 572 ounces in 1899. The mining was predominantly underground and went as deep as 2000 ft extending under much of the city. Mining came to an end in 1922 with many mine shafts capped with tree trunks and fill. The legacy of this period of activity is as many as 1000 deep shafts with the capacity to collapse at short notice. The Queensland Department of Mines and Energy is currently responsible for the location and capping of the shafts in the Charters Towers Shaft Repair Program (CTSHARP). In 2006 the CTSHARP project team decided to trial Ground Penetrating Radar as a method for locating mine shafts and categorising the risk collapse within small targeted areas. Many of these sites were located in the yards and gardens of private dwellings, horse paddocks and even currently trafficked streets. This provided a wide variety of surface and subsurface materials and site conditions in which to trial the technique. Twenty sites were investigated and in the majority of the sites subsurface reflections were recorded that were indicative of either shaft locations or material collapsing into a shaft. The GPR data was used to both accurately plot the shaft location and give the anomaly a rating of 1–5 with 5 being the highest potential for collapse. The GPR investigation results have been verified by ground truthing and an actual collapse during the heavy rains early in 2007.

GEOPHYSICAL CHARACTERISATION OF VARIABLE LIMESTONE TERRAINS

Tristan Campbell
Geoforce
tristan@geoforce.com.au

Karstic limestone terrains have the potential to cause significant geotechnical risk for infrastructure development, particularly in the Perth environs where large cavities, pinnacles and limestone hardcap have all been found. One of the principal risks is differential settlement of foundations located over variable material. The scale of karstic features can be as small as tens of centimetres for features such as pinnacles or extent over tens of metres for some of the larger cavities (such as Jewel Cave in Yanchep National Park). Geoforce applied a combination of Ground Penetrating Radar (GPR), Electrical Resistivity Imaging (ERI) and Multi-channel Analysis of Surface Waves (MASW) methods to two sites in the Australian Marine Complex in Henderson, on the coast south of the Perth CBD. The surveys were closely tied to previous Cone Penetrometer Tests (CPTs) and the resulting geophysical interpretation provided a 3D volume of the karstic units present, including sands, limestone rock-head, zones of pinnacled limestone and gravelly fill from previous earthworks. No indication of cavities was found in the geophysical data. This information was used to provide a detailed geotechnical classification of the site and to optimise the earthworks required prior to development of the land.

GENERAL INTEREST 4

Earthquakes and Seismicity

A UNIFIED COMPILATION OF ANOMALIES IN PLATE TECTONICS

Ojas Mahapatra, Shivaraman Ramaswamy, Shamsudeen and M. Ponnavaikko*
SRM University, Tamil Nadu, India
shiva@cse.srmuniv.ac.in

This paper is basically a compilation of various anomalies and loop-holes in plate tectonic theory. The tectonic theory explains that earthquakes take place due to tectonic plate movement. Rhetorical questions are raised in opposition to the very basic principles of the tectonic theory and evidences are provided as to why the thin plate theory is implausible. Further evidences opposing crucial concepts such as continental drift theory, seafloor spreading and oceanic floor aging, subduction and emphasising contradiction between data and tectonic model predictions are presented as a part of a preliminary study on Plate Tectonic theory.

The paper is a study of the concepts of Plate Tectonics and its ability to effectively deal with earthquake occurrences. There has been organised opposition about the theory called plate tectonics throughout the world. This paper tries to bring out the comparative study between pros and cons of plate tectonics and contains original calculations as well.

The paper tries to bring out the facts and figures about plates, its occurrence and leads to another research where the earthquake can actually be negated.

A FRESH INSIGHT INTO EARTHQUAKE OCCURRENCES

Shivaraman Ramaswamy, Ojas Mahapatra, Shamsudeen and M. Ponnavaikko*
SRM University, Tamil Nadu, India
ojas@biot.srmuniv.ac.in

Earthquake a phenomenon, thought to be out of control of human is no longer an uncontrolled menace. This paper deals with the cause and effects of earthquakes and its subsequent negation. The shakes and tremors were thought to have been caused by plate movements and related occurrences. We have presented an alternate hypothesis for these phenomena. Our hypothesis is competitive enough to convincingly deal with the anomalies, which are present in the plate tectonic and subordinate theories.

Day 4: Thursday 22 November 2007

08:30–10:00

MINERALS 1.12

AEM

AIRBORNE ELECTROMAGNETIC SYSTEMS

James Macnae
School of Applied Sciences, RMIT University, Melbourne
james.macnae@rmit.edu.au

AEM systems are essential tools for a wide range of mineral exploration and geological or environmental mapping applications. Noise levels in AEM have been lowered with electronic and processing advances, to the point that external noise and suspension (rotation in earth's magnetic field) noise are the dominant remaining sources. There is still however a need and opportunity for improvements in noise reduction. The most challenging development required of AEM is the development of systems operating at 5 Hz or less to penetrate conductive cover and assist in the discrimination of very conductive copper/nickel sulfide deposits. The product of peak dipole moment and the Liu waveform factor provides a quantitative estimate of the effective signal strength of a TEM system at a specific base frequency. To achieve the 5 Hz goal, optimum waveforms and significant dipole moment increases are likely to be necessary.

Altimeter errors and attitude changes provide the main limitations in the depth resolution of shallow, quasi-layered environmental targets. 2D and 3D imaging and inversion strategies are not yet robust or fast enough for routine application, although they are starting to be applied to data. It is crucial that such algorithms account for the lateral smoothing effects of filtering on local anomalies. As the nature of this filtering is often proprietary, and not usually disclosed be contractors, the smoothing effects on data can lead to errors in modelling and inversion that affect direct drilling.

SPECTREM$_{2000}$ AEM AS A MAPPING AND DISCOVERY SYSTEM

Alan King
Anglo American
aking@angloamerican.co.za

Spectrem Air Limited is jointly owned by Anglo American and De Beers. The Spectrem$_{2000}$ system was upgraded to its current configuration in 2000, with significantly improved transmitter and acquisition capabilities. Since then there has been a steady progression of improvements to the acquisition and receiver components.

The Spectrem design philosophy was to build a broadband system with the following capabilities:

- High resolution mapping
- Deep penetration
- Ability to operate in conductive terrane
- Direct detection
- Safe operation

The aircraft is a Basler DC 3 with twin Pratt and Whitney PT 6 turboprop engines, and a gas turbine generator to produce a RMS dipole moment of 420 000 Am^2. A towed magnetometer and on-board Exploranium crystals allow total field magnetic and radiometric data to be acquired together with EM data. EM survey data is processed in real time using STEP response so that data quality can be assessed directly in flight. EM data can be supplied within 24 hours for gridding and preliminary assessment.

To date over 800 000 km of survey have been flown in Africa, South America, North America and Europe. Due to Spectrem's unique broadband configuration, it has been successful in both direct detection and mapping roles. Recent developments have been aimed at improving the ability to conduct AEM surveys in conductive areas. This includes building a low frequency EM bird and processing developments to obtain better discrimination for more conductive targets.

A number of case studies from various terranes are presented demonstrating the multi-faceted nature of the Spectrem system.

GEOMETRICAL CONSTRAINTS FOR THE DETECTION OF PERFECT CONDUCTORS

Adam Smiarowski[1]*, *James Macnae*[2] *and Richard Bailey*[1]
[1]University of Toronto
[2]RMIT University, Melbourne, Vic.
asmiarow@physics.utoronto.ca, james.macnae@rmit.edu.au, bailey.physics.utoronto.ca

Large, high grade sulfide ore bodies have long time constants rendering them invisible to the off-time of airborne transient electromagnetic (TEM) systems, and have a response only in the on-time. While frequency domain systems are able to detect these economic targets, the small dipole moment limits their investigation depth. To obtain the on-time response of TEM systems, the primary field must first be removed. This requires very precise knowledge of the relative positions of the transmitter and receiver, as well the transmitter orientation. Using GPS measurements, the transmitter and receiver positions can be recorded, allowing calculation and removal of the primary field. Increasing the transmitter-receiver separation greatly reduces the required accuracy of the system geometry. With current GPS measurement accuracies there is a 200 m minimum and 400 m optimum separation for the detection of a small perfect conductor. Thus the on-time response can be determined. A survey was conducted over a known target in a resistive host in Ontario, Canada. A high-accuracy GPS system was placed on the VTEM transmitter and on an AFMAG receiver towed by a separate helicopter trailing the transmitter. We will present results from this field test, and show that very conductive targets can be successfully detected.

PETROLEUM 1.12

Anisotropy/Multicomponent

ANISOTROPIC PP AND PS_V PRE-STACK DEPTH MIGRATION OF 4C SEISMIC DATA: PAMBERI, TRINIDAD

Tony Johns[1]*, *Carmen Vito*[1] *and Raul Sarmiento*[2]
[1]WesternGeco
[2]EOG Resources
johns5@slb.com, cvito@slb.com, raul_sarmiento@eogresources.com

In 2004, EOG Resources acquired an OBC 4-component swath survey across the Pamberi-1 well location in the Columbus Basin, offshore Trinidad. The motivation from EOG was because a previously acquired conventional 3D towed-streamer survey failed to adequately image the potential reservoir under the main fault. Details of the PP and PS_V processing of this dataset through anisotropic PrSTM were previously described by Johns *et al.* (2006), in which it was demonstrated there existed a qualitative correlation between derived parameters and attributes from P and S_V anisotropic migration velocities, overpressure and known regional geology. This observation was quite remarkable considering that only a limited effort to validate/constrain the parameters was performed. Under the 'Future work' section of the previous publication, it was suggested that further data quality enhancement in preparation for more quantitative rock property classification could only be achieved after pre-stack depth imaging. In this paper, we present precisely that next phase in the 4C processing, advancing the PP and PS_V data through anisotropic pre-stack depth migration. The Pamberi-1 well was used to constrain the anisotropy in the shallow section, with the deeper spatial trend guided by the anisotropy derived previously in the time processing with further updates from detailed event registration. Prior to the depth tomography, the nature of birefringence from the presence of azimuthal anisotropy was first examined to assess its potential impact on the radial PS signal. The shear splitting analysis revealed polarisation alignment with the regional stress direction delineated by fault blocks acting as pressure seals.

APPLICATIONS OF NON-RIGID-MATCHING TO 3D CONVERTED-WAVE (PS) IMAGING

Tony Johns
WesternGeco
johns5@slb.com

Processing limitations in the time domain to accurately ray trace, or meticulously model, the full waveform expression of converted wave moveout in the presence of lateral heterogeneity and polar anisotropy often culminate in imaging discrepancies between different azimuth sectors of a 3D converted wave (PS_V) seismic data volume. To compensate for lateral or temporal divergence of converted wave imaging as a function of azimuth, a two-tiered workflow for applying a Non Rigid Matching (NRM) algorithm is applied to combine two distinct 3D azimuth sectors of a PS_V pre-stack time migration (PrSTM) dataset to form a final enhanced 3D PS_V volume with superior stack response and continuity. The method allows for the crossline artifacts from the effect of azimuthal anisotropy on the converted wave moveout to be almost completely removed. Furthermore, the severe acquisition footprint, from insufficient crossline aperture as a result of a sub-optimum survey design, is effectively mitigated. Seismic data examples of 3D inlines, crosslines and time slices taken from a typical 3D/4C survey acquired from the Gulf-of-Mexico and processed in 2006, demonstrate the compelling benefits of the NRM application and the robustness of the developed work flow. Finally, the output NRM displacement attributes (voxel time shift values) are found to possess a qualitative value which are not only powerful indicators of azimuthal anisotropy, but also through calibration, may yield valuable information on the magnitude of shear splitting and principal directions of polarisation.

FRACTURE-INDUCED ANISOTROPY IN SAND RESERVOIRS

Houshang Mansouri Rostamabad
Institute of Petroleum Engineering, Heriot-Watt University, Edinburgh, UK
Presently at National Iranian Oil Company – Oil Exploration Operations Company
h.mansouri@nioc.org

I will present a methodology to calculate fracture-induced anisotropy (FIA) in sand reservoirs. I will assume a set of aligned vertical fractures in an otherwise isotropic rock mass, comprising an HTI medium – a medium with transverse isotropy with a horizontal axis of symmetry, causing azimuthal anisotropy. FIA can be expressed in terms of some geometrical aspects of fractures such as fracture porosity and aspect ratio. It can be also shown as the sum of rock background isotropic compliance and excess compliance as functions of rock elastic properties. I will compute

FIA firstly for dry frame sandstones of the Nelson Field and the Rotliegend Field then include the effect of fluid saturation on anisotropy parameters, by considering the elastic stiffness matrix of a fractured rock in terms of two dimensionless scalar parameters e_N and e_T, representing measures of the overall crack compliance of the fractured rock as functions of the crack porosity and response factors b_N and b_T. It is sown that fracture-induced anisotropy can be of moderate to large magnitude. I will also illustrate near-offset and far-offset compressional- and shear-wave reflectivities for varying azimuth in the Top Nelson oil-sand and Nelson oil–water contact. Compressional-wave AVO attributes such as gradient and curvature of the corresponding scenarios are also discussed.

10:30–12:00

MINERALS 1.13

AEM

ANALYSING FREQUENCY-DOMAIN EM DATA FOR HIGHLY CONDUCTIVE TARGETS

Daniel Sattel[1]* *and Ken Witherly*[2]
[1]EM Solutions
[2]Condor Consulting
dsattel@earthlink.net, ken@condorconsult.com

A RESOLVE data set flown initially for kimberlite exploration has been re-analysed for nickel sulfides. As the latter are highly conductive, the standard processing products such as apparent resistivity grids, deemed useful for mapping kimberlites, did not provide the optimum resolution for data analysis. The survey area is characterised by strong magnetic and EM responses due to the presence of banded-iron formations and pyrrhotite-rich massive sulfides. In order to determine the strongest conductors, time-constants were derived from the RESOLVE survey data. The time-constants are derived from the quadrature and inphase responses at two different frequencies. Due to the strong magnetic response, the RESOLVE data had to be corrected for magnetic permeability before the time-constant computation. This was achieved by inverting the data for a conductive and magnetically permeable layered-earth, followed by a forward calculation of the EM response for a non-magnetic earth. The derived time-constants do not exceed values above 0.5 ms which reflects the conductance aperture of the RESOLVE system. A comparison with plate models shows a close correlation between time constants and plate conductances, with conductances not exceeding 200 S. conductors with conductances/time constants above 200 S/0.5 ms are detectable, but not resolvable.

CALIBRATION OF TIME DOMAIN AEM SYSTEMS USING A GROUND LOOP

*Aaron Davis** *and James Macnae*
RMIT University, Melbourne, Vic.
aaron.davis@ems.rmit.edu.au, james.macnae@rmit.edu.au

By using a closed, accurately laid out and surveyed multi-turn, insulated ground loop of known inductance L and resistance R, we can analytically calculate and predict the response of any time domain AEM system. By measuring the current induced in the ground loop, we have tested a two-stage calibration process whereby a system check is made on the transmitter-ground loop coupling and another is made on the ground loop-receiver coupling. Furthermore, in resistive terrain, the ground loop response provides an excellent way to directly measure the dB/dt field of the transmitter.

Using this method we analyse the predicted and measured responses of several AEM systems. In every case, the predicted and measured responses differ. Agreement between measured currents and the prediction can be achieved by solving for errors in: (a) the altitude of the system, (b) the lateral position along the line compared to the GPS reference, (c) system tilts. The final but necessary step to achieve a fit to received data required a prediction of the averaging effects of proprietary noise-reduction filters on the predicted response. The method provides a cost-effective way to calibrate time domain AEM systems, and to highlight problems such as transmitter current, receiver window timing and gain.

MEASURING THE WAVEFORM OF TIME DOMAIN AEM SYSTEMS USING A GROUND LOOP

*Aaron Davis** *and James Macnae*
RMIT University, Melbourne, Victoria
aaron.davis@ems.rmit.edu.au, james.macnae@rmit.edu.au

Measurement of the current waveform of time domain AEM systems which possess coincident-loop receivers can be problematic due to the high moment of the transmitter loop during the on-time. We present a simple method of measuring the transmitter current waveform by measuring the current induced in a closed, accurately laid out and surveyed multi-turn, insulated ground loop of known inductance L and resistance R. The current induced in the ground loop, measured by a 24-bit A/D converter capable of sampling at 96 kHz, is the convolution of the time derivative of the transmitter current waveform with an exponential decay of time constant equal to the L/R ratio of the wire loop. With an understanding of the A/D converter measuring the ground loop response, the transmitter waveform can be deconvolved from the ground loop decay.

PETROLEUM 1.13

Anisotropy/Multicomponent

ANALYSIS OF CONVERTED REFRACTIONS FOR SHEAR STATICS AND NEAR-SURFACE CHARACTERISATION

*Alan Meulenbroek** *and Steve Hearn*
Velseis Pty Ltd
alanm@velseis.com, steveh@velseis.com

In certain situations, a richer geological interpretation can be achieved through integrated P- and S-wave seismic imaging. Converted-wave reflection is an economical methodology for such integrated analysis. However, one of the major impediments to viable onshore converted-wave imagery is that S-wave receiver statics are difficult to estimate. This is because near-surface S velocities are much lower, and often more variable, than P velocities.

Refraction statics is a standard deterministic approach to conventional (P-wave) statics analysis. In this paper, we examine an extension whereby S-wave statics are estimated via analysis of PPS refraction arrivals. These are refracted waves which convert from P to S for the up-going, head-wave section.

Since these PPS refractions are not first arrivals, their identification and analysis is more challenging than for standard P-wave refraction. For our real-data trials, we have combined modified time-depth and delay-time algorithms. The latter is needed when reversed refraction data are not available.

The derived PPS refraction statics have a similar short-wavelength character to S-statics obtained via a specialised residual-statics analysis of converted-wave reflections. The long-wavelength characters are different. Based on standard P-wave practice, we believe that an optimal production approach will include converted-refraction analysis, followed by converted-wave residual statics.

Although the thrust of this work is towards derivation of S-wave statics, an interesting auxiliary output is also available. Based on theoretical modelling, the S-to-P time-depth ratios can be tuned to provide P-to-S velocity ratios (and hence dynamic Poisson's ratios) for the near-surface. This has interesting implications for lithological and rock-strength analyses in the mining, engineering, and environmental contexts.

POLARISATION ANALYSIS OF OCEAN BOTTOM 3C SENSOR DATA

Bjorn Olofsson and Christophe Massacand*
CGGVeritas
bjorn.olofsson@cggveritas.com, christophe.massacand@cggveritas.com

In this paper, we analyse vector fidelity of direct P and reflected PS arrivals from multicomponent ocean bottom (OB) data, by mapping apparent polarisation as a function of azimuth and angle of incidence at the seabed. This demonstrates vector fidelity of seabed sensors at its root, i.e., as the amount of distortion of the incoming wave's polarisation. We compare data from a cable system with data from nodes, as well as buried and unburied cable sensors.

As expected, nodes show overall best vector fidelity. For OB cable data, on the other hand, buried sensors show significantly better vector fidelity than unburied sensors, both for downgoing direct P-waves and upgoing PS reflected waves. While both buried and unburied cable sensors exhibit vector infidelity to some degree in the direction along the cable, unburied sensors show in addition poor fidelity in the crossline direction. Vector infidelity of the unburied sensors may be misinterpreted as azimuthal anisotropy with a symmetry axis parallel to the cable.

13:00–14:30

MINERALS 1.14

AEM

AIRBORNE MEASUREMENTS OF NATURAL SOURCE EM INDUCTION RESPONSES TO STUDY SHALLOW SURSURFACE FEATURES – RESULTS FROM 3D NUMERICAL CALCULATIONS

John Joseph
Cooperative Research Centre for Landscape, Environment and Mineral Exploration and School of Earth and Environmental Sciences, The University of Adelaide
john.joseph@adelaide.edu.au

Major difficulties associated with airborne geophysical surveys are rapidly disappearing with the development of precise positional systems. These techniques could be useful in observing the natural source EM inductive field from a moving airborne platform. Recent studies show that fluxgate magnetometers with high sensitivity along with real-time precise positioning techniques could be used in making such airborne measurements. The concept of airborne measurement of natural source EM induction is similar to the ground based geomagnetic depth sounding (GDS). The only difference is that instead of simultaneously observing the magnetic field with an array of ground stations, airborne system is flown over an area of interest and measures a range of high frequency signals at a pre-defined interval. The 3-component fluxgate magnetometer data thus collected could be processed using the GDS method to study the lateral conductivity variations within the subsurface. The depth from which the information is returned depends on the frequency (or periodicity) selected and subsurface conductivity situations. This method could therefore be successful applied to exploration in cratonic areas (e.g. Canadian Plateau) where there are lots of fresh rock exposures. However it is uncertain how successful this method could be applied in areas of thick regolith cover such as in Australian conditions. Numerical modelling could possibly test the likely success of this method under those conditions. In this paper I shall discuss how one can utilise the 3D Finite Difference forward modelling approach to compute the airborne responses of shallow subsurface lateral conductivity anomalies under various surface/subsurface conditions.

BATHYMETRY AND SEDIMENT DEPTH INVESTIGATION IN BROKEN BAY USING A PROTOTYPE AEM TIME DOMAIN SYSTEM (SEATEM)

Julian Vrbancich
Defence Science and Technology Organisation
julian.vrbancich@dsto.defence.gov.au

The use of airborne electromagnetic (AEM) methods for measuring water depth and estimating sediment thickness has been demonstrated using commercial AEM equipment that is not optimised for marine surveying. A new prototype helicopter time domain AEM system, SeaTEM(0), is under development for bathymetric surveying. The first sea trial of the SeaTEM(0) system took place over Broken Bay, NSW, in shallow water up to ~30 m in depth. The SeaTEM(0) system was untested and the Broken Bay survey identified instrumentation problems that will be addressed in future surveys. Broken Bay was chosen because the separate paleodrainage systems for the Hawkesbury River, Brisbane Waters and Pittwater which join in Broken Bay give rise to paleo-valleys infilled with unconsolidated sediments, ranging in thickness between 0 m (exposed bedrock) and ~140 m. The AEM survey also included North Palm Beach. Sediment thickness and water depth is predicted from stitched 1D inversion of SeaTEM(0) data based on a simplified two-layer model that represents seawater and sediment overlying a resistive half-space basement (bedrock). The inverted bathymetric profiles show good agreement to within approximately ±1 m with known water depths in areas less than 20 m deep. The inverted depth profile of the second (sediment) layer is noisy; however, the profile clearly follows the depth to bedrock estimated from marine seismic studies down to depths of ~80 m in 30 m water depth. These results show that airborne EM sensors can detect coarse topographic features of deep paleochannels in coastal regions.

A NEW HELICOPTER TIME DOMAIN AEM SYSTEM FOR SHALLOW SEAWATER GEOPHYSICAL SURVEYING – STATIC TRIALS

Graham Boyd[1]* *and Julian Vrbancich*[2]
[1]Geoloutions Pty Ltd
[2]Defence Science & Technology Organisation
gwb@senet.com.au, julian.vrbancich@dsto.defence.gov.au

A new helicopter time domain AEM system (seaTEM) is under development for bathymetric surveying in shallow waters. Commercial helicopter AEM systems are often operated in areas of rugged terrain and may not be fitted with bird attitude sensors, and altimetry sensors that operate over seawater. SeaTEM is being designed for surveying at lower altitudes than that typical of AEM systems used for mineral exploration and will incorporate inertial navigation and marine-altimetry sensors. SeaTEM is being developed over three years. the first phase involved a series of static (i.e. *non-airborne*) investigations over highly resistive ground followed by a series of static trials over seawater – using a stable non-metallic floating platform ~20 m diameter that permits full scale AEM transmitter-receiver loop systems to be deployed at simulated flight heights of about 20 m above sea level. The static ground investigations involved experimentation to determine the system self response (with and without navigation and altimetry sensors) using different loop conductors and transmitter-receiver coil configurations. AEM hardware was then suspended 20 m above sea level using the floating platform located in calm waters. We present results of the static seawater tests. this approach provides a full-scale AEM system to be 'flight' tested in selected areas of known water depth and sediment type (without the expense of helicopter hire and fuel costs) avoiding electronic interference with helicopter instrumentation and noise caused by bird motion. We believe that this thorough approach will determine an AEM system optimised for bathymetric surveying in shallow coastal waters.

PETROLEUM 1.14

Non-Seismic

CALCULATION OF A DEPTH CORRECTION FACTOR FOR THE S-LAYER DIFFERENTIAL TRANSFORM

Magdel Combrinck
Geotech Airborne Ltd, Faerie Glen, Pretoria, South Africa
magdel@geotechairborne.com

The VTEM system developed and operated by Geotech Limited and Geotech Airborne Limited is a central loop configuration system lending itself perfectly to many traditional ground interpretation strategies. One of these is the S-layer differential transform which is used to generate resistivity-depth sections. An empirical study indicated that delineating conductors in a conductive half space necessitates the implementation of a scale factor in order to obtain the correct depths and conductivity values when applying the S-layer differential transform.

Based on an empirical approach, there was found to be an infinite number of depth correction factors that will still yield acceptable conductivity values and the need arose to explain the origin of this discrepancy and to find the correct depth correction factor. Three possible correction strategies were investigated based on comparison with synthetic data from models which have all shown that depths are overestimated by the S-layer differential transform. The most likely conclusion was that the physical assumptions regarding current distributions made in the S-layer transform lead to poor approximations of the conductors in a conductive half space. Assuming that the equivalent filament for the S-layer behaviour, as with the equivalent filament for the half space behaviour, does not coincide with the electric field maxima in the subsurface led to a plausible depth correction factor which was validated on various synthetic models.

4D REPRESENTATION OF DEEP OCEAN CONTROLLED SOURCE ELECTROMAGNETIC DATA

Brett Harris, Andrew.Squelch and Anton Kepic*
Curtin University of Technology
b.harris@curtin.edu.au, a.squelch@curtin.edu.au, a.kepic@curtin.edu.au

Deep ocean controlled source electromagnetic (CSEM) methods in oil and gas exploration have undergone rapid development in recent years. The CSEM transmitter generates coupled vector fields at low frequencies (less than 0.1 Hz) for a large number of transmitter receiver offsets on or close to the Ocean floor. Representation of the distribution and propagation of the transient electromagnetic fields within and below the ocean is of considerably importance to those people engaged in both pure research and the practical applications of electromagnetic methods.

Typically, representation of deep ocean CSEM field data is via simple plots of amplitude and phase versus transmitter offset from each fixed receiver position. However, the reality of EM field propagation in 4D is more fully represented by distributions of rotating vectors for the total and scattering electric and magnetic fields. Methods for 4D representation in stereo projection are provided. The co-location of acquired and model data in the same virtual space imposes additional requirements on the visualisation methods and several examples are provided. The 4D representations are developed in Open Source Mayavi software.

GRAVITY AND MAGNETIC MODELLING OF THE SOUTHERN NORTHLAND BASIN, NEW ZEALAND

Brodie Klue[1]*, *John Cassidy*[1], *Kelly L. Classen*[2], *Donald C. Lawton*[2] *and Corinne A. Locke*[1]
[1]School of Geography, Geology and Environmental Science, The University of Auckland, New Zealand
[2]Department of Geology and Geophysics, The University of Calgary, Alberta, Canada
b.klue@auckland.ac.nz, c.locke@auckland.ac.nz, j.cassidy@auckland.ac.nz, klclasse@ucalgary.ca, lawton@ucalgary.ca

The Northland Basin, New Zealand, is that part of the greater Taranaki Basin lying mainly offshore and to the west of the Northland Peninsula, covering an area of 120 000 km^2. In the southern part of the Northland Basin (known also as the northern Taranaki Basin), several gravity anomalies with amplitudes of 55–90 mGal, and corresponding magnetic anomalies of 500–1000 nT occur. These anomalies are caused by large volcanic complexes of Miocene age. 2D seismic reflection data show that these volcanic centres are commonly associated with significant structural highs, possibly related to major faulting. The geometries of these volcanic bodies, however, are poorly imaged and lead to ambiguities in interpretation, especially of the pre-Miocene sedimentary horizons and basement, from which

reflections may be masked. A linear magnetic anomaly up to 500 nT in amplitude trends SSW–NNE in the south to NW–SE in the north, following the main structural trends in the region. This feature may reflect the occurrence of a highly magnetic basement terrane, or possibly a relic Cretaceous volcanic arc. Detailed modelling of the gravity and magnetic data has been carried out to constrain the geometry of the volcanic bodies and the depth to basement throughout the basin in order to help resolve some of these ambiguities.

15:00–16:30

MINERALS 1.15

AEM

PROCESSING AND INVERSION OF SKYTEM DATA FOR HIGH RESOLUTION HYDROGEOPHYSICAL SURVEYS

Esben Auken, Joakim Westergard, Anders Vest Christiansen and Kurt Sørensen*
Department of Earth Sciences, University of Aarhus
esben.auken@geo.au.dk

The SkyTEM system is specially designed for hydrogeophysical surveys with gate times from about 10 μs to 5–10 ms. SkyTEM data does not need any sort of bias correction. To obtain data with a repeatability better than 5%, the data processing and inversion need to take into account a number of parameters.

The SkyTEM system monitors at all times the movement of the transmitter frame in the airspace by measuring GPS position, the altitude and the tilt. In the subsequent data processing the altitude is filtered using recursive filters to remove reflections from tree tops. The tilt is entered to calculate the altitude perpendicular to the ground at the centre of the frame. Also the exact altitude of the receiver coil is calculated along with an area reduction factor compensating for the reduced horizontal area of the coils when they are tilted. Data are filtered using trapezoid formed filters allowing for a small average of the early time gates and a larger average of the late time gates obtaining as small a lateral average as possible. Data are inverted using Constrained Inversion algorithms with a parameterised and/or a smooth model. The forward response include modelling of the full transmitter waveform, low-pass filters in the instrument and a front gate preventing signal to saturate the amplifiers when the current is turned off. Furthermore, the altitude is entered in the inversion as a constrained inversion parameter.

In the presentation we discuss the processing system with respect to obtaining high resolution, reliable and repeatable resistivity images of the subsurface.

HIGH-RESOLUTION NEAR SURFACE AIRBORNE ELECTROMAGNETICS – SKYTEM SURVEY FOR URANIUM EXPLORATION AT PELLS RANGE, WA

James Reid
Geoforce Pty Ltd
james@geoforce.com.au

The SkyTEM airborne EM system has been deployed in Australia since late 2006, and has been flown for a variety of applications including salinity mapping, palaeochannel detection, geological mapping and base metals exploration. Economic geological applications of the system have included gold and uranium exploration, as well as direct detection of massive sulfides. The SkyTEM instrument was designed to produce airborne electromagnetic data of a quality comparable to that which can be obtained from existing ground TEM systems, and is unique in that it can alternately transmit in low-moment, early-time sampling, and high-moment, late-time sampling modes, thus providing a combination of high-resolution shallow information with a maximum depth of exploration comparable to that of other contemporary EM systems. The instrument directly measures parameters crucial to quantitative interpretation of the electromagnetic data, including pitch, roll and altitude of the transmitter and receiver as well as transmitted current.

We demonstrate application of the SkyTEM system to high-resolution palaeochannel mapping at Haddleton Nature Reserve, Western Australia. The SkyTEM data is shown to provide results comparable to those from surface TEM and gravity surveys, but with much improved spatial coverage. Case histories of high-resolution SkyTEM mapping for a range of commodities are also presented.

ENHANCING THE RESOLUTION OF THE SUBSURFACE BY JOINT INVERSION OF X- AND Z-COMPONENT SKYTEM DATA

Esben Auken, Nikolaj Foged, Anders Vest Christiansen and Kurt Sørensen*
Department of Earth Sciences, University of Aarhus
esben.auken@geo.au.dk

Numerical modelling shows that the resolution of the subsurface resistivity structures is significantly enhanced if x- and z-component data are inverted jointly. The enhancement is most pronounced in the upper part of the model as the sensitivity kernel for the x-component is more ‘condensed’ compared to the corresponding kernel for the z-component. Best results are obtained if the ground is relatively conductive and therefore the method is best fitted for survey where the average resistivities of the ground are below approximately 100 Ωm, e.g. mapping of saltwater infected layers.

In the field x-component data can be measured with only a few extra costs. However, when the method is simple in theory it is complicated in practice where a number of problems have to be addressed. Tilt of the x- and z-component receiver coils must be measured with an accuracy of better than one degree because even a small tilt adds a significantly amount of z-signal to the x-signal. This ‘contamination’ must be modelled in the forward response of the inversion algorithm and the tilt of the coils must be added as extra (constrained) inversion parameters. It is necessary to low-pass filter the x-component data in order to suppress efficiently the background high frequency noise. Finally the timing of the instrument must be better than 200 nanoseconds to be able to model the first time gate at 11 microseconds.

In the presentation we discuss the method, present a parameter sensitivity study and a field example using SkyTEM data collected at the Toolibin test line, Australia.

PETROLEUM 1.15

Gravity

TARGET DELINEATION USING FULL TENSOR GRAVITY GRADIOMETRY DATA

Colm A. Murphy and James Brewster*
Bell Geospace Ltd
cmurphy@bellgeo.com, jbrewster@bellgeo.com

FTG Gravity data acquired on airborne and marine platforms measure five independent tensor components that collectively describe a total gravity field. The components capture unique signature patterns related to specific attributes of target geology that when collectively interpreted enable detailed imagery of the target itself in terms of geometry, composition and depth of burial.

The horizontal tensor components Txx, Tyy, Txy, Txz and Tyz are commonly used to identify and map lineaments associated with structural and/or stratigraphic changes or target geometry in a survey area. The vertical tensor component, Tzz, is used to estimate depth and predict compositional information related to target geology. However, these components have traditionally been interpreted separate from one another and often run the risk of missing out on key information.

This paper describes application of a semi-automated approach that combines the individual components into singular representations to best extract the signature pattern common to all components as revealed by the underlying geology. The examples presented are taken from an Air-FTG® survey onshore Brazil to image the structural framework and identify target geology ahead of a seismic programme, and a Marine-FTG®) survey offshore Norway to resolve salt body geometries imaging areas of overhang development.

The resultant interpretation enables the end-user to fast-track the exploration initiative by quickly evaluating target geology for detailed follow-up.

AN INSIGHT INTO THE WALTON BASIN, OFFSHORE JAMAICA: A FALCON® PERSPECTIVE

Peter Nicholls[1], Nathan Gardiner[1], Thong Huynh[1], Cathy Norman[1], David Isles[2], Ian Ward[3] and David Moore[4]*
[1]Gippsland Offshore Petroleum
[2]TGT Consulting
[3]Basian Enterprises Pty Ltd
[4]BHP Billiton Orion Operations
peter.nicholls@gop.com.au, nathan.gardiner@gop.com.au, thong.huynh@gop.com.au, cath.norman@gop.com.au, goongarrie@bordernet.com.au, basian@bigpond.com, david.k.moore@bhpbilliton.com

A high-resolution, high-definition FALCON® airborne gravity gradiometry and magnetic survey – the largest offshore FALCON® survey to date – was flown during mid-2006 over parts of the Walton Basin offshore Jamaica. This data was acquired as a secondary dataset in 'tandem' with a primary 2D reflection seismic survey. The Walton Basin is a relatively under-explored Early-Tertiary rift basin located near the western margin of the present-day Nicaraguan Rise and forming part of the Chortis Block of the greater Caribbean Plate.

Results from the seismic survey were augmented with historic offshore seismic data, the product of which documented a series of regional events that were successfully mapped across much of the Walton Basin. A number of leads and prospects ranging from Late-Cretaceous to Mid-Miocene in structural and stratigraphic traps have been identified with several prospects hosting multiple targets. Preliminary evaluation of a number of these prospects indicates the potential of multi-billion barrel oil accumulations.

Preliminary interpretations of the FALCON® datasets have allowed confident mapping and correlation of the shallow intra-basinal sediments in addition to the mapping of deeper basement structures and geometries where the seismic resolution is limited. Our integrated approach of employing conventional interpretation methodologies, 2D-forward modelling, 3D-Euler technique and constrained 3-D inversions have shown to be quite definitive in linking the seismic data and the high-resolution potential field data in further understanding the architecture and stratigraphy of the Walton Basin for hydrocarbon prospectivity. The FALCON® data has enabled quantitative assessment of risk with significantly higher confidence than would be afforded by seismic data alone.

CALL TO AUTHORS

Exploration Geophysics

VOLUME 38 2007

4 ISSUES PER YEAR ISSN: 0812-3985

Exploration Geophysics publishes excellent research in geophysics, reviews, technical papers and significant case histories in minerals, petroleum, mining and environmental geophysics, and is an official publication of the Australian Society of Exploration Geophysicists (ASEG). Authors and readers are professional earth scientists specialising in the practical application of the principles of physics and mathematics to solve problems in a broad range of geological situations. They are variously in industry, government and academic research institutions. All papers are peer reviewed.

Four issues are published each year in both print and online versions and some issues include special sections of particular topics, or collections of papers from the regular ASEG Conferences.

We also publish a joint issue as Mulli-Tamsa with the Korean Society of Exploration Geophysicists and as Butsuri-Tansa with the Society of Exploration Geophysicists of Japan; this issue goes to all three societies.

Exploration Geophysics offers authors:

- International scope and readership
- No page charges
- Final PDF versions of your papers free
- Facility to download citations to reference management software

For submission of papers and general enquiries please contact:

Dr Lindsay Thomas
Editor
Exploration Geophysics
School of Earth Science
University of Melbourne
Melbourne VIC 3011
Australia
Email: thomas@unimelb.edu.au

Guidelines for authors can be found at **www.publish.csiro.au/nid/230.htm**

THE BULLETIN OF THE AUSTRALIAN SOCIETY OF EXPLORATION GEOPHYSICISTS (ASEG)

CSIRO PUBLISHING

www.publish.csiro.au/journals/eg

JUN 07

CALL TO AUTHORS

www.publish.csiro.au/journals/pv

Preview

6 ISSUES PER YEAR

Preview is Australia's premier magazine on exploration geophysics and is an official publication of the Australian Society of Exploration Geophysicists (ASEG). It publishes news of advances in geophysical techniques, news of advances in geophysical techniques, comments on the exploration industry, easy-to-read reviews and case studies. It is an important source of information for those in mining and related industries, government and earth science research.

Preview is published six times each year in both print and online versions for circulation to all members of the ASEG, and to subscribing institutions and companies worldwide.

FEATURES:

- News and views relevant to exploration geophysicists
- Up to date and relevant information for the resources industries
- Regular sections on the ASEG Executive, Branch News, Upcoming Conferences, and governmental activities

For submission of papers and general enquiries please contact:

Dr David Denham
Editor
Preview
c/o **CSIRO** PUBLISHING
Tel: +61 2 9695 3014
Email: denham@webone.com.au

Guidelines for authors can be found at **www.publish.csiro.au/nid/236.htm**

THE MAGAZINE OF THE AUSTRALIAN SOCIETY OF EXPLORATION GEOPHYSICISTS

CSIRO PUBLISHING

POSTER ABSTRACTS

SECTION 4

LIST OF POSTERS

All the posters will be displayed for three days: the whole of Monday, Tuesday and Wednesday.

The roster for when the presenters will be available to talk about their posters will be available at the Convention.

No.	Name	Organisation	Paper Title
1	Kirsty Beckett	Curtin University of Technology, CRC LEME	Inferring Soil Chemical and Physical Mobility Using 256-Channel NAI Radiometric Data
2	Andrej Bona	Curtin University of Technology	Obtaining Symmetry Class of Elasticity Tensor in Arbitrary Orientation
3	Miroslav Brajanovski	Curtin University of Technology	Huge Wave Attenuation in Partially Saturated Fractured Reservoirs
4	Astrid Carlton	Geological Survey of NSW	Possible Diatremes, Hay Region, NSW
5	John Cassidy	The University of Auckland	The Northland Basin, New Zealand: Analysis of Gravity and Magnetic Data
6	Carlos Cevallos	NSW Department of Primary Industries	Geophysical Interpretation of the Braidwood Granodiorite on the Braidwood 1 : 100 000 Sheet Area
7	Kalyan Chakraborty	Wafra Joint Operations Company	Improved Seismic Data Processing and Interpretation for Strati-Structural Petroleum Plays in the North of Al-Khafji Area, Middle-East
8	Richard Chopping	Geoscience Australia	Relationship between Physical Properties and Alteration at the St Ives Gold Mine, Western Australia
9	Branko Corner	Remote Exploration Services Pty Ltd	Radon Emanometry in Uranium Exploration using Activated Charcoal: Namibian Case Studies
10	Marina Costelloe	Geoscience Australia	Paterson Airborne Electromagnetic Survey, Onshore Energy and Minerals, Geoscience Australia
11	Tania Dhu	Mineral & Energy Resources, PIRSA	Detailed Radiometric Surveying at Radium Hill, South Australia
12	Bruce Dickson	Dickson Research Pty Ltd	Denoising Aerial Gamma-Ray Survey Data With Non-Linear Dimensionality Reduction
13	Daniel Gray	Mineral & Energy Resources, PIRSA	New South Australian Geophysical Data – Pace Northern G2 Gravity Survey
14	Jonathan Griffin	Geoscience Australia	Correlations Between Earth's Magnetic Field and Climate: The use of Continuous Wavelet Transforms
15	Marcos Grochau	Curtin University of Technology	Core Damage: Can we calibrate Pressure Response with Lab Data?
16	Boris Gurevich	Curtin University of Technology & CSIRO Petroleum	Long Offset Effects in Isotropic and Anisotropic AVO: Experiment Versus Theory
17	Rosemary Hegarty	Geological Survey of NSW	Geophysical-Geological Interpretation of the Cobham Lake and Milparinka 1 : 250 000 Map Sheet Areas, Northwest NSW
18	Baohua Huang	Interpretation Centre of Daqing Well Logging Company	Applications of Cross-Dipole Acoustic Logging for Formation Fracture and Anisotrpic Identifications
19	Hak Soo Hwang	Korea Institute of Geoscience & Mineral Resources	Detection of Sea Water Intrusion caused by using Tidal Action Geophysical Methods
20	Andy Kass	Colorado School of Mines	Efficient Terrain Correction in Airborne and Seaborne Gravity Gradiometry Surveys

(Continued)

No.	Name	Organisation	Paper Title
21	Richard Kempton	CSIRO Petroleum, ARRC	Calibrated Prediction of Hydrocarbon Fluid Type in Frontier Basins of Australia
22	Kathleen McMahon	Macquarie University	Seismic Reflections from Pycnoclines in the Water Column beneath an Ice Shelf
23	Adrian Merry	Helix RDS	Case History: Arbroath: An Integrated Petrophysical and Seismic Elastic Inversion Process for De-Risking Infill Drilling Targets in a Mature North Sea Oilfield
24	Peter Milligan	Geoscience Australia	Completing the Spectrum of the Australian Digital Magnetic Anomaly Map
25	Bezad Nazari	Oil Exploration Operations Company	Study of the Ghom Hydrocarbon Formation in the Central Iran by using Geophysical Methods
26	Yeong-Sue Park	Korea Inst. Of Geoscience & Mineral Resources	Cavity Mapping and Grout Monitoring: A Microgravity Case History in Korea
27	Peter Petkovic	Geoscience Australia	Preliminary Results from GA302 Over Capel and Faust Basins
28	Murray Richardson	Geoscience Australia	Levelling the National Gamma-Ray Spectrometric Radioelement Database
29	Hyoungrae Rim	Korea Inst of Geoscience & Mineral Resources	Integrated Interpretation of Microgravity Data using Analytic Signal and Euler Deconvolution to Delineate Cavities in limestone Area
30	Andrew Ross	CSIRO Petroleum	Emerging Sensing Technologies for Hydrocarbons and Their Potential use as Exploration Devices
31	Phillip Schmidt	CSIRO Exploration & Mining	Magnetic Anomaly of the Bramfield Iron Formation, South Australia
32	Syed Shabih	LMKR	Understanding the Effect of Stresses on the Productivity of Lower Goru Formation through Rock Physics and Rheological Studies in the Sawan Gas Field – Southern Pakistan
33	Mehrdad Soleimani-Monfared	Shahrood University of Technology	Common Reflection Surface Stack, New Method in Seismic Reflection Data Processing: A Synthetic Data Example
34	Putri Wisman	Curtin University of Technology	Geophysical Modelling Comparison at Varying Pressure: CO_2 Sequestration Pilot Project in the Otway Basin
35	Ken Witherly	Condor Consulting Inc	Modelling of VTEM EM Results over a Base-Precious Metals Target, Western Australia
36	Jeanne Young	CSIRO Industrial Physics	A Magnetic Gradiometric Method as an Adjunct for Marine CSEM
37	Valeriya Zadorazhnaya	Council for Geosciences	Fractal Model of Rocks – A Useful Model for the Calculation of Petophysical Parameters
38	Yujin Zhang	Fugro-Jason	Improving Petrophysical Interpretation through Statistical Log Analysis and Rock Physics Modelling
39	Hongtao Zhu	China University of Geosciences	Velocity Reversal as a Direct Hydrocarbon Indicator in the Anomalous High Temperatured and Over Pressured DF1-1 Gas Gas Field Below 2100 M in the Yinggehai Basin, South China Sea

INFERRING SOIL CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL MOBILITY USING 256-CHANNEL NAI RADIOMETRIC DATA

Kirsty Beckett
Rio Tinto Iron Ore, Department of Exploration Geophysics, Curtin University of Technology, Australia
kirsty.beckett@riotinto.com

The ^{228}Ac gamma ray decay emission at ~900 keV from the thorium-232 decay series is produced approximately 1.9 years (half-life) before the formation of ^{208}Tl and the 2614 keV (standard thorium) gamma ray decay emission. Because the difference between the daughter products is relatively small, it has been assumed that the two decay energies are in equilibrium. However, when ^{228}Ac gamma ray energy at ~900 keV was isolated from standard 256-channel, high resolution radiometric data using a multispectral processing technique, a difference in the spatial distribution of the ^{228}Ac ~900 keV and ^{208}Tl 2614 keV was observed. This case study describes how the difference between the ^{228}Ac ~900 keV and ^{208}Tl 2614 keV was resolved, and considers how the spatial differences may be used to infer and monitor soil chemical and physical mobility and identify potential radiometric disequilibrium conditions.

OBTAINING SYMMETRY CLASS OF ELASTICITY TENSOR IN ARBITRARY ORIENTATION

Andrej Bóna[1], Ioan Bucataru[2] and Michael A. Slawinski[3]*
[1]Curtin University
[2]Alexandru Ioan Cuza University, Romania
[3]Memorial University, Canada
andrej@enermod.com, bucataru@uaic.ro, mslawins@mun.ca

We identify the symmetry of a Hookean continuum and obtain its elastic properties without prior information about the orientations of its symmetry planes or symmetry axes. To do so, we use invariant properties of eigenspaces. Also, we use the strain energy as a measure of difference between a given continuum and any symmetry class to classify any Hookean solid by its symmetry class, taking into account measurements errors.

HUGE WAVE ATTENUATION IN PARTIALLY SATURATED FRACTURED RESERVOIRS

Miroslav Brajanovski[1] and Tobias Müller[2]*
[1]Curtin University of Technology, Department of Exploration Geophysics, PO Box U1987, Perth, WA 6845, Australia
[2]Geophysykalisches Institut, Uni Karlsruhe, Hertzstr. 16, 76187 Karlsruhe, Germany
m.brajanovski@curtin.edu.au, tobias.mueller@gpi.uni-karlsruhe.de

A conceptually simple superposition model is presented for dispersion and attenuation of compressional waves in fractured porous rocks that are saturated by a mixture of liquid and gas. These two different types of heterogeneities are described by four parameters: the fracture spacing (fracture density) and fracture weakness characterising the fractured medium; the correlation length and degree of saturation characterising the fluid patches that are embedded between the fractures. All four controlling parameters have a clear physical meaning and can be potentially constrained if there is additional information like well-log data. This model is employed to explain the relatively strong *P*-wave velocity dispersion found for a limestone reservoir. The mechanism of wave-induced flow may well explain large *P*-wave dispersion and attenuation in heterogeneous porous media.

POSSIBLE DIATREMES, HAY REGION, NSW

Astrid Carlton
NSW Department of Primary Industries, Geological Survey of New South Wales
astrid.carlton@dpi.nsw.gov.au

The *New Frontiers* exploration initiative of the NSW government has implemented the analysis of regional geophysical datasets for the Ana Branch, Pooncarie, Booligal, Balranald, Hay and Deniliquin 1 : 250 000 map sheet areas. The aspiration is to encourage exploration in regional areas by extrapolating the geology beneath covered areas using regional aeromagnetic, gravity, radiometric, Landsat, seismic and borehole stratigraphy datasets.

The Hay 1 : 250 000 map sheet area is the first to be interpreted over the Murray Basin, and was interpreted using TMI and 1VD aeromagnetic data. Outcomes of this interpretation are:

- Diatremes (or volcanic plugs) intrude the basement unit. The cover over modelled diatremes ranges from 300 to 500 m in thickness and no drilling has been conducted to investigate anomalies. Similar clusters of interest are seen in the Balranald 1 : 250 000 map sheet area.
- Silurian–Devonian granodiorite basement ranging from 300 to 700 m deep and contains many NNW–SSE trending dykes.
- Structurally intriguing elongated granites with metamorphic aureoles occur in the south west.
- 300–700 m of poorly consolidated fluvial/alluvial sands, including the Pliocene Loxton–Parilla Sands, contain economic heavy minerals placers. Many are magnetically detectable and clearly visible in the Balranald sheet area with one magnetic strandline occurring within the Hay sheet area.

This study is expected to increase exploration interest in the diatremes in the relatively unexplored Hay region.

THE NORTHLAND BASIN, NEW ZEALAND: ANALYSIS OF GRAVITY AND MAGNETIC DATA

John Cassidy, Stephen W. Johnston, A. Kirkby, Brodie Klue and Corinne A. Locke*
School of Geography, Geology and Environmental Science, The University of Auckland, New Zealand
j.cassidy@auckland.ac.nz, sw.johnston@auckland.ac.nz, a.kirkby@auckland.ac.nz, b.klue@auckland.ac.nz, c.locke@auckland.ac.nz

The offshore Northland Basin, New Zealand, is the northern extension of the petroleum-producing Taranaki Basin. The basin has a complex history involving Mid- to Late-Cretaceous rifting, associated with the separation of the New Zealand micro-continent from the Australian/Antarctic plate, and early-Miocene thrusting and calc-alkaline volcanism, associated with the onset of plate convergence. 2D seismic reflection data show that a sequence of Cretaceous to Recent sedimentary rocks up to 3–4 km thick occurs within the main depocentres. Gravity and magnetic data from the basin are complex and reflect the distribution of basement and volcanic rocks in the basin. Significant positive gravity anomalies, typically sub-circular, are associated with Miocene volcanics, whose upper surfaces are often evident in the

seismic reflection data but whose overall geometries are poorly imaged. More linear, but less pronounced, gravity highs are attributable to up-thrown basement ridges whilst strong gravity lows mark the main depocentres. Strong magnetic anomalies are a characteristic feature of the basin and similarly mark the locations of the Miocene-Pliocene volcanics. In the northern part of the basin especially, more linear magnetic anomalies appear to be associated with structural units in the basement, however the nature of basement rocks in the region is poorly known. Gravity and magnetic data can therefore play a critical role in resolving some important features of basin development.

GEOPHYSICAL INTERPRETATION OF THE BRAIDWOOD GRANODIORITE ON THE BRAIDWOOD 1 : 100 000 SHEET AREA

Carlos Cevallos
NSW Department of Primary Industries, Geological Survey of New South Wales
carlos.cevallos@dpi.nsw.gov.au

Interpretation based on the Total Magnetic Intensity (TMI), gravity, radiometric and digital elevation data acquired as a part of the *Exploration NSW* initiative, focused on the northern part of the Braidwood Granodiorite and its extension to the north of the Shoalhaven River. The use of image processing Sobel filters on the TMI gridded data enhance characteristics such as faults and regional stress fields that would otherwise be very difficult to observe.

Compared to other granites, the Braidwood Granodiorite is unusually magnetic. Palaeomagnetic studies are being conducted along with petrographic work to determine whether the magnetite in the granite is a primary magmatic mineral or the result of secondary alteration.

The Dargues Reef gold deposit lies within the southern part of the Braidwood Granodiorite. It is a member of the intrusion-related gold deposit class that includes Timbarra in NSW and Kidston and Red Dome in Queensland. These four deposits are associated with potassic, oxidised I-type granites that contrast with other overseas intrusion-related gold examples (e.g. Alaska–Yukon), which are reduced and non-magnetic.

IMPROVED SEISMIC DATA PROCESSING AND INTERPRETATION FOR STRATI-STRUCTURAL PETROLEUM PLAYS IN THE NORTH OF AL-KHAFJI AREA, MIDDLE-EAST

Kalyan Chakraborty[1]*, *Shastri L Nimmagadda*[2] *and Al-Hajeri Mubarak*[1]
[1]Kuwait Gulf Oil Company, Ahmadi, Kuwait
[2]Wafra Joint Operations, Wafra, Kuwait
shastri@eftel.com

Seismic data with appropriate processing tools, often come to the rescue of interpretation, minimising the ambiguities involved in analysing complex geological situations. Stratigraphic features associated with structure, play critical role in hydrocarbon entrapment within the Middle-Late Cretaceous reservoirs in the Al-Khafji offshore area. A total of 61 km^2 high resolution 3D OBC seismic data were acquired in the North Khafji area, with objectives to explore strati-structural traps and their associated reservoir settings. New petroleum plays are intended to be explored after integrating new 3D seismic vintage with older Al-Khafji seismic data interpretation.

The present study is aimed at comparing seismic datasets that are processed by different companies. Authors examine and identify the relative merits of data attributes that are suitable for structural and strati-structural traps interpretation. The initial interpretation done during 1997, reports a possible carbonate build-up, correlating to the Gudair formation, which is equivalent to a horizon associated with Aruma-Wasia unconformity. A comparative study made between Khafji and north of Khafji main field could not conclusively establish the extension of this carbonate build-up in the North-Khafji area, because of ambiguous nature of structural and stratigraphic anomalies. At places, there is inconsistency among scales of these datasets. However, based on the interpretation of the newly processed seismic data, seismic structure and attributes have been integrated and reinterpreted for scalable anomalies. The present study strongly suggests an exploration potential in the North-Khafji area and recommends pursuing further geological studies, detailing these seismic anomalies and converting them into commercial petroleum plays in the offshore basin.

RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN PHYSICAL PROPERTIES AND ALTERATION AT THE ST IVES GOLD MINE, WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Richard Chopping
pmd*CRC, Geoscience Australia, Canberra, Australia
richard.chopping@ga.gov.au

I use a simple rock physics model, based on linear combinations of the properties of unaltered and altered rocks, to predict the physical properties of altered rocks at the St Ives Gold Mine, WA. Previous studies of mineral systems demonstrated that alteration can produce physical property contrasts with respect to unaltered host rocks and thus produce geophysical signatures in various datasets such as gravity, magnetics and seismic.

When viewed on a scatter plot, the majority of samples at St Ives are within a limited field, representing the properties of unaltered host rocks. Samples plotting outside this field are inferred to be altered. As host rocks have a restricted range of physical properties, there are a range of paths (alteration trajectories) which altered samples can follow on bivariate plots. These trajectories define a cone shaped field, the alteration cone. The open end of the cone encompasses the expected physical properties of unaltered samples, and the focus of the cone lies on the physical properties of the alteration assemblage. Samples plotting inside an alteration cone are inferred to result from alteration of a host lithology and contain some proportion of that alteration assemblage. The distance a sample occurs along the cone is proportional to the amount of alteration the sample has undergone.

This model accounts for the physical properties of samples which are known to be altered, by comparison with HyLogger core logging results and the St Ives drillhole database. This model can also be used to predict alteration within other datasets, e.g. gravity–magnetic inversion results.

RADON EMANOMETRY IN URANIUM EXPLORATION USING ACTIVATED CHARCOAL: NAMIBIAN CASE STUDIES

Branko Corner
Remote Exploration Services (Pty) Ltd, Swakopmund, Namibia
branko@iafrica.com.na

In this study the implementation and refinement of the Radon-on-Activated-Charcoal (ROAC) technique, developed by the South African Atomic Energy Corporation in the 1970s, is discussed. Case study results are presented from two areas in Namibia.

Radon, contained in ground air, migrates to surface as a result of the pumping action of diurnal pressure variations. It is adsorbed onto activated charcoal contained in a cartridge, fitted into the base of an inverted cup and buried in the ground. The technique (here termed *RadonX*) differs from alpha-sensitive systems in that it measures gamma radiation arising from the ^{214}Bi and ^{214}Pb daughter products of the adsorbed radon. Thoron (^{220}Rn), arising from thorium that may be present, is not measured due to its very short half-life. The case study data are derived from an orientation survey over a known buried palaeo-channel of duricrust-hosted uranium, and from an exploration area potentially hosting uraniferous granites at depth. The *RadonX* surveys show:

- Improved sensitivity compared to a previous alpha-detection survey.
- Good repeatability. Some loss of sensitivity, due to possible large temperature variations between initial and fill-in surveys, is easily corrected for by repeat measurements.
- Improved resolution with detailed grids, allowing accurate mapping of uranium mineralisation and positioning of boreholes.
- Excellent penetration through residual or transported surficial cover. Given favourable porosity conditions, a depth of penetration of 80m or more has been achieved.
- Deployment is rapid and cost effective.

PATERSON AIRBORNE ELECTROMAGNETIC SURVEY, ONSHORE ENERGY AND MINERALS, GEOSCIENCE AUSTRALIA

Marina Costelloe, Alan Whitaker, Ross Brodie, Adrian Fisher and Camilla Sorensen*
Geoscience Australia
marina.costelloe@ga.gov.au

The Paterson Airborne Electromagnetic (AEM) survey is a major component of the Northern Western Australia (WA) regional project in the Onshore Energy Security Program (OESP) at Geoscience Australia. During 2007, Geoscience Australia, through Fugro Airborne Surveys, will acquire a TEMPEST survey with broad line spacings (up to 2 km) in the Paterson Province, WA. The area to be covered comprises sections of the Yarrie, Nullagine, Paterson Range, Balfour Downs, Rudall, Tabletop, Gunanya and Runton 1 : 250 000 map sheets. The survey results will help to improve our understanding of the area's geology and mineral potential by mapping the conductivities of different geological and hydrogeological units under cover. The dataset will contribute to interpretations regarding the presence of graphitic units in the Rudall Complex; the location of major structures; and the extent of Permian palaeovalleys and other regolith features. This poster outlines the survey specifications and objectives, and describes some of the geophysical modelling and processing methods being developed by Geoscience Australia.

DETAILED RADIOMETRIC SURVEYING AT RADIUM HILL, SOUTH AUSTRALIA

Gary Reed, Tania Dhu, Stephen Petrie and Daniel Gray*
Minerals and Energy Resources, PIRSA
dhu.tania@saugov.sa.gov.au

In June 2007, a ground radiometric survey utilising quad bikes was conducted over the Radium Hill townsite, former minesite area and processing plant. An eight litre crystal pack was used along with an Exploranium GR-320 gamma ray spectrometer set to continuous (streaming) mode. A total of 148.8 line-km of radiometric data were collected over NS lines spaced at 100 m intervals. Average ground speeds of 10 km/h combined with the large crystal pack enabled good quality, highly detailed data to be collected on the ground over rough terrains. Data were continuously sampled at one second intervals and the entire survey was conducted in 10 days including mobilisation and demobilisation. The terrain was not suitable for large vehicles due to the danger of below surface mine adits, hence, the only alternative to surveying on quad bikes would be to survey on foot. It is estimated both that to get the same quality of data over this size survey area would require two operators 60 days, and also the use of such a large crystal pack would result in detailed data comparable with that derived from airborne surveys.

DENOISING AERIAL GAMMA-RAY SURVEY DATA WITH NON-LINEAR DIMENSIONALITY REDUCTION

Fabio Ramos[1], Bruce Dickson[2] and Suresh Kumar[3]*
[1]ARC Centre of Excellence for Autonomous Systems,
The University of Sydney
[2]Dickson Research Pty Ltd, Gladesville, NSW
[3]Kellyville, NSW
f.ramos@acfr.usyd.edu.au, bruce.dickson@optusnet.com.au, sskumar1_48103@yahoo.com

Denoising aerial gamma-ray surveying makes possible the extraction of previously hidden detail. Conventional methods for denoising spectral data make strong assumptions about the levels and type of noise which reduces their efficiency. The proposed methodology cast the problem as manifold learning followed by non-linear regression. Non-linear dimensionality reduction (NLDR) is employed to compute the underlying structure of the data. By calculating the intrinsic dimensionality of the spectra, the algorithm selects dimensions that are more representative of the data while eliminating dimensions with noise. The most representative dimensions are employed to learn a mixture of linear models through Expectation Maximisation. Non-linear regression is then performed using these mixtures to recover the denoised spectra from the low dimensional representation. Thus, the model makes no assumptions about the level and type of noise.

Tests performed with a synthetic survey demonstrate that data denoised with NLDR show much clearer detail in images involving uranium but only slight improvements for K and Th channel data. This has been confirmed with real surveys where subtle features involving U has been found using NLDR denoising. The NLDR method offers particular advantages in the search for uranium where combinations such as U*U/Th can be used to highlight areas of coincident high U and high U/Th ratios if cleaned data is available.

NEW SOUTH AUSTRALIAN GEOPHYSICAL DATA – PACE NORTHERN G2 GRAVITY SURVEY

Daniel Gray, Stephen Petrie, Gary Reed and Tania Dhu*
Minerals and Energy Resources, PIRSA
gray.daniel@saugov.sa.gov.au

A combined heli-borne ground gravity acquisition program of approximately 17 000 gravity stations was acquired over the Northern G2 region within South Australia, as part of The Plan for Accelerating Exploration (PACE) program. The resolution of the

gravity data was dramatically enhanced from the existing gravity coverage with a station spacing of approximately 7 km to a 1.5 km grid within the PACE survey. There have been several discoveries in the south of this region, leading to this area becoming a focus for data acquisition. Acquisition of geophysical data, especially gravity on a regional scale is a key strategy of the PACE program. It is expected that the new gravity data will provide exploration companies with many geophysical targets ready to drill.

CORRELATIONS BETWEEN EARTH'S MAGNETIC FIELD AND CLIMATE: THE USE OF CONTINUOUS WAVELET TRANSFORMS

Jonathan Griffin, Liejun Wang and Augusto Sanabria*
Geoscience Australia, Canberra
jonathan.griffin@ga.gov.au, liejun.wang@ga.gov.au, augusto.sanabria@ga.gov.au

Recently there have been suggestions that changes in the earth's magnetic field may influence climate on millennial, centennial and decadal scales. Continuous wavelet transforms are used to compare time series of geomagnetic and climatic variables.

Continuous wavelet transforms resolve a time series into its time and frequency components, meaning temporal variation in signal power at a particular frequency can be detected. This allows both continuous and intermittent periodic correlations to be found.

Continuous geomagnetic field monitoring in Australia began in 1840 at the Rossbank observatory. Since then the observatory has been re-located to Melbourne, Toolangi and finally Canberra, with all data corrected to the Canberra reference. In this study monthly mean geomagnetic data for the period 1949–2006 were compared using wavelet transforms with temperature and rainfall data recorded at Canberra Airport and cloud data from Sydney Airport. Sunspot number data were also compared.

Wavelet analysis shows peaks in geomagnetic power at annual, 9–14-year and 45-year periods. Temperature, rainfall and cloudiness results show high power annually, at 2–5 years and at 10–15 years. Cloud and magnetic data both show a spike in annual power at 1990. Sunspot power is dominant at 11 years.

Annual variations are seasonal, while 9–15-year variations appear to be related to the 11 year sunspot cycle. The link between magnetic field variations and sunspot activity is well established. Current research suggests that solar activity may also affect climate, perhaps modulated by the Earth's magnetic field. Other correlations are not currently explained and do not necessarily imply causality.

CORE DAMAGE: CAN WE CALIBRATE PRESSURE RESPONSE WITH LAB DATA?

Marcos Grochau and Boris Gurevich*
Curtin University of Technology
m.grochau@postgrad.curtin.edu.au, b.gurevich@curtin.edu.au

Time-lapse (4D) seismic quantitative interpretation is based mainly on measurements of how saturation and pressure changes affect seismic velocities. The effects of saturation can be modelled using Gassmann equations. The pressure effect is usually obtained by laboratory measurements, which can be affected by core damage. In order to assess the adequacy of the core measurements to the properties of the intact reservoir rocks, it is necessary to compare them to *in situ* measurements. We present a study to assess the adequacy of ultrasonic measurements on core samples by comparing measured ultrasonic velocities at reservoir pressures with sonic log data from two wells located in an oil field in Campos Basin, offshore Brazil. The analysis is performed for these densely cored wells: more than 50 samples were extracted from a turbidite reservoir. We use Gassmann fluid substitution to obtain low-frequency saturated velocities from dry core measurements (thus mitigating the dispersion effects) taken at reservoir pressure. Comparisons of these computed velocities with sonic logs measurements show very good agreement. This confirms that for those particular regions the effect of core damage on ultrasonic measurements is below the measurement error. Consequently, stress sensitivity of elastic properties as obtained from ultrasonic measurements is adequate for quantitative interpretation of time-lapse seismic data.

LONG OFFSET EFFECTS IN ISOTROPIC AND ANISOTROPIC AVO: EXPERIMENT VERSUS THEORY

Mohammed Alhussain[1]*, Boris Gurevich*[2]**, Milovan Urosevic*[1] *and Enru Liu*[3]
[1]Curtin University of Technology
[2]Curtin University of Technology and CSIRO Petroleum
[3]British Geological Survey (Now at EXXONMOBILE)
b.gurevich@curtin.edu.au, milovan.urosevic@geophy.curtin.edu.au, m.alhussain@postgrad.curtin.edu.au, enru.liu@exoonmobil.com

A spherical wave AVO response is investigated by measuring ultrasonic reflection amplitudes from a water/Plexiglas interface. The experimental results show substantial deviation from the plane-wave reflection coefficients at large angles. However there is an excellent agreement between experimental data and full-wave numerical simulations performed with the reflectivity algorithm. By comparing the spherical-wave AVO response, modelled with different frequencies, to the plane-wave response, we show that the differences between the two are of such magnitude that three-term AVO inversion based on the AVA curvature can be erroneous. We then propose an alternative approach to use critical angle information extracted from AVA curves, and show that this leads to a significant improvement of the estimation of elastic parameters. Azimuthal variation of the AVO response of a vertically fractured model also shows good agreement with anisotropic reflectivity simulations, especially in terms of extracted critical angles.

GEOPHYSICAL–GEOLOGICAL INTERPRETATION OF THE COBHAM LAKE AND MILPARINKA 1 : 250 000 MAP SHEET AREAS, NORTHWEST NSW

Rosemary Hegarty
NSW Department of Primary Industries, Geological Survey of New South Wales
rosemary.hegarty@dpi.nsw.gov.au

As part of the *New Frontiers* exploration initiative, a new series of geophysical–geological interpretation of 1 : 250 000 map sheet areas is being completed. Interpretation of the Cobham Lake and Milparinka map sheets in the far northwest of NSW has been completed and highlights and extends the following major domains:

- Proterozoic units of the eastern Curnamona Province are present in the west of Cobham Lake sheet where rock types

exposed in the Broken Hill area extend northward under relatively thin cover.
- The Bancannia Trough (thick sequences of Cambrian to Devonian age) and Quinyambie Trough (Cretaceous sediments) share a northwesterly trend.
- The Koonenberry Belt comprises a complex structural zone where Neoproterozoic to Cambro-Ordovician units have been affected by a series of orogenic events.
- Intrusions of Silurian age (such as the Tibooburra Granodiorite), possible Cambro-Ordovician age, and Permian diatremes are interpreted.
- The contact zone is drawn between the Koonenberry Belt and the western extent of the Thomson Orogen.

Aeromagnetic data (1VD and TMI imagery) were used to create a framework plot of anomaly sources, assisting recognition of discontinuities, fractures, and textural domains. Previous interpretations, gravity data, mapping, drilling, seismic, and regional studies were integrated to allocate appropriate stratigraphy. Accompanying reports document aspects such as unit characteristics, major structures, magnetic susceptibility data, anomalous features, mineralisation, and depth to basement information. The Cobham Lake and Milparinka map sheets both have extensive cover of Cretaceous, Tertiary and Quaternary sediments and sedimentary rocks but offer exploration targets at shallow depths.

APPLICATIONS OF CROSS-DIPOLE ACOUSTIC LOGGING FOR FORMATION FRACTURE AND ANISOTROPIC IDENTIFICATIONS

Baohua Huang[1], Hongjian Wang[1], Hao Chen[2] and Qingfeng Li[1]*
[1]Interpretation Centre, Daqing Well Logging Company, Heilongjiang, China
[2]Institute of Acoustics, Chinese Academy of Sciences, China
huangbh200606@163.com, chenhao_cas@126.com

Cross-dipole borehole acoustic logging has been used for identifying vertical or deviated fractures, evaluating formation stresses, and monitoring hydraulic fracturing effects. In principle, cross-dipole borehole acoustic tool is able to predict horizontal transverse isotropy of a formation that apparently generates shear wave separation. This characteristic is used for identifying formation anisotropy distributions near the borehole, so that formation stress and fracture in a real formation can be evaluated. However, in practice, because of complicated logging environments, such as formation variations, borehole condition variations, and sometimes there existing abnormal formation, it has a restricted applications. Therefore, a comprehensive procedure may be used for detailed data interpretation, with the help of the other logging data.

In this work, firstly, a 3D staggered finite–difference method is used to simulate borehole acoustic wave propagation excited by a cross-dipole source in a pre-stressed formation. The wave equations of motion are based on nonlinear acousto-elastic theory. The effects of formation pre-stress on borehole flexural modes are discussed. Then, based on the numerical modelling results, the cross-dipole acoustic logging data in 400 wells from the Daqing Oilfield of China are used for fracture identifications in deep formations with complex lithology. Also, the metamorphic formations outside of the main area in Daqing Oilfield are studied. Hydraulic fracturing efficiency, formation stress distributions in a damaged casing area are investigated together with other well logging. Finally, the results are validated indirectly with other local formation stress detections, deformed casing analysis, and water injection fracturing data.

DETECTION OF SEA WATER INTRUSION CAUSED BY TIDAL ACTION USING GEOPHYSICAL METHODS

Hak Soo Hwang[1], Sung Ho Ha[2] and Yong Il Kim[3]*
[1]Korea Institute of Geoscience and Mineral Resources (KIGAM)
[2]Seojeong Engineering
[3]Daewoo E&C
hhsid@kigam.re.kr, s8986@chol.com, 8915364@dwconst.co.kr

The 1 km^2 studied area is located in Sukchun-ri, Hwasung-koon, the southern part of the Kyeonggi Province of Korea. In order to determine the extent of seawater contamination and a preferred channel of the seawater intrusion, DC resistivity and TEM surveys were performed. According to the resistivity map obtained from geophysical surveys, the study area is divided into two districts as relatively low (less than 30 Ωm) and high (more than 30 Ωm) areas. The distribution of the low resistive area is consistent with the distribution of the layer of composed pf clay minerals, and the resistivity of the clay miner layer decreases slowly as approaching to the old seashore. Hydrogeological analysis shows that the clay layer within a distance of about 200 m from the seashore has been already contaminated by sea water, and its electric conductivity is 8 times higher than that of the sand layer covered by the clay layer. According to the results of the 2D DC resistivity surveys with a dipole–dipole array, there are two preferred channels of seawater intrusions in the site, and both channels are in NW–SE direction from the old seashore. The DC resistivity and TEM recordings were carried out along the preferred channel which has low resistivity zone extended to a depth of 80 m. The time series measured by those two methods fluctuates with a period of 12 hours. These observations show that the sea water intrusion caused by tidal action is still in progress along the preferred channel interpreted by the geophysical surveys.

EFFICIENT TERRAIN CORRECTION IN AIRBORNE AND SEABORNE GRAVITY GRADIOMETRY SURVEYS

M. Andy Kass and Yaoguo Li*
Center for Gravity, Electrical, and Magnetic Studies, Colorado School of Mines
mkass@mines.edu, ygli@mines.edu

Gravity gradiometry has proven an invaluable tool for both mineral and petroleum large-scale exploration. Airborne and seaborne systems allow extremely accurate surveys to cover large areas quickly and efficiently. Unfortunately, the five independent components of the gradient tensor result in a large amount of data that must be reduced. Terrain corrections are often the most difficult phase of this process due to severe computation time, but are also the most critical – the predominant signal in unprocessed gravity gradiometry data is a result of the terrain, as the gradient field decays as inverse distance-cubed.

Industry standard practices do not optimise the terrain correction process – often a nominal digital elevation model (DEM) size and resolution are used. However, due to uni-directional low-pass filters which are almost invariably applied to the data during or immediately after acquisition, the required resolution of the DEM is often significantly reduced. In addition, the

frequency content of the terrain to be modelled allows for calculation of the required spatial extent of the DEM. Quantifying this allowable reduction in resolution greatly reduces computation time without sacrificing accuracy. In the same vein, quantifying the required spatial extents of the DEM for terrain correction allows greater reduction of computation time and storage requirements by half or more relative to industry-standard practices. We study and quantify the required resolution of DEMs as well as their spatial extents for the improvement of efficiency in both gravity gradiometry forward modelling as well as terrain corrections.

CALIBRATED PREDICTION OF HYDROCARBON FLUID TYPE IN FRONTIER BASINS OF AUSTRALIA

Richard Kempton and Peter Eadington*
CSIRO Petroleum
richard.kempton@csiro.au, peter.eadington@csiro.au

There is potential for a new oil province in Australia's expansive EEZ with a value to the nation measured in billions of dollars. To screen this large area requires appropriate technologies to detect petroleum systems. A common risk is that hydrocarbon charge and petroleum systems are not proven. Inclusions of oil in sedimentary grains detect migratory oil and can be used to deduce key parameters of petroleum systems that are critical for predicting the fluid type.

Methods will be developed to extract attributes of inclusion oil by spectral measurement of individual fluid inclusions in samples of reservoir rock and to calibrate models of oil generation and migration. Fluorescence spectra of oil inclusions broadly correlate with API gravity. Spectra in the blue part of the visible spectrum are associated with about 45 degrees API gravity oil while those in the yellow part of the spectrum are associated with about 30 degrees API gravity oil.

Methods for predicting the characteristics of source rocks, the generation of hydrocarbons and phase behavior during the migration of oil from source to reservoir will be modified and augmented to predict attributes that can be compared with those measured from inclusion oil.

Algorithms will be formulated that enable the observational data and predictions to be used in an iterative way to constrain key parameters of petroleum systems that are critical for predicting the fluid type and to forecast the value to be expected from future production in a region or prospect.

SEISMIC REFLECTIONS FROM PYCNOCLINES IN THE WATER COLUMN BENEATH AN ICE SHELF

Kathleen McMahon[1], Mark Lackie[1], Ben Galton-Fenzi[2], Hugh Tassell[3], Mike Craven[4] and Richard Coleman[2,4]*
[1]Department of Earth and Planetary Sciences, Macquarie University
[2]Centre for Marine Science, University of Tasmania
[3]Geoscience, Australia
[4]Antarctic Climate and Ecosystems Cooperative Research Centre
kmcmahon@els.mq.edu.au

Pycnoclines (layers within ocean waters defined by a rapid change in density, either due to a change in temperature and/or salinity) have been found to produce reflections that appear in seismic data collected on the Amery Ice Shelf (AIS), East Antarctica. The pycnoclines, present due to an ice pump mechanism under the AIS, are clearly visible within the ocean water column beneath the ice shelf. This is evidenced in a 3 km common depth point reflection survey undertaken on the eastern side of the AIS. The reflections are unmistakably primary in nature, producing their own multiples in the seismic record. Further processing of other AIS seismic data also reveals reflections at similar arrival times in the ocean water column. While the reflection coefficient (RC) of the ice-water and water-seafloor boundaries are approximately 600 times greater in magnitude than that of these pycnoclines, the pycnocline RCs are 40 times greater in magnitude than the surrounding ocean waters – sufficient to produce a reflection. The pycnocline reflections correlate well to changes at density interfaces observed by *in situ* CTD (conductivity-temperature-depth) data collected under the AIS through a borehole in the ice. Seismic surveys carried out over different field seasons, spanning three years, and observed at different times during the summer seem to indicate that there is a variation in the depth and thickness of the pycnocline layers. One possible reason for this variation is the presence of internal waves at the interface between the density layers.

CASE HISTORY: ARBROATH – AN INTEGRATED PETROPHYSICAL AND SEISMIC ELASTIC INVERSION PROCESS FOR DE-RISKING INFILL DRILLING TARGETS IN A MATURE NORTH SEA OILFIELD

Adrian Merry, Julie Cass, Toby Kayes and Steven Helmore*
Helix RDS Aberdeen, Scotland
amerry@helixesg.com, jcass@helixesg.com, tkayes@helixesg.com, shelmore@helixesg.com

The Arbroath Field is located in UKCS block 22/17 and produces 38º API oil from the Forties Sandstone turbidite reservoir at approximately 2500 m TVDSS. Production began in 1990 and the field still produces significant oil volumes today. In 2006, a re-appraisal of 1993 and 2000 vintage 4D seismic data over the field was initiated to de-risk infill drilling targets. This included a petrophysical and petroacoustic review and 4D seismic re-processing:

- Petrophysical log database QC and repair, facies modelling and shear log prediction using clustering to provide a quality log set for all key wells.
- Quantifying the seismic response to reservoir sand presence and fluid fill. Quantifying the dynamic seismic response associated with changes in OWC, oil saturation and fluid pressure due to continued production using seismic forward modelling techniques. Selecting optimum seismic elastic inversion products to highlight produced zones.
- Improved 4D seismic images by using state-of-the-art time lapse processing technology.
- Applying enhanced seismic processing to improve signal levels in seismic AVO volumes, leading to improved relative fluid impedance volumes for better delineation of by-passed oil.
- Predicting continuous rock strength profiles along infill well paths, performing sand stability and *in-situ* stress analysis to optimise preferred perforation placement and orientation.

This poster presents the integrated progression from seismic data review with petrophysical and petroacoustic analysis leading to identification of unswept oil, and assisting infill well placement and design. We highlight the innovative technology used during each of the stages.

COMPLETING THE SPECTRUM OF THE AUSTRALIAN DIGITAL MAGNETIC ANOMALY MAP

Peter Milligan, Brian Minty, Murray Richardson and Ross Franklin*
Geoscience Australia
peter.milligan@ga.gov.au, brian.minty@ga.gov.au, murray.richardson@ga.gov.au, ross.franklin@ga.gov.au

Continental-scale merges of Australian airborne magnetic data are only accurate for wavelengths ≤100 km, due to limitations of survey size and data processing. Wavelengths >400 km are available from satellite data; thus, there is a 'gap' in the spectrum for wavelengths between 100 km and 400 km. Geoscience Australia is filling this gap by acquiring new airborne magnetic data as part of the Australian Government's new Onshore Energy Security Program. Intermediate wavelengths are important, for example, to better define sedimentary basins for petroleum prospectivity evaluation, to interpret depths to bottom of magnetic sources in attempts to define the Curie point isotherm, and for regional removal in modelling. The AWAGS2 project (Australia-wide Airborne Geophysical Survey) is collecting both gamma-ray spectrometric and total-field magnetic data across Australia with long north-south lines spaced 75 km apart and 80 m terrain clearance. Accurate spatial crustal magnetic data depend upon accurate removal of time variations of Earth's magnetic field. These are recorded at pairs of ground sites, concurrently with the airborne acquisition, and supplemented by geomagnetic observatory and other data. Routine airborne magnetic surveys rarely use more than one base magnetometer and the long lines of AWAGS2 present a challenge. It cannot be assumed that time variations are spatially uniform (e.g. induction in the oceans and crust creates spatial non-uniformities). Removal of time variations depends on interpolation of data recorded at ground sites and knowledge of induction effects. Using the AWAGS2 corrected traverses will improve the accuracy of intermediate wavelengths in the Australian Digital Magnetic Anomaly Map.

STUDY OF THE GHOM HYDROCARBON FORMATION IN THE CENTRAL IRAN BY USING GEOPHYSICAL METHODS

Behzad Nazari[1] and Seyed Hashem Tabatabaie[2]*
[1]Oil Exploration Operations Company
[2]NIOC Exploration Directorate
b_nazari@oeoc.ir, shtabatabaee@niocexp.org

Within exploration studies for oil in the Central Iran, the first seismic survey led to Zavareh 1 exploratory well (3900 meters deep), which turned out to be a dry well. In this research, we have tried to conduct an integrated geological and geophysical study for identifying major geological structures in order to better locate exploratory wells. For this purpose, firstly, the geology of the Zavareh–Ardestan area was carefully studied and the relevant hydrocarbon horizon was identified. Then, by using gravity, magnetic and seismic methods the important geological structures including anticlines A, B and C were mapped. By reprocessing and interpreting a number of seismic lines and specially the one intersecting Zavareh 1 exploratory well, we concluded that the drilled well had not reached the target horizon. Based on this study, we suggested the Ghom Formation as the oil producing horizon and anticline C as a suitable target for future exploratory drilling. In addition, we recommended that the National Iranian Oil Company conduct denser gravity, magnetic and 3D seismic surveys in order to more precisely determine the new position of the well.

CAVITY MAPPING AND GROUT MONITORING: A MICROGRAVITY CASE HISTORY IN KOREA

Yeong-Sue Park, Hyoungrae Rim, Mutaek Lim and Sung Bon Koo*
Korea Institute of Geoscience and Mineral Resources
yspark@kigam.re.kr

Muan has suffered from subsidence, thought to be related to cavities developed in Paleozoic limestone. Microgravity survey was executed at a rice field in Muan for subsurface cavity mapping. The data were collected using a Scintrex CG-3 gravimeter at about 800 stations at 5-m intervals along paddy paths, which provided a semi-grid data set.

The residual gravity anomaly was interpreted by Euler deconvolution, and 2D and 3D inversion. The density distribution of the profiles was drawn by two dimensional inversion based on the minimum support stabilising functional, which generated better focused images of density discontinuities. Three-dimensional density distribution was imaged by growing body inversion. We devised an inversion scheme utilising Euler deconvolution as a priori information in order to reduce the inherent non-uniqueness of gravity inversion. The essential point of the scheme is to restrict the model space with help of Euler deconvolution, which pointed plausible locations of anomaly sources. The three-dimensional density image showed that the cavities were dissolved, enlarged and connected into a cavity network system. It was generally coincided with the result of resistivity survey and supported by drill-hole logs.

A time-lapse microgravity survey on a newly widen road passing through the site for monitoring the change of the density distribution before and after grouting. The comparison of density distributions imaged by minimum support inversion showed the change and development of density structure during the lapsed time, which implies the effects of grouting.

PRELIMINARY RESULTS FROM GA302 OVER CAPEL AND FAUST BASINS

Peter Petkovic
Geoscience Australia
peter.petkovic@ga.gov.au

Data from 50 sonobuoys were recorded over the Capel and Faust Basins, 800 km to the east of Australia's eastern margin in water depths ranging from 1500 to 2000 m, during a 2006 seismic survey (GA302) for Geoscience Australia's Big New Oil program. These data were interpreted and forward modelled by ray-tracing to provide an estimate of P-wave velocities in the upper sedimentary section, and hence constrain estimates of sediment thickness. Also recorded were gravity and magnetic anomaly data which, in conjunction with the very high quality seismic reflection data, provided additional constraints upon the velocity models. Typical ranges in four model layers below water were: 1.9, 2.3–3.0, 3.6–4.7, 5–5.3 km/s. Gravity models based on these results were compared to features identified on depth converted seismic reflection lines and indicate that sediment thickness at densities approximating 2.3 gm/cm^3 may reach 5 km in several localities.

LEVELLING THE NATIONAL GAMMA-RAY SPECTROMETRIC RADIOELEMENT DATABASE

*Brian Minty, Ross Franklin, Peter Milligan and Murray Richardson**
Geoscience Australia
brian.minty@ga.gov.au, ross.franklin@ga.gov.au, peter.milligan@ga.gov.au, murray.richardson@ga.gov.au

The individual surveys that comprise the national gamma-ray spectrometric radioelement database are not all registered to the same datum. Older survey results are presented in units of counts/sec, which depend on factors such as survey flying height and detector volume. Even recent surveys can have a significant mismatch along common borders due to limitations in spectrometer calibration and data processing procedures, as well as environmental effects that result in temporal changes in the gamma-radiation fluence rate at the earth's surface. To solve these problems, Geoscience Australia is currently flying (under contract) an Australia-wide airborne geophysical (magnetic and radiometric) tie-line survey (AWAGS2) that will be used to bring all of the surveys in the national database to a common datum. The AWAGS2 survey is being funded under the Australian Government's Onshore Energy Security Program and is due for completion early in 2008. The data are being acquired and processed according to international standards, and the final estimates of radioelement concentrations along the AWAGS2 tie-lines will be consistent with the International Atomic Energy Agency's (IAEA) radioelement datum. The national database is being levelled by estimating survey correction factors that, once applied, minimise both the differences in radioelement estimates between surveys (where these surveys overlap) and the differences between the surveys and the AWAGS2 traverses. This effectively levels the surveys to the IAEA datum, and significantly enhances the value of a database that is essential for informed decision-making about Australia's onshore energy resources, mineral exploration and environmental protection.

INTEGRATED INTERPRETATION OF MICROGRAVITY DATA USING ANALYTIC SIGNAL AND EULER DECONVOLUTION TO DELINEATE CAVITIES

Hyoungrae Rim[1], Yeong-Sue Park[1], Mutaek Lim[1], Sung Bon Koo[1] and Byung Doo Kwon[2]*
[1]Korea Institute of Geoscience and Mineral Resources
[2]Seoul National University
rhr@kigam.re.kr, bdkwon@mantle.snu.ac.kr

In this paper, we propose a new interpretation method of gravity data by means of combining the analytic signal and Euler deconvolution. Euler deconvolution is widely used to analyse potential data without any prior information. However, since Euler deconvolution tends to make so many spurious solutions, it is hard to pick up real solutions. Avoiding these ambiguous problems, we utilised a combined method between the analytic signal and Euler deconvolution. Analytic signal can give us horizontal information of isolated anomalous bodies. We carried out Euler deconvolution not only gravity data but also analytic signal of gravity data. It gives us clearer solutions than using Euler deconvolution only. We verified the proposed method by synthetic data and applied it for microgravity data. We carried out gravity survey using Scintrex CG3, CG5, and ZLS Burris meter. The target area is a small urban area nearby coal mines. This area has some cases of subsidence problem due to cavities in limestone bedrock. We set up 10 profiles and measured every 4 m. And the some part of area was collected by scattered points because it is impossible to make a profile due to existence of buildings. We gathered totally about 1100 points. Low Bouguer anomaly zones coincided well with drill logs. We applied integrated interpretation method to microgravity data of limestone area by means of analytic signal and Euler deconvolution simultaneously. Results from the combined method showed indications of cavities.

EMERGING SENSING TECHNOLOGIES FOR HYDROCARBONS AND THEIR POTENTIAL USE AS EXPLORATION DEVICES

Andrew Ross[1], Peter Eadington[1], Bobby Pejcic[1], Stephen Fenton[2], Lech Wieczorek[3], Mark Ogden[4] and Murray Baker[5]*
[1]CSIRO Petroleum
[2]CSIRO Industrial Physics
[3]Golder Associates
[4]Curtin University of Technology
[5]The University of Western Australia
andrew.ross@csiro.au, peter.eadington@csiro.au, bobby.pejcic@csiro.au, sfenton@golder.com.au, lech.wieczorek@csiro.au, m.ogden@curtin.edu.au, mvb@chem.uwa.edu.au

Australian waters contain a number of under-explored offshore sedimentary basins, which have or could have significant hydrocarbon accumulations. Current exploration strategies are based primarily upon seismic data acquisition, with other data type acquisition, (e.g. geochemical sampling) requiring further survey cruises. This multiple survey strategy significantly increases exploration costs leading to tough decisions being made upon which surveys to perform when exploration budgets are tight. The attraction of using a single cruise to achieve multiple surveys is therefore of interest in reducing costs and increasing the impact of each exploration dollar.

New chemical-physical sensing devices offer potential for useful new technology to explore large areas of offshore basins to detect microseeps and provide molecular information that is indicative of fluid type. These sensors when mounted on current survey platforms could be run continuously in marine surveys to obtain profiles of hydrocarbons in water that can be mapped in a similar way to seismic, electromagnetic, and magnetic data.

This paper reviews currently available technologies and presents the collaborative research being conducted by CSIRO Divisions of Petroleum and Industrial Physics, Curtin University, and University of Western Australia. This research is focusing upon the two essential parts of chemical sensing systems, the nanochemical molecular binding element that is often a surface designed to be specific for certain classes of molecule, and a transduction element that provides a physical signal that binding has taken place. These elements will then be integrated into a robust marine deployable sensor system that can be used for hydrocarbon exploration.

MAGNETIC ANOMALY OF THE BRAMFIELD IRON FORMATION, SOUTH AUSTRALIA

Phillip Schmidt[1], Graham Teale[2] and Adrian Brewer[2]*
[1]CSIRO Exploration & Mining
[2]Teale & Associates
phil.schmidt@csiro.au, teales@ozemail.com.au, ambrewer@ozemail.com.au

Lynch Mining holds numerous exploration licences on the Eyre Peninsula, South Australia, where there is very little outcrop although the average cover is only a few tens of metres. Clearly

geophysical methods are crucial in these circumstances. Early drilling of a large (7000 nT) magnetic anomaly, ~2500–3000 m ×350 m in areal extent, intersected east dipping (60°–80°) iron formation and associated forsterite-magnetite marbles and calcsilicates. A 38 m zone between 87 m and 125 m assayed at 40% Fe with low (<900 ppm) phosphorus and ~ 3000 ppm manganese. From the size and areal extent of the magnetic anomaly a large iron ore resource was inferred. Initial magnetic modelling indicated a broad vertically dipping body. However, subsequent drilling, while intersecting lens-like bodies sporadically, failed to intersect a thick uniform iron-rich body commensurate with the initial magnetic modelling.

Magnetic property measurements (k 1.0 SI) suggest that the magnetic susceptibility value used in the initial modelling (0.5 SI) was too low by a factor of two. Moreover, the remanence is soft and probably in the same direction as the induced magnetisation, i.e. a viscous remanent magnetisation, so the effective susceptibility may be 2.0 SI. Self-demagnetisation constrains the magnetisation to be aligned along the bodies, deflected away from the geomagnetic field direction. This means that no matter whether the bodies dip to the west, the east or are vertical, the anomaly will be symmetric. The causative bodies appear to be dispersed magnetite-rich lenticular pods giving a combined anomaly that simulates a uniform body.

UNDERSTANDING THE EFFECT OF STRESSES ON THE PRODUCTIVITY OF THE LOWER GORU FORMATION THROUGH ROCK PHYSICS AND RHEOLOGICAL STUDIES IN THE SAWAN GAS FIELD – SOUTHERN PAKISTAN

Syed M. Shabih[1], Asim Farid[1], Khyzer Munir[2] and Asim Iqbal[2]*
[1]LMKR, Islamabad
[2]Quaid-i-Azam University, Islamabad
mshabih@lmkr.com, asimfarid@lmkr.com, khyzerqureshi@yahoo.com, geo.aasim@gmail.com

The aim of this study is to verify that the low impedance and over-pressured petroleum systems (gas reservoirs) in the vicinity of high stresses are unproductive with the hydrocarbons. The study has been conducted in and around the Sawan Gas Field, located in Southern Pakistan. Rock Physics Parameters (Poison's Ratio, Vp/Vs Ratio) are calculated in this area. The behaviour of these properties resembles a low impedance and over-pressured gas reservoir, which in this case is the Lower Goru Sands. Sequence stratigraphic studies were carried out to comprehend the depositional model of sand and shale. Conformity has been established between this model and the pattern achieved from detailed rock physics investigations, which further helped in the identification of the anomalous gas zones for the reservoir.

Next, it needs to be confirmed, whether or not these anomalous zones can be productive? This goal is achieved by the following rheological studies.

- Finding the longitudinal and shear strain around the interpreted faults.
- Converting this strain into the stresses.
- Contouring the stress and strain values.

These contour maps give a complete picture of where the reservoir falls in the high stress zones. In these areas it is not productive. On the other hand, we can predict its productivity in areas of low stresses. These scenarios can be demonstrated by examples of some productive and failed wells in the field.

COMMON REFLECTION SURFACE STACK, NEW METHOD IN SEISMIC REFLECTION DATA PROCESSING: A SYNTHETIC DATA EXAMPLE

Mehrdad Soleimani and Iradj Piruz*
Shahrood University of Technology, Shahrood, Iran
msoleimani@shahroodut.ac.ir

The NMO/DMO/stack method is a traditional and well-known method in the oil industry that needs an accurate macro velocity model to image the subsurface structures. Making such a macro velocity model is a time consuming process that is error prone. New introduced common-reflection-surface (CRS) stack is a data driven method which is independent of velocity information apart from the surface velocity. It comes from common reflection point (CRP) trajectory concept for finite offset. In NMO/DMO/stack the stacked data are obtained from a summation over a curve along the offset coordinate but the principal of CRS stack is to sum along a surface of specular contributions from a segment of a reflector instead of reflection point. The summation over a segment of a coherent reflector drastically improves the signal/noise (S/N) ratio as the stacked data will show. An important aspect of the method is that the estimated parameters provide us with significant information on the subsurface structure. These are three new parameters called kinematic wavefield attributes α, R_N and R_{NIP}. The parameter α is the emergence angle of normal-ray which will be later for a normal-ray map migration. R_N is the curvature of the exploding reflector wavefield measured at the surface and R_{NIP} is the curvature of normal-incidence-point wave which could be used later to yield information on the propagation velocity and inversion NIP tomography. Here we processed a synthetic data to derive zero offset or CRS stacked section with high S/N ration and better continuity on the reflection events.

GEOPHYSICAL MODELLING COMPARISON AT VARYING SATURATION AND PRESSURE: CO_2 SEQUESTRATION PILOT PROJECT IN THE OTWAY BASIN

Putri Wisman and Milovan Urosevic*
Cooperative Research Centre for Greenhouse Gas Technologies (CO_2CRC), Department of Exploration Geophysics, Curtin University of Technology
putrisari.wisman@postgrad.curtin.edu.au, milovan.urosevic@geophy.curtin.edu.au

The Otway Basin CO_2 sequestration pilot project aims to demonstrate that CO_2 can be safely stored in a depleted gas field and that an appropriate monitoring strategy can be deployed to verify its containment. The advantage of injecting CO_2 into a depleted gas field is having access to well-established infrastructure, pre-existing geophysical exploration data, and production wells. On the downside, the geological complexity of the Naylor gas field, which is relatively deep and of a small size (0.5 km^2), presents challenges for detailed geophysical and geological characterisation and consequently makes the design of a geophysical monitoring program much more difficult. Uncertainty of the location of paleo and current gas–water contacts poses additional difficulty for positioning of the injection well. These factors call for further analysis of all available geophysical data.

One such task is the investigation and examination of the elastic properties changes at varying saturation and pressure in time-

lapse and their effect on seismic response before and after CO_2 injection at the existing Naylor-1 well (monitoring well). The result from modelling shows that the density is more sensitive than velocity. Consequently, model-based prediction suggests the changes in elastic properties and the effect in seismic response is very subtle. Attempt to relate the seismic attributes computed from pre-stack and post-stack 3D seismic and VSP to the changes in elastic properties will help further refine the geophysical analysis.

Using the same methodology, the modelling of the new injection well is compared with Naylor-1 model. The outcome will be discussed in this paper.

MODELLING OF VTEM EM RESULTS OVER A BASE-PRECIOUS METALS TARGET, WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Ken Witherly
Condor Consulting, Inc.
ken@condorconsult.com

A VTEM airborne EM and magnetic survey was flown over the previously located and drilled base and precious metals prospects located near Manjimup, Western Australia. These data have been modelling with a layered earth inversion program and a discrete plate program. These outcomes have then been compared with pre-existing airborne and ground geophysical results as well as drilling.

A MAGNETIC GRADIOMETRIC METHOD AS AN ADJUNCT FOR MARINE CSEM

Jeanne Young, Phil Schmidt and Dave Clark*
CSIRO Industrial Physics
jeanne.young@csiro.au, phil.schmidt@csiro.au, dave.clark@csiro.au

The marine Controlled-Source Electromagnetic (CSEM) method has proven itself an invaluable adjunct to the seismic method in petroleum exploration in the last few years. The problem is that it is not easily adapted to the Australian scene because most of Australia's petroleum deposits are in relatively shallow waters where CSEM does not work very well. Depending on the target, depths up to 500 m can be considered shallow water for CSEM. CSEM surveys in shallow water can have problems with the airwave dominating the received CSEM signal and also with electromagnetic noise induced by ocean waves. We have been developing an auxiliary magnetic gradiometric method that will help overcome these problems. This poster will present the results from preliminary field trials conducted off Sydney's coast, in water depths up to 60 m, with the aim to detect the presence of the magnetic signal induced by ocean waves. Approaches for using magnetic gradient measurements as an adjunct to marine CSEM data will also be described.

FRACTAL MODEL OF ROCKS – A USEFUL MODEL FOR THE CALCULATION OF PETOPHYSICAL PARAMETERS

Valeriya Zadorozhnaya
Council for Geoscience, South Africa
valeriya@geoscience.org.za

There are numerous experimental works intending to find the dependence between the porosity and resistivity of sediments of different types and ages. Traditionally for many years the empirical Archie's law has been used for interpreting EM data. It allows for the estimation of the porosity of sediments if the dependence between resistivity and porosity (at least the structural index of porosity) is known. This model does not take into account the influence of double electrical layers which are responsible for induced polarisation effects, which arise in the sediments due to applied electrical current. However there is not enough application of these theoretical considerations to the interpretation of electromagnetic data as well as physical modelling of data. Most scientists try to find empirical relations between petrophysical parameters.

Mathematical modelling of petrophysical properties can be done using matrix (fractal) models. A fractal model containing n-series of spheres with corresponding radii and surrounded by a thin film of adsorbed water (DEL) has been used. This model is more suitable for real sedimentary rocks. Using the parameters of the fractal model several petrophysical parameters can be calculated namely: effective and dynamic porosity, permeability, diffusion coefficient, volume of matrix, thickness of adsorbed water which characterises electro-osmosis polarisability and decay constant, and the most important – the resistivity of two component (matrix/fluid or matrix/fluid and gas) and three component (matrix/clay/fluid and matrix/clay/fluid and gas) rocks. This model has been used for interpreting geophysical data for many years and for different tasks.

IMPROVING PETROPHYSICAL INTERPRETATION THROUGH STATISTICAL LOG ANALYSIS AND ROCK PHYSICS MODELLING

Yujin Zhang, Hasan Sidi and Mark Sams*
Fugro-Jason Australia, West Perth, WA
yzhang@fugro-jason.com, hsidi@fugro-jason.com, msams@fugro-jason.com

Uncertainties in the quantitative interpretation of well log data are often unquantified and ignored. Uncertainties are always present to some degree and have many underlying causes such as quality of log data, lack of calibration data, choice of petrophysical model, choice of model parameters. Understanding the nature of reducing the uncertainties is important if the petrophysical results are to be used for reservoir characterisation, reservoir modelling or risk analysis.

Statistical petrophysical techniques provide a means to assess the sensitivity of the interpretation to model and model parameter choice and to include known or assumed uncertainties in the measured data. To reduce uncertainty additional information must be introduced such as multiple well data or rock physics constraints. Parallel interpretation of multiple wells can increase the signal to noise ratio of the interpretation and at least ensures greater consistency of interpretation between the wells. Rock physics provides a link between the standard petrophysical properties and any measured elastic properties of the formation and therefore can provide an additional constraint on the petrophysical interpretation. An extra advantage of integrating a rock physics model is that, since elastic properties can be estimated from seismic data, the petrophysical interpretation can be interpolated between wells more accurately using seismic data as a guide.

This paper highlights how statistical log analysis, parallel interpretation of multiple wells and the integration of rock physics constraints can reduce uncertainty in petrophysical interpretation in cases of bad hole and complex lithology.

VELOCITY REVERSAL AS A DIRECT HYDROCARBON INDICATOR IN THE ANOMALOUS HIGH TEMPERATURED AND OVER PRESSURED DF1-1 GAS FIELD BELOW 2100 M IN THE YINGGEHAI BASIN, SOUTH CHINA SEA

Hongtao Zhu[1,2]*, *Keyu Liu*[2] *and Kaiyuan Chen*[3]
[1]Faculty of Earth Resources, China University of Geosciences, Wuhan, P. R. China
[2]CSIRO Petroleum, Bentley, WA
[3]College of Energy, China University of Geosciences, Beijing, P. R. China
zhuht_oscar@yahoo.com.cn, keyu.liu@csiro.au, ddcky@vip.sina.com.cn

In the DF1-1 Gas Field in the Yinggehai Basin, South China Sea, the velocity-depth plot and velocity spectra show significant variations from the classic linear trend, exhibiting a universal reversal phenomenon. Velocity parameters derived from velocity spectral analyses of the seismic data and sonic logs indicate that the 'interval velocity' universally reverses below 2100 m, corresponding to the starting depth of overpressure in the field. There is a distinct difference between the gas-bearing sandstones and the surrounding rocks in the shallow strata with depths <2100 m; however, such a difference becomes less apparent beyond 2100 m in the middle-deep strata.

In the shallow strata of the DF1-1 Gas Field, the gas-bearing sandstones can be effectively recognised prior to exploration drilling using the DHI (Direct Hydrocarbon Indicator) techniques. However, these DHI models developed for the shallow strata were found to be ineffective for the middle-deep strata for direct exploration target recognition due to the velocity reversal.

To effectively identify DHIs in the middle to deep depth strata under velocity inversion, we used an integrative approach to detect the 'integrated hydrocarbon indicators' and tested the applicability of Differential Interformation Velocity Analysis (DIVA) as a DHI in the DF1-1 Gas Field. The results indicate that the "DIVA" technique can be effectively used as a DHI in both the shallow and the middle-deep strata in the study area with the shallow strata characterised by Type I DIVA anomaly and the middle-deep strata characterised by the Type II DIVA anomaly.

BIOGRAPHIES

SECTION 5

Participants in the Peak Oil Discussion after the Opening Ceremony

ABDULLA AL NAIM is the Vice President of Exploration. His responsibilities, which are undertaken by five departments, include finding, delineating, helping develop the enormous oil and gas reserves of the Kingdom and evaluating the Kingdom's hydrocarbon potential. Abdulla joined Aramco in 1978 as a Wellsite Geologist during a time of intense drilling activity. He acquired a deep understanding of petroleum geology during technical assignments with the Exploitation Division (1980) and Exploration Division (1983). This was followed by a number of administrative assignments leading to becoming Manager of the Area Exploration Department (1996), Manager of the Exploration Operations Department (2002), and Manager of the Reservoir Characterization Department (Feb. 2004). He was assigned as Executive Director of Exploration in November 2004 then appointed as Vice President in April 2006. Abdulla has been a member of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists (AAPG) since 1986 and served on its International Committee during 1989. He received the International Special Commendation Award in 1999 and was President of the AAPG Middle East Region until 2006. Realising a need for a local professional society, he was a co-founder in 1989 and the first president of the Dhahran Geoscience Society, an AAPG affiliate. Abdulla has served on the organising committees of the regional Society of Petroleum Engineers (SPE) technical conferences. He also serves on the organising committees of the regional GEO Conferences and was the GEO 2006 Chairman. Abdulla holds a Bachelor's degree in Geology from King Saud University, Riyadh. He also attended courses in Petroleum Management at Oxford during 1989 and at the Berkeley Center for Executive Development in 1997.

LYN BEAZLEY is Chief Scientist of Western Australia. She was appointed to this position in December 2006. Her role involves leading the state government's new science and innovation advisory body, which replaces both the WA Science Council and the WA Technology and Industry Advisory Council. This new body supervises the allocation of over $70 million given to science and innovation in WA. Professor Beazley has led world-first work in brain development research; most recently the widely publicised discovery that stimulating or training damaged nerves can lead to their regeneration – something which could offer hope to millions of spinal cord injury sufferers worldwide. She has co-ordinated the University of Western Australia's Neurotrauma Research Program since its inception in 1999. She is a fellow of the Australian Institute of Biologists, a member of the Australian Science, Technology and Engineering Council, chair of the Gene and Related Therapies Research Advisory Panel and on the College of Experts of the Australian Research Council. Her election to the small expert panel of Sweden's Natural Science Research Council to review the scientific status of international neuroscience research is a measure of the worldwide respect for her work. After completing an Honours degree in Zoology at Oxford University, Professor Beazley pursued a research career at Edinburgh University. She arrived at UWA on a research fellowship in 1976 and has built her worldwide reputation and her team from there. Her main focus as Chief Scientist is to 'do, translate and communicate science at all levels throughout the State.' She believes that science should be made accessible to everyone.

BRUCE ROBINSON is Convenor, ASPO Australia. The Australian Association for the Study of Peak Oil & Gas is a network of professionals, interested in the impacts of Peak Oil and in the possibilities to minimise them. Bruce is a physical scientist with 30 years experience in mineral research instrumentation, and a past Councillor of the Royal Automobile Club of Western Australia. He has studied forecasts of world oil depletion since 1996 and has presented a number of papers on the topic, including at the Australasian Transport Research Forum in 2004. Bruce has attended all six International Workshops on Oil Depletion held in Europe by ASPO International, the Association for the Study of Peak Oil & Gas, and was invited to present a paper on 'The Impact of Oil Depletion on Australia' in Lisbon in 2005. Last year he presented invited papers on Peak Oil at conferences in Beijing and Kyoto and at the Energy Security Conference in Sydney. Bruce coordinated the dozen or so submissions from ASPO Australia and its working groups to the recent Senate inquiry into Australia's future oil supplies and gave evidence at the committee's hearings. He is an Associate of the Institute for Sustainability and Technology Policy at Murdoch University, a member of the Petroleum Exploration Society of Australia and of the Editorial Committee of 'Petroleum Science', the international journal published by the China University of Petroleum in Beijing. He contributed the background paper to the Oil Vulnerability section of the 2003 WA Government State Sustainability Strategy. Bruce was awarded a Centenary Medal for his work in Sustainable Transport.

CHRIS ADAMS is in the third year of a PhD candidature at RMIT University under Professor James Macnae. He has a geophysical background in Borehole Geophysics and near surface environmental and UXO detection.
c.adams@student.rmit.edu.au

ABDULLAH AL RAMADHAN is a PhD student with Department of Exploration Geophysics, Curtin University of Technology, Perth, Australia. He holds a BSc in Geophysics and MSc in Mathematics from KFUPM, Dhahran, Saudi Arabia. He joined Saudi Aramco in 1986 and worked for the exploration organisation for more than 13 years as a professional geophysicist, mainly as seismic data processor for both 2D & 3D land data. Abdullah also spent five months with Halliburton Geophysical in Houston. His areas of interest include seismic data imaging and reservoir characterisation using passive sources. Abdullah is a member of SEG, EAGE, SPE and ASEG.
abdullah.ramadhan@hotmail.com

FOUZAN ALFOUZAN is a post-graduate (PhD) student at the Universiti Sains Malaysia. His current research is on optimising array configurations used in 2D electrical imaging surveys. He has an MSc in Applied Geophysics, from University of Pittsburgh, USA. Fouzan holds a position as a Geophysicist (Scientific Researcher) in the Institute of Astronomical and Geophysical Research at King Abdulaziz City for Science and Technology, Riyadh, Saudi Arabia. He has experience in preparing and operating various kinds of geophysical prospecting instruments and analysing and interpreting geophysical data. He used to assist in data collection and interpretation.
falfouzan@hotmail.com

WAYNE ALGER is a Senior Petrophysicist with Woodside Energy Ltd working mainly on Australian North West Shelf Assets. His specific interest in NMR and laminated sand formation evaluation has led to work on many other Woodside interests. Wayne joined Woodside three and a half years ago after working for a variety of consultant groups on fields in Australia, South East Asia, India and Europe. Wayne graduated with an Honours degree in Geology from Portsmouth University, England.
wayne.alger@woodside.com.au

TERRY ALLEN graduated in 1968 from Edinburgh University with an Honours BSc in Mathematical Science. He has worked in the seismic contracting industry for 38 years – the last 29 years of which he has spent in Australia. He joined PGS in their Perth data processing centre in 1996 and is currently an Area Geophysicist for the Asia/Pacific region.
terry.allen@pgs.com

EIICHI ARAI works as a geophysicist for the Japan Oil, Gas and Metals National Corporation, Kawasaki, Japan. He has been involved extensively in mineral exploration, in particular, projects in Australia, and managing R&D projects on geophysical techniques. His speciality in geophysics is modelling and inversion theory of electric and electromagnetic methods.
arai-eiichi@jogmec.go.jp

MICHAEL ASTEN is a consulting geophysicist and Partner with Flagstaff Geo-Consultants, Melbourne, and has a specialist interest in electromagnetic methods for mineral exploration and unexploded ordnance detection. He is also a part-time Professorial Fellow at Monash University and founding member of the Centre for Environmental and Geotechnical Applications of Surface Waves (CEGAS). He leads a team funded by SERDP (a civilian agency of the US Army) which is developing an EM system with an array of B-field sensors for the purpose of detection and discrimination of unexploded ordnance objects.
michaelasten@flagstaff-geoconsultants.com.au

ESBEN AUKEN is an associate professor at the Department of Earth Sciences, University of Aarhus, Denmark. His research focus is on the development of processing and inversion schemes for ground-based and airborne transient electromagnetic data, airborne HEM data and resistivity data. He heads a larger research group which serves as a national knowledge and education centre for hydrogeophysical investigation in Denmark.
esben.auken@geo.au.dk

DAVID BAKER is employed at JRS and is a registered teacher in physics/maths. He has taken 12 months leave to complete and Honours degree in geophysics at Adelaide University, Australia. His interests include astronomy and kayaking.
david.b.baker@student.adelaide.edu.au

JOHN BANCROFT is a faculty member of the University of Calgary and a Senior Research Geophysicist with the CREWES consortium. He specialises in static analysis, velocity estimation and seismic imaging that includes anisotropic and converted-wave prestack migration. John is an instructor for the SEG, which has published two of his volumes on poststack and prestack migration. He has received best paper awards at the 1994 SEG convention, 1995, 2003, and 2006 CSEG National Convention, and the Laric Hawkins Memorial Award at the 2001 ASEG Conference. He was elected an Honorary Member of the CSEG in 2005.
bancroft@ucalgary.ca

FRAZER BARCLAY works as the Reservoir Seismic Services manager for Schlumberger in Australia. He received a BSc (Hons) in Geology and Applied Geology and has been working as a geophysicist for nearly ten years in the United Kingdom, Malaysia and more recently in Australia. Most of his work has been focused on quantitative interpretation and reservoir characterisation of 2D, 3D and 4D seismic data. Frazer has worked for Western Geophysical, Odegaard and Schlumberger all of which are now part of the Schlumberger group and has a keen interest in integrated studies.
fbarclay@perth.oilfield.slb.com

MARTIN BAYLY is a principal geophysicist for WesternGeco/Schlumberger based in Perth, Australia. His interests cover the broad range of surface seismic reflection methods, particularly, time lapse seismic and resolution enhancement methods. He has extensive experience of seismic prospecting for hydrocarbons in Australia, Indonesia, China, Vietnam, India, Malaysia and Nigeria.
mbayly@perth.westerngeco.slb.com

KIRSTY BECKETT is employed as a Hydrologist with Rio Tinto Iron Ore. She has a diverse earth science background, taking on roles in remote sensing, airborne geophysics, environmental science and environmental engineering. She has been involved in and coordinated a number of information exchange conferences and courses on the use of spatial data for land management, particularly for Western Australia. Kirsty is completing a PhD at Curtin University of Technology on 'Multispectral processing of 256-channel gamma ray spectrometry for soil and regolith mapping'.
kirsty.beckett@riotinto.com

STEPHEN BILLINGS is Director of R&D at Sky Research and has been based in Vancouver, Canada since 2001, where he conducts research and development into methods for locating and characterising unexploded ordnance. Previously he was involved in developing processing and interpretation methodologies for airborne radiometric and magnetic datasets. He obtained his PhD from the University of Sydney in 1998.
stephen.billings@skyresearch.com

SERGEY BIRDUS works as a Depth Processing Supervisor with CGGVeritas in Perth. After receiving his PhD in Geophysics in Kiev University in 1986 he worked as a lecturer for Kiev University, a researcher in R&D departments of major Russian service geophysical companies and in several positions with Paradigm Geophysical in Moscow and Perth before joining CGGVeritas in 2006. He is involved in challenging depth processing projects throughout the Asian Pacific region.
sergey.birdus@cggveritas.com

ANDREJ BÓNA has been a senior lecturer at Department of Exploration Geophysics, Curtin University of Technology since September 2007. Prior to this position he was assistant professor at Department of Earth Sciences, Memorial University, Canada. His main research interests include topics of theoretical seismology such as ray theory and anisotropy.
endrej@enermod.com

GRAHAM BOYD is the CEO of Geosolutions Pty Ltd. His whole career has been about innovation in instrumentation design and construction and software development. He was the main driver in the development of HOISTEM, a high-resolution airborne TEM system, and was presented with ASEG's Graham Sands Award, primarily for this work, in 2003. Graham graduated from the University of Melbourne in 1972, with a BSc (1st Class Hons). Before establishing Geosolutions, he worked as Chief Geophysicist for Newmont Holdings Pty Ltd, Newmont Australia Ltd, Poseidon Exploration Ltd, the Normandy Mining Group and finally back to Newmont Mining Corporation in early 2002.
gwb@senet.com.au

TRISTAN CAMPBELL works as a geophysicist for Geoforce Pty Ltd in Perth. His area of interest is high-resolution geophysics for environmental, geotechnical and detailed mine planning applications. Tristan has five years of experience in designing and delivering high resolution geophysical surveys for these applications and has been involved with such projects as the Gorgon Gas Facility, Australian Marine Complex as well as numerous salinity research studies. He is a current member of ASEG and the Environmental Consultants Association (ECA).
tristan@geoforce.com.au

ASTRID CARLTON is a geophysicist with the NSW Department of Primary Industries in Maitland working on the *New Frontiers* exploration initiative. She is progressing with the production of geophysical–geological interpretations of 1 : 250 000 scale maps to add valuable information to regional NSW. Presently interpreting and modelling aeromagnetic data of the SW region, Astrid is piecing together information over the relatively unexplored Murray Basin. Prior to working with the DPI, Astrid conducted shallow environmental surveys and unexploded ordnance surveys around Australia, in Hong Kong and in the United Kingdom.
astrid.carlton@dpi.nsw.gov.au

JOHN CASSIDY is a Senior Lecturer in Geophysics in the School of Geography, Geology and Environmental Sciences at The University of Auckland, New Zealand. His research interests include basin studies, basement tectonics and geomagnetism.
j.cassidy@auckland.ac.nz

CARLOS CEVALLOS is a geophysicist with the NSW Department of Primary Industries Geological Survey of NSW. He is responsible for applying geophysical techniques to data to better understand the geology of NSW and improve exploration opportunities within selected areas of the State. Prior to joining the Geological Survey, Carlos was involved in mineral exploration throughout Mexico and the southern United States with Noranda Exploration.
carlos.cevallos@dpi.nsw.gov.au

KALYAN CHAKRABORTY is a Specialist Geophysicist with Kuwait Gulf Oil Company in Ahmadi, Kuwait. He previously worked for the Oil and Natural Gas Corporation of India, the Geological Survey of Western Australia and Petroleum Geo-Services, Australia. Kalyan obtained a BSc in Physics Honors and an MSc in Applied Geophysics from the Indian School of Mines, Dhanbad. He also obtained an MSc in Petroleum Exploration from the Curtin University of Technology, Perth, WA. Kalyan's interests focus on the integration of seismic data with other data types for reservoir characterisation program, prospect generation and evaluation and initiation of new geophysical techniques. His current responsibility includes supervising and planning geophysical activities in the offshore divided zone of Kuwait. He is an active member of SEG, EAGE, SPE and AEG.
k.chakraborty@kgoc.com

TIMOTHY CHALKE works for Mira Geoscience Asia Pacific, specialising in 3D integration and interpretation of geological and geophysical datasets for exploration targeting, ore body imaging and mining risk assessment. Previously, Tim spent two years in South Africa working for Anglo American. Projects undertaken included mine scale 3D seismic interpretation in the Bushveld Complex and the development of complex 3D models for target generation. He has worked as a project geologist and mine geologist for Gold and Iron Ore companies in the Yilgarn of Western Australia and in Tasmania. He obtained an MSc at Curtin University of Technology, and a BSc (Hons) from the University of Tasmania.
timc@mirageoscience.com

DEHUA CHEN graduated as a Master in applied geophysics from Daqing Petroleum Institute in April, 2000, and received his Doctors degree in Acoustics in June 2007, and will work in Institute of Acoustics, Chinese Academy of Sciences as a scientist. His interest is in acoustic logging, acoustic resonance spectroscopy and its application, and propagation of seismic waves in complex media.
dhchen8216@yahoo.com

RICHARD CHOPPING works at Geoscience Australia as a geophysical researcher for the Predictive Mineral Discovery Cooperative Research Centre (*pmd**CRC). He graduated from the University of Tasmania in 2004 with a BSc (Hons) in Geophysics and Computer Science. His current work involves the study of the physical properties of ore deposits and how we may detect buried deposits with geophysical techniques.
richard.chopping@ga.gov.au

MAXIME CLAPROOD is a PhD Candidate in Applied Geophysics at Monash University in Melbourne. His area of interest is the application of passive seismic methods for engineering and environmental purposes. He is particularly interested in the use of the microtremor survey method. He obtained a Geological Engineering degree, and a Master in Applied Geophysics (airborne time-domain electromagnetic) at l'École Polytechnique de Montreal.
maxime.claprood@sci.monash.edu.au

ROGER CLIFTON a geophysicist with the Northern Territory Geological Survey, is interested in advances in geophysical data processing. Roger started geophysics in the nickel days, joining BMR to process geomagnetic data in 1968. Experienced with

acquisition of ground mag, VLF, gravity, IP, he moved into programming, laboratory work on geo-materials, teaching at all levels, and in recent years into data processing of airborne magnetic and radiometric data.
roger.clifton@nt.gov.au

STEVE COLLINS has more than 30 years experience as a practicing mineral exploration geophysicist. He has worked extensively in Eastern Australia and Southeast Asia and also has experience in North and South America and Asia. He has an MSc from Macquarie University in exploration geophysics and worked for more than 10 years for multi-national mining companies in Australia and overseas. For the last 22 years he has been a consultant for large and small explorers, mostly in eastern Australia and southeast Asia.
scollins@arctan.com.au

MAGDEL COMBRINCK currently works as a geophysicist for Geotech Airborne Limited in Pretoria, South Africa. She is mainly concerned with airborne data processing and her special area of interest is processing and interpretation of TDEM data. Before joining Geotech Airborne Limited she lectured in geophysics at the University of Pretoria for four years. Over the last nine years she has been involved in several projects as geophysical consultant including EM, magnetic, gravity and seismic refraction fieldwork, processing and interpretation.
magdel@geotechairborne.com

BRANKO CORNER is a senior geophysical consultant with 37 years experience in applied geophysics and minerals exploration. He has worked as a consultant for the past 15 years, serving exploration companies involved in uranium, and base-, rare-, and precious-metal exploration, mostly in southern Africa. He specialises in integrated interpretation of geophysical and geological data sets, including detailed interpretation of much of the Namibian national high resolution aeromagnetic and radiometric data. He was Head of the Department of Geophysics at the University of the Witwatersrand from 1980 to 1992, prior to which he worked as a geophysicist in industry.
branko@iafrica.com.na

MARINA COSTELLOE is a Geophysicist in the Airborne Electromagnetic Acquisition and Interpretation Project at Geoscience Australia, Canberra. Working with Alan Whitaker, Ross Brodie, Adrian Fisher and Camilla Sorensen, the project is collaborating with industry to promote exploration, while also providing new regional-scale geophysical and geological information.
marina.costelloe@ga.gov.au

NICK CRABTREE has a Geological Sciences degree from Cambridge University in England. Nick is currently Principal Geophysicist at RPS London, UK office. He has been working on depth conversion since 1992, partly as a software developer and partly doing consulting work. In 1999, after a year in snowy Calgary, Nick returned to London to head up a research project studying uncertainty and sensitivity analysis in velocity modelling. Over the last five years he has applied the results from this research to numerous fields world-wide. Nick's non-industry interests (apart from his wife and two children) include dinghy sailing and hiking.
crabtreen@rpsgroup.com

TOM CRAMPIN joined Shell's technology centre in The Netherlands in 1997, after Geology/Geophysics degrees in England (Durham BSc/Imperial MSc). His work focussed on pore pressure prediction and global acoustic rock properties with emphasis on deepwater stratigraphy. A transfer to Houston followed where a continuation of rock property research and services led to an exploration position drilling deepwater Gulf of Mexico prospects. Tom's cross-posting to Woodside started in 2005, joining the Quantitative Interpretation team. Here he provided petrophysical support (keeping the geophysicists honest) for seismic inversions and calibration models for local and international projects. He has recently moved into an international development team.
tom.crampin@woodside.com.au

RICHARD CRESSWELL is a Principal Research Scientist with CSIRO Land and Water in Brisbane. His current area of interest lies in water resource assessment in regions of poor data coverage. He has thus had to develop a working knowledge of hydrogeochemistry, isotopes and geophysics, but tries to leave the actual modelling to someone else!
richard.cresswell@csiro.au

AARON DAVIS submitted his PhD thesis at RMIT University on June 30, 2007. He has a Master's Degree in Applied Physics from Dalhousie University in Halifax, Nova Scotia and is working as a Postdoctoral Fellow with James Macnae at RMIT University.
aaron.davis@ems.rmit.edu.au

KRISTOFER DAVIS is a doctoral candidate in Geophysics at the Colorado School of Mines in Golden, Colorado. His research interests are potential field inverse theory, particularly large scale problems. He has had research topic that include the 4D gravity modelling of an aquifer storage and recovery project as well as in the use of magnetics processing for automatically detecting potential unexploded ordnances. Kristofer received a BSc in Geophysical Engineering at the Colorado School of Mines in 2005.
kdavis@mines.edu

FRIKKIE DE BEER is Chief Scientist of Neutron Radiography and Tomography at the SAFARI-1 Nuclear Research Reactor, South Africa. He obtained his BSc at the University of Johannesburg. He has 18 years of experience in the field and is currently President of the International Society of Neutron Radiology.
fdebeer@necsa.co.za

JAYATH DE SILVA works as a hydrogeologist with the Salinity and Water Resource Recovery Branch, Water Resource Management Division of Department of Water, Western Australia. He has been extensively involved in salinity research for recovering water and land resources from dryland salinity in southwest of Western Australia.
jayath.desilva@water.wa.gov.au

DAVE DEWHURST is a Principal Research Scientist with CSIRO Petroleum. He has worked extensively on mudrocks, investigating compaction, faulting and fluid flow in these sediments for around 15 years. In recent years, his research interests have focussed on fault and top seal prediction as well as rock physics response of sedimentary rocks to changing stress and pressure conditions. He manages the Integrated Predictive Evaluation of Traps and Seals (IPETS) consortium, an industry-sponsored JIP investigating prediction of fault and top seal behaviour.
david.dewhurst@csiro.au

TANIA DHU is a project geophysicist with the Mineral and Energy Resources Group, PIRSA. She obtained a BSc at Adelaide University majoring in Geology and Geophysics. She then completed an Honour's degree in Geophysics, looking at environmental problems, specifically whether electrical resistance tomography could be used in characterising subsurface

contaminant flow. Her PhD at Adelaide University was sponsored by CRC LEME and focused on electrical and EM signatures of the regolith.
dhu.tania @saugov.sa.gov.au

BRUCE DICKSON joined CSIRO in 1975 and worked on a variety of aspects of application of radiation measurements to mineral exploration. His work covered aspects of uranium grade control, uranium exploration using ground waters, radioactive disequilibrium in uranium deposits, the processing and interpretation of aerial gamma-ray surveys and on visualising and interpreting complex data sets. He is currently running his own consultancy where he continues to develop and apply methods in all these areas.
bruce.dickson@optusnet.com.au

DAN DIFRANCESCO has been employed by Lockheed Martin in Niagara Falls, New York for over 20 years, serving as the lead mechanical design engineer on all commercial gravity gradiometer programs. He has also performed program and technical management functions for the Lockheed Martin Niagara business unit. He presently serves as the Business Development Manager for the Niagara operation. He received his BSME from Le Tourneau University in 1982.
dan.difrancesco@lmco.com

YVETTE POUDJOM DJOMANI is a geophysicist in the Geological Survey of NSW located in Maitland. She graduated in Geology from the University of Yaounde, Cameroon, and has a PhD in Geophysics from the University of Paris XI. Prior to joining the Survey in 2006, she was a Research Fellow at the University of Leeds, then at GEMOC at Macquarie University, working on mineral industry-related projects. Her interests include the enhancement and analysis of potential field data, estimates of effective elastic thickness to define major lithospheric boundaries and their relationship to mineral deposits. Within the Survey, she integrates high resolution geophysical data with geology to better understand the tectonics and mineral systems of NSW.
yvette.poudjom.djomani@dpi.nsw.gov.au

ANDREW DUNCAN is the Director of Electromagnetic Imaging Technology Pty Ltd (EMIT) based in Perth, Western Australia. He formed EMIT in 1994. EMIT's products include the SMARTem electrical methods receiver system, Maxwell EM software and, more recently, the Atlantis borehole magnetometer tool for EM. Andrew has a background in the development of technology for electrical geophysics, EM in particular. His experience includes the development of airborne EM systems and distributed systems for geophysical measurements. His main interests are in the improvement of techniques for detecting and modelling highly conductive EM targets.
aduncan@electromag.com.au

BRIAN EVANS is Professor of Geophysics at Curtin. He worked for GSI as an instrument engineer, for Geoservice in Paris as a mud-logger and with Aquatronics London on well-site surveying. He was a geophysical consultant in London for two years before moving to Perth where he worked as a consultant as well as for Shell over a period of 8 years. In 1982, he returned to study receiving an MSc and PhD in geophysics. He is author of SEG book *Seismic Acquisition in Exploration* and his research interests include developing technologies for modelling reservoirs under pressure. He is a Member ASEG, SEG, EAGE, SPE and PESA.
evans@geophy.curtin.edu.au

DES FITZGERALD is Director and Principal of Desmond FitzGerald and Associates, now trading as Intrepid Geophysics. He obtained a BE (Mining with Hons.) in 1969 and a PhD in Mining in 1977, both from the University of Melbourne. Des co-wrote the INTREPID geophysical processing and mapping software product. Recent work includes defendable depth to basement estimates, 'WORMS' and support for vector and tensor processing in Intrepid. Integrating structural geology and geophysics via 3D Geomodeller is a current activity. Close partnering with many Geological Surveys has been a feature, with web services being supported for GA PIRSA, GS Ireland & BRGM.
des@intrepid-geophysics.com

ANDREW FITZPATRICK received a BSc (Hons, 1998) in geophysics from Curtin University and a PhD from the University of Tasmania (2006). He worked at Geoscience Australia from 2003 to 2006 in the Cooperative Research Centre for Landscapes, Environments and Mineral Exploration (CRCLEME). He is presently employed with the CSIRO Division of Exploration and Mining continuing with CRCLEME. His research interests are in electrical and electromagnetic geophysical techniques, and his current work primarily involves the use of airborne electromagnetic technology for environmental applications and mineral exploration.
andrew.fitzpatrick@csiro.au

CLIVE FOSS is a principal consultant with Encom Technology. Clive works in Encom's Advanced Technical Services Division providing consultancy and training in application of gravity and magnetic methods to petroleum and mineral exploration. Clive also contributes to Encom Technology's development of gravity and magnetic software, including ModelVision and QuickMag. Clive's principal research interests are in the inversion of gravity and magnetic data to build geological models.
clive.foss@encom.com.au

MASAMICHI FUJIMOTO has worked as a senior geophysicist in INPEX Perth office from October 2004 for the geological and geophysical evaluation for the development of Ichthys gas-condensate field. He has 10 years' experience in the oil industry including seven years with JOGMEC and four years with INPEX.
mfujimoto@inpex.co.jp

KATE GODBER is a consultant with Mitre Geophysics Pty Ltd, and holds a BSc (Hons.) degree in geophysics from the University of Tasmania. Her geophysical expertise includes down-hole magnetometric resistivity (DHMMR), magnetics, gravity, down-hole electromagnetics, resistivity and induced polarisation. She has worked extensively in Tasmania, Broken Hill and North America, and has an eclectic interest in all matters pertaining to electrical geophysics with a particular expertise in down-hole geophysics. Current projects include geothermal power exploration in eastern Australia and even more DHMMR at Broken Hill. She is a member of the ASEG, SEG, and AIG.
kgodber@mitregeophysics.com.au

ADRIAN GOLDBERG works as an Exploration Geologist with InterOil Australia in Cairns Qld. His area of interest is the integrated interpretation of structural, potential field and seismic data. He has worked on a variety of basins and terranes in Australia, Africa and PNG. He is a member of ASEG, GSA and PESA.
adrian.goldberg@interoil.com

HOWARD GOLDEN earned his BA degree from the University of Utah and an MSc in Geophysics at Leeds University. His career spans 25 years in the exploration industry, including with Schlumberger, BHP Minerals, WMC Resources, and Western

Metals. He has been involved with research and development efforts including the Falcon gravity gradiometer and the GEOFERRET distributed EM system. He is a Fellow of the Geological Society of London and the Society of Economic Geologists, and Past President of the Australian Society of Exploration Geophysicists. Howard joined Gravitec in 2005 as Technical Director involved in moving Gravitec's gradiometry technologies toward commercialisation.
howardgolden@gravitec.co.nz

ALEXEY GONCHAROV is a project leader of Basement and Crustal Studies at Petroleum and Marine Division, Geoscience Australia. Alexey holds a PhD degree in Geophysics awarded by the St Petersburg Mining Institute in Russia. In 1994 he came to Australia. Alexey's main research projects in Australia were deep crustal studies of the Mount Isa Inlier, ocean-bottom seismograph studies at the Australian North West Margin (NWAM), integration of reflection and refraction/wide-angle seismic results at the NWAM, production and analysis of gravity and magnetic grids for the margin of the Australian Antarctic Territory.
alexey.goncharov@ga.gov.au

DANIEL GRAY is a geologist and the state gravity co-ordinator with the Mineral and Energy Resources Group, PIRSA.
gray.daniel @saugov.sa.gov.au

JONATHAN GRIFFIN has a graduate position at Geoscience Australia where his current project involves the use of wavelets to compare geomagnetic and climatic time series. He graduated from the University of Wollongong with a BSc (geology)/BMath in 2006 after completing an honours project involving sediment transport modelling. He is interested in mathematical applications to the earth sciences.
jonathan.griffin@ga.gov.au

MARCOS GROCHAU is studying for his PhD at Curtin University of Technology in Perth, Australia, focus on quantitative interpretation of time-lapse seismic data. He is a senior geophysicist and has been working as a technical consultant for Petrobras, the Brazilian national oil company. His area of interest is related to investigation of pressure and saturation effects in seismic data to calibrate 4D interpretation and improve reservoir characterisation.
m.grochau@postgrad.curtin.edu.au

BORIS GUREVICH is professor of Petroleum Geophysics at the Curtin University of Technology in Perth and Director of the Curtin Reservoir Geophysics Consortium (CRGC). He obtained an MSc from Moscow University (1981) and a PhD from the Institute of Geosystems (IOG) in Moscow in 1988. From 1981 until 1993 he worked at the IOG. He then worked at Karlsruhe University (1992–1993) and at Birkbeck College of London University (1993–1994). In 1995–2000 he was a research geophysicist at the Geophysical Institute of Israel. His research interests include petrophysics, theory of seismic/acoustic wave propagation in rocks and other porous materials, and seismic imaging. He is a member of SEG, AGU and EAGE.
b.gurevich@curtin.edu.au

JACK HARFOUSHIAN is a Principal Reservoir Engineer for Schlumberger Data and Consulting Services in Australia. He provides data acquisition support and interpretation development for wireline formation testing and sampling, and also for production logging services. Jack joined Schlumberger in 1989 as a wireline field engineer and has held assignments in Europe, Africa, Australia and the Middle and Far East. Jack holds a Bachelor of Engineering degree from Curtin University, Australia, and a Master of Engineering degree in Reservoir Engineering from Heriot-Watt University in Scotland, UK.
harfoushian@perth.oilfield.slb.com

BRETT HARRIS works on the theoretical development and practical application of geophysical methods in hydrogeology, environmental engineering and mineral/coal/oil exploration. Particular areas of expertise include; electromagnetic methods, and the application/integration of seismic/radar/EM methods in hydrogeology. Brett is a Research Fellow at the Department of Exploration Geophysics, Curtin University of Technology. He completed his PhD in 2001 and has more than 15 years industry experience. He has been managing director of a private company with major projects requiring the reconstruction of large scale basin stratigraphy from surface and well logging techniques, throughout Asia, South America and Australia.
b.harris@curtin.edu.au

CHRISTOPHER HARRISON is a post grad geophysics student in the Exploration Geophysics Department at Curtin University of Technology. Chris obtained a Physics and Geophysics degrees at the University of Calgary in Alberta Canada in 1999 and 2001 respectively. He worked as a software developer and graphic designer specialising in wavelet applications for the CREWES Project (Consortium for Research in Elastic Wave Exploration Seismology) based out of the University of Calgary from 2000 to 2004. Looking to internationalise his education Chris applied to the MSc/PhD program with the Exploration Geophysics department at Curtin University of Technology in Perth Western Australia.
c.harrison1@postgrad.curtin.edu.au

NICHOLAS HARVEY has worked 20 years in the industry for a variety of companies. He has specialised in borehole image interpretation and petrophysics. His career started with Western Mining Corporation in Perth and continued with a consultancy group in London, Baker Atlas in Perth and in Nigeria. He has worked in the North Sea, Australasia, South East Asia, Middle East and West Africa on a variety of image and petrophysical projects. He moved back to Crocker Data Processing in 2003 where he manages Imagelog development in Petrolog.
nick@petrolog.net

DAVID HATCH obtained his MSc from University of Toronto in 1987 after completing a thesis on cross-borehole seismics. He then worked for Paterson, Grant & Watson for 10 years as a geophysical consultant with a 2 year project in Thailand as a technical expert. He moved to De Beers Consolidated Mines Limited in 1997 as a senior geophysicist. He currently holds the position Senior Technical Manager – Geophysics and has the global responsibility for the discipline for De Beers.
dave.hatch@debeersgroup.com

MICHAEL HATCH was the manager of Zonge Engineering until mid 2003, and is currently undertaking a PhD in geophysics at the University of Adelaide. He specialises in the use of geophysical techniques to characterise the in-river environment as well as the floodplain environment immediately adjacent to the river.
michael.hatch@adelaide.edu.au

PETER HATHERLY joined CRC Mining and the University of Sydney in 2004 after 11 years in CSIRO, 10 years at ACIRL and 8 years with the NSW Geological Survey. He has been involved in many research projects involving the use of geophysics in coal mining. In Australia he has been involved with the introduction of in-seam seismic methods (1983), the radio imaging method

(1986), 3D seismic surveying (1988) and microseismic monitoring (1993). His current interests include seismic methods, geotechnical evaluation from borehole logs and understanding the geological processes affecting coal and mineral deposits.
phatherly@geosci.usyd.edu.au

ROSEMARY HEGARTY works on geophysical interpretation in the Geological Survey of NSW, based in Maitland. Her main focus is using regional aeromagnetic and gravity datasets for basement geology and structure, and she works on the *New Frontiers* program exploring areas of cover in north and northwestern NSW. She has completed a range of regional interpretation projects for NSW, Qld, WA, SA and Indonesia for the mineral exploration industry as a consultant – mainly carrying out structural geology studies and mapping related to Cu and Au target generation. She is interested in all developing methods of potential field interpretation and the assimilation of geological information.
rosemary.hegarty@dpi.nsw.gov.au

STEVE HELMORE is currently leader of the Helix RDS specialist geophysics team based in Aberdeen Scotland. He graduated a long time ago with an engineering degree from Oxford and a geophysics degree from Durham, and worked initially as a field engineer with Schlumberger. Steve has worked in seismic processing service companies in Norway and the UK including GECO and READ Well Services. Since 1998 he has been a principal geophysicist with Helix RDS, with technical focus on petroacoustics, seismic attributes and seismic processing.
shelmore@helixesg.com

FRED HERKENHOFF received BSc and MSc degrees in Geophysics from Stanford University in 1964 and 1966. His domestic and overseas assignments within Chevron have included 15 years in various R&D functions and 25 years in operational functions including that of Chief Geophysicist. He is a Senior Geophysical Advisor in Chevron's Energy Technology Company and a Chevron Fellow (Seismic Technology).
efhe@chevron.com

EUNJUNG HOLDEN is a research fellow at the Centre for Exploration Targeting (CET) within the school of Earth & Geographical Sciences At UWA. She received her PhD from UWA in 1997. She worked previously as a researcher within the School of Computer Science & Software Engineering on two ARC supported projects, focusing on automatic human motion recognition and motion visualisation. Since 2006, she has been working at CET on automatic processing of geoscientific images. Her research interests include computer vision and graphics, specifically, image feature representation and extraction and data visualisation.
eunjung@cyllene.uwa.edu.a

BAOHUA HUANG received her BSc in geophysics from Daqing Petroleum University, and she obtained her MSc in physics from Jilin University. Her areas of interest are borehole geophysics, geophysical logging data processing and interpretation, especially, the processing and interpretation for cross-dipole acoustic logging. She has been involved extensively in complex reservoir evaluation, formation damage evaluation projects, supported by CNPC and Daqing Oilfield. Currently, she is working with Daqing Well logging Company as a senior logging interpretation engineer. She is a member of the Chinese Geophysical Society and a member of Chinese Well Logging Society.
huangbh200606@163.com

HAK SOO HWANG works as a senior researcher in the Korea Institute of Geoscience and Mineral Resources (KIGAM), Korea. He obtained a BSc in Physics in 1984 and an MSc in Geology in 1988. He got a PhD in Geophysics of Macquarie University, Sydney in 1995. He is interested in EM inversion and signal processing for improving EM data quality.
hhsid@kigam.re.kr

RICHARD (DICK) IRVINE graduated from Sydney University in 1964 with a BSc, followed by an MSc in Geophysics from the University of London (UK) in 1968. He joined BHP Minerals in 1978 and spent 21 years with them as a geophysicist, initially working in Australia but later in SE Asia, China, India, Pakistan and South Africa in a wide variety of exploration programs. He is now Vice President of Condor Consulting, Inc. in Denver USA, a consulting group that specialises in airborne EM processing and interpretation.
dick@condorconsult.com

KEVIN JARVIS is a Regional Principal Geoscientist with Fugro-Jason Australia Pty Ltd. His career in geophysics started with a BSc at the University of Saskatchewan followed by six years in the Canadian oil patch (with Chevron Canada Resources.) Kevin completed his PhD at the University of British Columbia specialising in seismic inversion and rock physics and spent five years as a consultant geophysicist in Vancouver before coming to Australia in 2002 to further his interest in seismic inversion with Fugro-Jason.
kjarvis@fugro-jason.com

TONY JOHNS works as a Senior Area Geophysicist for WesternGeco in Houston, Texas, USA, specialising for the last 10 years in the development of Multicomponent seismic data analysis, in particular converted wave (PS) processing. Graduating in 1977 with a BSc (Hons) degree in Mathematics and Physics from East Anglia University in England, Tony has since accumulated 30 years worldwide experience in the processing of Marine and Land seismic data with the last 12 years based in Houston. Starting his career with Seismograph Service Ltd, the company later merged with Geco-Prakla before becoming WesternGeco in 2000.
johns5@slb.com

JOHN JOSEPH works as a CRC LEME funded Senior Lecturer in Exploration Geophysics at School of Earth & Environmental Sciences, University of Adelaide. He obtained First Class BSc and MSc degrees from India and a DSc from University of Tokyo, Japan. Later he served as a NEDO Researcher at the Geological Survey of Japan, as a Post Doctoral Fellow at Tokai University and as a JSPS Fellow at Institute of Geosciences, AIST, Tsukuba, Japan. His fields of interest are airborne geophysics, especially airborne gravity and AEM as well as ground EM and electrical methods.
john.joseph@adelaide.edu.au

ANDY KASS is a doctoral candidate in Geophysics at the Colorado School of Mines. Currently, his research focuses on effective basin-scale groundwater characterisation utilising multi-disciplinary geophysical methods. In addition, he is studying rapid inversion techniques for gravity gradiometry as well as time-lapse transient electromagnetics in groundwater applications. Andy is assisted in his work by Nichole, his fiancée. He received his BSc in Geophysical Engineering from the Colorado School of Mines in Golden, Colorado in 2005.
mkass@mines.edu

MYRA KEEP is an Associate Professor at The University of Western Australia, specialising in structural geology, basin tectonics and neotectonics. Since 1997 she has worked mainly on the Negoene to Recent tectonic history of the North West Shelf of

Australia, and since 2003 has also been working extensively in East Timor, which is the only exposure of the North West Shelf. Her interest in neotectonics stems from the seismic evidence of recent, surface-breaching faults along the North West Shelf, which reflect significant historical onshore seismicity. Myra is is a member of PESA, AAPG, AGU and GSA and is also a Chartered Geologist.
myra.keep@uwa.edu.au

RICHARD KEMPTON works as a Research Scientist with the Fluid History Analysis Group at CSIRO Petroleum, in Perth. His area of interest is the charge history of petroleum reservoirs using innovative fluid inclusion techniques. He is currently developing technology for calibrated prediction of hydrocarbon fluid type in frontier basins of Australia and has been involved in commercial application of patented technologies to the oil and gas sector.
richard.kempton@csiro.au

ALAN KING is the manager for operations and strategy in the Geosciences Resource Group in ATD. This includes responsibility for the Spectrem AEM system and deployment of high resolution geophysics. One of the principal initiatives is the use of Borehole Radar on underground mines to map geology ahead of mining. Alan graduated with BSc (Hons., Geology) from the University of the Witwatersrand. After a long stint with Anglo American he moved to Phelps Dodge in 1990, subsequently joined the Lundin Group as Exploration Manager in 1996 and finally returned to Anglo in his current role in 2000.
aking@angloamerican.co.za

BRODIE KLUE is a graduate student of the School of Geography, Geology and Environmental Science at the University of Auckland, New Zealand. He is in his final year of a Masters Thesis in Geophysics.
b.klue@auckland.ac.nz

RICHARD A. KRAHENBUHL obtained his BSc in Geophysics from the University of California, Santa Barbara and got his PhD in Geophysics from the Colorado School of Mines. He is working as a Post-doctoral Fellow at the Center for Gravity, Electrical and Magnetic Studies at the Colorado School of Mines. His research interests include resource exploration, processing and inversion, UXO applications, and groundwater studies.
rkrahenb@mines.edu

BALAKRISHNAN KUNJAN works with AWE in Sydney as a Senior Geophysicist. He has 28 years experience in the industry. He started his career with Exxon in Malaysia and has since worked with various companies in Australia and in India. Much of his work has been in detailed mapping for appraisal and development drilling in basins including the Cooper/Eromanga, Carnarvon, Krishna-Godavari (India) and the Taranaki (New Zealand).
bkunjan@awexp.com.au

RICHARD LACHAPELLE works as an Applications Geophysicist and an International Sales Manager at Scintrex Limited in Toronto, Canada. He has an undergraduate degree in Physics from the Université de Sherbrooke, obtained in 1984 and an undergraduate degree in Geological Engineering with a major in Geophysics form École Polytechnique de Montréal obtained in 1987. Richard's main interests in Geophysics are induced polarisation, gravity and magnetic.
rlachapelle@scintrexltd.com

RICHARD LANE worked in both mineral exploration and airborne geophysics service provider organisations before joining Geoscience Australia in 2001 where he is a Senior Geophysicist in the Onshore Energy & Minerals Division. His present activities include development of methodologies and tools for 3D geological mapping, and ensuring that these approaches are linked to geophysical modelling capabilities.
richard.lane@ga.gov.au

JAMES LEVEN is Director of GeoSeis Pty Ltd. He completed a doctorate in theoretical seismology at ANU in 1981, and was subsequently awarded a Fulbright Fellowship. He is a Fellow of the Society for Underwater Technology, and his particular area of interest is ocean-bottom seismic technology.
jleven@geoseis.com.au

YUSEN LEY-COOPER did his PhD at Monash University, on Airborne Electromagnetics applied to environmental geophysics. His previous studies as a geophysical engineer where undertaken at Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México and is working with professor James Macnae, as a Postdoctoral Fellow at RMIT University.
yusen.ley@sci.monash.edu.au

VANESSA LIM has recently joined Woodside Energy Ltd as a Petrophysicist. She is responsible for the operational petrophysics of the Northwest Shelf. Before joining Woodside, Vanessa had 8 years experience as a petrophysicist with Oil Search Ltd and evaluated fields in Papua New Guinea and Yemen. Her experience ranges from formation evaluation of clastic reservoirs to carbonate reservoirs and fractured basement. Vanessa holds an Honours degree in Geology/Geophysics from the University of Sydney, and a Degree in Accounting from the University of Singapore.
vanessa.lim@woodside.com.au

CORINNE LOCKE is an Associate Professor in Geophysics in the School of Geography, Geology and Environmental Science at The University of Auckland, New Zealand. She specialises in gravity and magnetic methods, particularly their application to the investigation of epithermal deposits and the structure and eruptive history of volcanoes.
c.locke@auckland.ac.nz

ANDREW LONG has been employed by PGS since 1997, having previous been educated to PhD level, and employed in various industry and academic areas over ten years. He was variously had responsibility for all geophysical support throughout the Asia–Pacific region, and for global technical marketing in PGS. His main interests are seismic modelling, seismic survey design, seismic imaging, seismic technology development and optimisation, and rock physics. He is a member of SEG, EAGE, ASEG, PESA and SEAPEX.
andrew.long@pgs.com

AMIE LUCIER is finishing her PhD in Geophysics at Stanford University. She is a research assistant in the Stress and Crustal Mechanics Group investigating geomechanical questions related to CO_2 sequestration, mining, and the petroleum industry. She received her MSc (2004) in Geophysics from Stanford University and her BSc (2002) in Geology from Washington and Lee University. Upon the completion of her PhD, she will be joining Shell Oil Company.
luciera@pangea.stanford.edu

MU LUO works as a Senior Research Geophysicist with JGI, Inc. Tokyo, Japan. His area of interest is advanced seismic applications including improved fracture determination and subsurface imaging. He has been involved extensively in ongoing development of seismic fracture detection techniques under the supports of JSPS fellowship and TRC/JOGMEC research projects.
rluo@jgi.co.jp

IAN MACLEOD has been active in various capacities of resource exploration since 1976. His early career was spent with Paterson, Grant and Watson Ltd where he was involved in geophysical survey work, geophysical consulting, data interpretation and exploration software development. In 1986 he co-founded Geosoft Inc. to develop earth science computer applications and he is currently chief technologist. His current interests focus on empowering earth explorers through the application of server-based technologies to create a natural data experience.
ian.macleod@geosoft.com

JAMES MACNAE is an authority on Electromagnetics and Induced Polarisation, in particular airborne methods. His interests cover mineral exploration, in particular sulphides and kimberlites; environmental geophysics with projects relevant to salinity mapping, archaeology and plastic landmine detection He has worked and consulted worldwide, and is responsible for a number of developments in geophysical hardware, software and interpretational tools. Jim is presently Professor of Geophysics at RMIT University.
james.macnae@rmit.edu.au

OJAS MAHAPATRA is an engineering graduate in Biotechnology from SRM University. He has been a fellow from Indian Institute of Sciences and has also received commemoration from His Excellency President of India for his research work in various fields. His major works are in Fusion Technology and Nano-scale Drug Delivery Systems. He has also worked in Toxicological studies and Brain computer Interfacing.
ojas@biot.srmuniv.ac.in

DINA MAKARYNSKA is a PhD student at the Department of Exploration Geophysics, Curtin University of Technology in Perth. Her area of interests is rock physics, poroelasticity, numerical modelling of properties of rocks. She has previously been involved in application of Finite-Element simulations to the problems of validation of mixture models for fractured and porous rocks, velocity-porosity models and models of the effect of clay on the properties of sandstones.
dina.makarynska@geophy.curtin.edu.au

ADRIAN MANESCU is Staff Petrophysicist with Baker Atlas in Perth Australia. Before joining Baker Atlas in 1997 he worked for 5 years with Petrom, Romanian Oil Company. He earned his degree from University of Bucharest. His major petrophysical interests include borehole acoustic, resistivity anisotropy and nuclear magnetic resonance. He is member SEG, SPWLA (and local chapter FESWA).
adrian.i.manescu@bakerhughes.com

HOUSHANG MANSOURI currently works as a seismic data analyst at OEOC Processing Center. He did his PhD in Institute of Petroleum Engineering, Heriot-Watt University, Edinburgh, UK. His area of interest includes: seismic anisotropy, multicomponent and time-lapse seismic, AVO, AVAZ and reservoir geomechanical compaction.
h.mansouri@nioc.org

JENNIFER MARKET is the global acoustics expert for Halliburton/Sperry Drilling Services. She is involved in tool and application development and log interpretation.
jennifer.market@halliburton.com

ERIC MATTHEWS currently manages AWE's New Zealand exploration activities. He is a petroleum geologist with over 20 years experience in oil exploration primarily in Australia and New Zealand, having worked for Shell, New Zealand Oil and Gas and Pan Pacific Petroleum. He has been instrumental in a number of discoveries, notably Kupe, Ngatoro and more recently, the Tui oil discovery.
ematthews@awexp.com.au

ALAN MAUGER graduated with honours in geology from the University of Western Australia in 1979, a master of applied science in remote sensing from the University of New South Wales in 1986 and a doctorate in geoinformatics from the University of South Australia in 2000. He joined PIRSA in 1993 and as team leader of the CRCLEME project 'Mineral Mapping SA' undertakes significant research into mineral mapping through spectral geology applied to South Australian deposits.
mauger.alan@saugov.sa.gov.au

TERRY MCCONNELL obtained a BSc (Honours Geophysics) from the University of Toronto in 1983 and is an airline transport rated pilot. Terry has twenty four years in the airborne geophysical survey business working as a geophysicist and survey pilot, with operational experience worldwide. He has held senior management positions; include running companies in Canada, the United States and Australia. Currently, Terry is the Managing Director of Fugro Airborne Surveys and Fugro Ground Geophysics in Perth, Australia.
tmcconnell@fugroairborne.com.au

PHIL MCINERNEY is a geophysicist with 30 years experience in the Australian mineral exploration industry. Since 2001 he has been with Melbourne-based Intrepid Geophysics, geo-science consultants, software developers and authors of the Intrepid geophysical data processing software. In a recent development, Intrepid have entered into an agreement with the BRGM to commercialise and further develop the 3D GeoModeller Software. Over the last three years Philip has mainly been working on the GeoModeller project.
phil@intrepid-geophysics.com

KATHLEEN MCMAHON is completing a PhD in Geophysics at Macquarie University, Sydney. She graduated from Macquarie University in 2003 with a Bachelor of Technology (Exploration Geophysics, Hons), receiving a First Class honours for her research thesis on the seismic investigation of meteoric and marine ice at a site on the Amery Ice Shelf (AIS), East Antarctica. Since then she has completed another two seasons of fieldwork in Antarctica to collect data for her PhD, a continuation of her seismic investigation of the ice and water properties of the AIS.
kmcmahon@els.mq.edu.au

SALAH MEHANEE received his MSc (1994) and PhD (2003) in Geophysics from Cairo University, Egypt and the University of Utah, USA, respectively. He is a lecturer at the Department of Geophysics, Faculty of Science, Cairo University, Egypt. As of June 2006, he is on a research leave from Cairo University, and currently is a Research Fellow at the Department of Mathematics, Macquarie University, Australia. His research interests include multi-dimensional geophysical data modelling and inversion, especially electromagnetic.
smehanee@ics.mq.edu.au

TONY MEIXNER graduated in 1995 from the Australian National University with a BSc (Hons) in Geophysics. He joined Geoscience Australia in 1996 as a potential field geophysicist. Since that time he has been involved primarily in the processing and interpretation of geophysical data in a number of regional projects. More recently he has been involved in the interpretation of onshore seismic and its integration and 3D visualisation with potential field and geological data.
tony.meixner@ga.gov.au

ADRIAN MERRY is a senior geophysicist at Helix RDS in Aberdeen, Scotland. He graduated in 1995 with a degree in Petroleum Geophysics from Imperial College, London, and initially worked as an offshore QC geophysicist. In 1998 he joined CGG as a seismic data processor. In 2000 he transferred to the 4D seismic processing centre in BP Aberdeen, where he was involved in analysis of 4D seismic data, and in research and development of 4D seismic algorithms and workflows. Adrian joined Helix in 2005 and has a technical focus on PetroAcoustic studies for 3D and 4D reservoir characterisation and seismic processing.
amerry@helixesg.com

ALAN MEULENBROEK graduated from the University of Queensland in 2006, with 1st Class Hons in Geophysics (BSc App.). His role at Velseis combines field operations and R&D, with current research focusing on multicomponent seismology. He is enrolled in the MPhil at the University of Queensland.
alanm@velseis.com

MIKE MIDDLETON is employed by BPC Ltd as Vice-President in charge of Australasian exploration. Since 1979 he has worked for CSIRO, ECL, GSWA, the Nordic Energy Research Program and Curtin University.
mm@bpcltdgroup.com

PETER MILLIGAN works as a Senior Geophysicist at Geoscience Australia. Present research is focussed on improving the intermediate wavelengths of the Australian Digital Magnetic Anomaly Map and developing new products from the Magnetic Anomaly Grid Database of Australia. Peter graduated from The Flinders University of South Australia with BSc (Honours) and PhD degrees in science and a Dip. Ed. After some high school teaching, he joined Geoscience Australia (then the Bureau of Mineral Resources, Geology and Geophysics) in 1985, initially with the Geomagnetism and Airborne Geophysics groups, and is now part of the Continental Geophysics Project within the Onshore Energy and Minerals Division.
peter.milligan@ga.gov.au

BRIAN MINTY received a BSc (1976) from Rhodes University, a BSc (Hons) (1977) in geophysics from the University of the Witwatersrand, an MSc (1982) in exploration geophysics from the University of Pretoria, and a PhD (1997) from the Australian National University. He worked for the Geological Survey of South Africa for 5 years before immigrating to Australia in 1982 to join Hunting Geology and Geophysics Ltd. He is now a Principal Research Scientist with Geoscience Australia in Canberra, Australia. His research interests relate mainly to the acquisition, processing and interpretation of airborne magnetic and gamma-ray spectrometric data.
brian.minty@ga.gov.au

HENRY MORRIS is the Lead Geophysicist for Ikon Science Services, working on quantitative seismic interpretation, predominantly in the North Sea. He graduated in Exploration Geology (BSc Honours) at Cardiff University, followed by Petroleum Geoscience (MSc) at Imperial College, London. His current role is focussed on exploration, development and production of hydrocarbons, in particular AVO analysis, inversion, the fundamentals of rock-physics and their use in quantitative interpretation.
hmorris@ikonscience.com

TIM MUNDAY is a principal research scientist with the CSIRO. Currently working in the Better Basin Futures Project of the CSIRO Water for Healthy Country Flagship, he is contributing to CRCLEME's Salinity Program, through research concerning procedures and protocols for incorporating geophysical technologies in environmental management. Recently he has been working on the application of AEM in the management and protection of the Murray River floodplain ecosystems but has wider interests covering the role of hydrogeophysics in water resource development.
tim.munday@csiro.au

COLM MURPHY is a Senior Geoscientist with Bell Geospace promoting FTG technology applications and interpretation services. He holds a BSc in Geology and PhD in Geophysics from the National University of Ireland and has over 12 years experience in the minerals and hydrocarbons exploration industries. He previously worked for the Geological Survey of Canada and World Geoscience Corporation.
cmurphy@bellgeo.com

DOUG MURRAY is a principal petrophysicist with Schlumberger in Beijing, China. Since joining Schlumberger in 1982, he has had a variety of experience; first as a wireline field engineer in Canada and Algeria, and then as a log analyst and log interpretation center manager in Nigeria, Saudi Arabia, Trinidad and Tobago, and Argentina. He then became involved with new sonic interpretation methodologies and answer products, as well as hydrate formation evaluation at the Schlumberger Engineering Centre in Fuchinobe, Japan. He has a BSc in Electrical Engineering from Lakehead University, Canada and an MA from Hull University, England.
dmurray@beijing.oilfield.slb.com

BOB MUSGRAVE has interests spanning potential fields, magnetic petrophysics and palaeomagnetism. His research has found application in tectonics, geomagnetism, gas hydrates, landscape evolution and gold exploration. His peripatetic post-doctoral career took him to Wellington, Canberra and Hobart, before a stint in Texas with the Ocean Drilling Program. After a decade at La Trobe's former Earth Sciences Department, he is now a senior geophysicist with the NSW Geological Survey, specialising in modelling, enhancement and tectonic interpretation of potential field surveys. In his spare time, with his wife, Marta Vega, he maintains the PALM magnetic petrophysics laboratory at the University of Newcastle.
robert.musgrave@dpi.nsw.gov.au

JUNITA TRIVIANTY MUSU received her BSc in geological engineering in 1992 from the University of Trisakti, Jakarta, Indonesia. She joined 'LEMIGAS' an R and D for Oil and Gas Technology in 1993. After a stint working for 'LEMIGAS', she took her Master's degree at the National Centre of Petroleum Geology and Geophysics (NCPGG), the University of Adelaide, Australia, working on the diagenesis of the Tirrawarra Sandstone and its influence towards NMR measurements. She currently works for 'LEMIGAS' managing the SEM and XRD laboratory. Her interests include formation evaluation, sedimentology, petrography, SEM and XRD.
jmusu@lemigas-core.com

DARIUSH NADRI is a PhD student at Department of Exploration Geophysics, Curtin University of Technology. He has been working in the National Iranian Oil Company for three years mainly in Seismic Inversion and AVO Modelling before starting his PhD in 2004. He is interested in Stochastic and Deterministic Seismic Inversion.
dariush.nadri@student.curtin.edu.au

YOSHITAKA NARA completed his doctorate in March 2004 at the Hokkaido University in Japan. The title of the PhD thesis is

'Subcritical crack growth in rock'. He has worked as a Postdoctoral Research Fellow in the Graduate School of Engineering, Hokkaido University.
nara@eng.hokudai.ac.jp

BEHZAD NAZARI is the Head of the OEOC Processing Center. He has a Bachelor and a Masters degree in Geology, a Masters degree in Geophysics. He is currently studying towards a PhD of Geophysics. His area of interest includes: seismic data acquisition, processing and interpretation, reservoir simulation and AVO.
b_nazari@oeoc.ir

PETER NICHOLLS is the Exploration Manager of Gippsland Offshore Petroleum with over 25 years experience in the oil and gas industry. He worked with BHP Petroleum, then as a consultant to a number of small to mid-sized Australian companies before joining Gippsland Offshore Petroleum in 2005. He has experience and exploration success in many basins within Australia and around the world, from mature areas such as the Gulf of Mexico and the Gippsland Basin to frontier basins like the Walton Basin.
peter.nicholls@gop.com.au

SHASTRI L NIMMAGADDA is a senior geophysicist with Wafra Joint Operations Petroleum Company in Kuwait. He worked for several petroleum companies in India, Australia and Uganda. He obtained an MTech and a PhD in Exploration Geophysics from IIT, Kharagpur, India. He obtained Master of Information Technology with distinction from Curtin University of Technology, Australia. Shastri is interested in seismic geophysics. His recent contributions include knowledge mapping and exploration data integration through ontology-base data warehouse. He presented and published more than 30 research and technical papers and is a member of AAPG, SEG, ASEG, SPE, AEG and IGU.
shastri@eftel.com

CHRIS NIND obtained a BSc, Mathematics, from Queen's University in Canada and joined Geoterrex Ltd as a geophysicist in 1977. At Geoterrex, he worked in the ground, processing and airborne departments. From 1990 to 1994, he managed Geoterrex' airborne geophysics department in Australia. In 1994, he moved to Dighem Surveys in Toronto. From 2000 to 2004, he was the Regional Manager, Americas, for Fugro Airborne Surveys. In mid-2004, he joined LaCoste & Romberg-Scintrex as President & CEO. His background includes many gravity surveys using L&R Model G gravimeters. His interest in gravity continues at Scintrex, which builds the CG-5 gravimeter.
cnind@scintrexltd.com

DOUGLAS OLDENBURG is a professor at University of British Columbia and also Director of the UBC Geophysical Inversion Facility and holder of the TeckCominco Senior Keevil Chair in Mineral Exploration. He is an honorary member of the SEG and CSEG. Doug's thirty-year research career has focused on the development of inversion methodologies and their application in exploration, environmental and geotechnical problems.
doug@eos.ubc.ca

BJORN OLOFSSON works as a Research Geophysicist for CGGVeritas in their Bergen office, Norway. His main area of interest is seismic multicomponent processing and acquisition. He has been extensively involved in seismic operations, data processing, software development and geophysical research.
bjorn.olofsson@cggveritas.com

DERECKE PALMER is a Senior Visiting Fellow at UNSW. From 1967 to 1992, he was a geophysicist by the Geological Survey of New South Wales, and from 1992 to 2005, he was a Senior Lecturer in Geophysics at UNSW. He is best known for his work on shallow seismic refraction methods. In 1992, he was presented with the Grahame Sands Award for Innovation in Applied Geoscience by the ASEG, and in 1995, he was presented with the Reginald Fessenden Award by the SEG, for the GRM. In 2005, he was part of the Distinguished Lecturer Program of the EAGE.
d.palmer@unsw.edu.au

YEONG-SUE PARK received an MSc (1979) and a PhD (1986) in geophysics from Seoul National University. Since 1979 he has been with Korea Institute of Geoscience and Mineral Resources (KIGAM) where he is now principal research geophysicist. His area of interest has always been gravity and magnetics. He initiated the national aeromagnetic mapping project, and joined in international compilation programs. He also has a wide range of experiences in resources exploration, such as coal, uranium and groundwater. His current interest focuses on the microgravity for engineering and environmental applications. He is a member of KSEG and SEG.
yspark@kigam.re.kr

WAYNE PENNINGTON has received degrees in Geophysics and Geology from Princeton University, Cornell University, the University of Wisconsin-Madison, and has been on the faculty at the University of Texas at Austin and at Michigan Technological University, where he is now the Chair of the Department of Geological and Mining Engineering and Sciences. He spent nine years in industry, with Marathon Oil Company's research and technology centre near Denver. He is the author of a number of scientific papers, and the co-author of one book. His research activities involve relating seismic observations to rock properties through well-log studies and rock physics.
wayne@mtu.edu

MARINA PERVUKHINA works as a Shale Properties Geophysicist in the Optimising Reservoir Definition & Performance Stream of CSIRO Petroleum, Perth. Her area of interest is theoretical and numerical modelling of elastic and electrical properties of rocks.
marina.pervukhina@csiro.au

PETER PETKOVIC graduated with BSc in geology, physics and mathematics from the Australian National University in 1971. He is currently a geophysicist with the Petroleum and Marine Division of Geoscience Australia, where he is involved in processing and modelling of bathymetry, potential field and refraction data for crustal-scale problems, and software development.
peter.petkovic@ga.gov.au

NGOC SON PHAM completed his Bachelor of Engineering in Petroleum Geology in Ho Chi Minh City University of Technology, Vietnam in 2005. Then he worked for the Japan Vietnam Petroleum Company as a Junior Reservoir Engineer before travelling to Australia to study a Master's degree by research in Petroleum Engineering. Ngoc Son Pham is a member of SPE.
spham@asp.adelaide.edu.au

NIGEL PHILLIPS works as a Senior Geoscientist with the Mira Geoscience Advanced Geophysical Interpretation Centre in Vancouver, Canada. He specialises in integrated solutions to mineral exploration challenges through the use of three-dimensional geological model building, physical properties and geophysical inversions. He has been involved in the development of applied exploration techniques for over ten years in the minerals industry for major companies, in academia, and more recently as a consultant.
nigelp@mirageoscience.com

SEAN PHILLIPS is an exploration geophysics graduate who is currently an honours student at Curtin University of Technology within the ARRC Department. He is interested in global tectonic concepts and electrical methods in applied geophysics.
sean.phillips@student.curtin.edu.au

ANTONIO PICA is a Senior Research Geophysicist with CGGVeritas. In 1985 he joined CGG at processing R&D, working in areas like DMO, Anti-Multiples, 3D PSTM, 3D PSDM, signal processing. In 1988 he obtained a PhD from Université Paris 7 (IPGP), with Albert Tarantola. The research topic was: *Nonlinear waveform inversion of seismic reflection data: application to real offset data*. From 2002 he has been the 3D SMA project leader.
antonio.pica@cggveritas.com

GABRIELLA PRACILIO is an environmental scientist whose interests include natural resource management, spatial analysis and the application of geophysical data. She completed a PhD earlier this year in *The utilisation of gamma ray spectrometry, a soil mapping tool, for improving dryland crop production*, at the University of Western Australia. Her work experience has spanned across the industries of viticulture, farm forestry, broad-acre agriculture, rice production and salinity management, in the diverse terrains across Australia and Cambodia. She graduated at Murdoch University in 1997 with a Bachelor of Environmental Science.
todd.gabby@iinet.net.au

EDWIN QUINT has an MSc and PhD in Nuclear Physics from the University of Amsterdam. In 1988 he joined Shell Research in The Netherlands. He worked in the Middle East, UK and US in both development and exploration positions. His current assignment is with Shell Development Australia as subsurface teamleader.
edwin.quint@shell.com

ART RAICHE originated, and, for the past 27 years, directed eight AMIRA P223 EM modelling and inversion projects, aimed at improving industry capability to plan and interpret surveys. He was awarded the ASEG gold medal in 2006. Over the past 45 years he has collected salaries from the US aerospace-defence industry, Caltex, and CSIRO. He has a PhD in theoretical nuclear physics. His current major interests are flute performance, classical Greek and Dobermanns.
art.raiche@optusnet.com.au

SHANTI RAJAGOPALAN is a consultant geophysicist currently working for BHP Billiton on the analysis and interpretation of Falcon™ airborne gravity gradient data. Shanti's expertise lies in the application of potential field data to mineral exploration and geological mapping. In her present job, she extends her knowledge of the magnetic method to gravity gradient data. She has worked in academia, for government agencies and exploration companies. Her research interests include rock magnetism and potential field interpretation methodology. She is a past Editor of *Exploration Geophysics* and a past Associate Editor of *Geophysics*. Shanti is a member of the SEG and the ASEG.
shanti.rajagopalan@bhpbilliton.com

SHIVARAMAN RAMASWAMY is an engineering graduate in Computer Science from SRM University. He spent a part of his curriculum in Carnegie Mellon University, USA. He has been an acclaimed researcher in the field of nanotechnology giving an invited talk at the NanoTechINsight, 2007 and has also been a Junior Research fellow at BARC. His major works are in CNT reinforced bricks (nanotechnology) and Robotics. He has also worked in areas of Brain Computer Interfacing and Nuclear Physics.
shiva@cse.srmuniv.ac.in

ANYA READING has recently joined the University of Tasmania/ARC Centre of Excellence in Ore Deposits (CODES) as a Senior Lecturer. Previously a Fellow at the Research School of Earth Sciences, Australian National University, she specialises in finding the structure of the crust and uppermost mantle, by geophysical means, in remote and challenging environments. Current field projects include a seismic investigation of the Capricorn orogen in West Australia. Anya also applies computational geophysics to improving inverse methods in geophysics and data inference in quantitative geological problems and develops innovative field and computational techniques in applied and environmental geophysics.
anya.reading@utas.edu.au

JAMES REID holds BSc (Hons) and MSc degrees in geophysics from the University of Sydney and a PhD in geophysics from Macquarie University. From 1999 to 2006 he was a lecturer in geophysics at the University of Tasmania. He is currently a Senior Geophysicist with Geoforce Pty. Ltd. in Perth, Western Australia. His main technical interests are application of electrical and electromagnetic methods to mining and environmental problems, with a particular focus on airborne electromagnetic methods.
james@geoforce.com.au

M. REZA REZAEE has been a Research Fellow at the NCPGG, an Associate Professor at the University of Tehran and a Research Fellow at Oklahoma University. In 2006, he joined the Department of Petroleum Engineering at Curtin as an Associate Professor. He has won several research grants and contracts from oil companies and R&D groups, and has supervised over 50 postgraduate students to date. He has published more than 90 papers and is the author of 3 books on petroleum geology, logging and the use of computers in geology. Reza has a BSc from Mashad University, an MSc from Sadra University and a PhD from The University of Adelaide.
r.rezaee@exchange.curtin.edu.au

MURRAY RICHARDSON leads the Continental Geophysics project at Geoscience Australia. He has worked at GA since 1986 where his principal interests have been in airborne geophysical survey data acquisition, processing, archiving and delivery.
murray.richardson@ga.gov.au

HYOUNGRAE RIM obtained an MSc (1998) and PhD (2005) in geophysics at the Seoul National University. Since 2002 he has worked at the Korea Institute of Geoscience and Mineral Resources where he is now a senior researcher in geophysics. He is interested in potential field data from the micro to the global scale. At micro-scale he has applied microgravity to detect cavities. At regional scale, he has carried out airborne magnetic and land gravity mapping on Korea. And he has used satellite gravity data at global scale. Currently his interest focuses on joint interpretation between potential data and other geophysical data. He is a member of KSEG, SEG and EAGE.
rhr@kigam.re.kr

MICHAEL ROACH teaches geophysics at the University of Tasmania and is an active researcher in the ARC Centre of Excellence in Ore Deposits (CODES). He has a diverse range of interests and works with most geophysical methods but specialises in geological interpretation of potential field data and petrophysical measurements.
michael.roach@utas.edu.au

DAVID ROBSON is Chief Geophysicist with the NSW Department of Primary Industries Geological Survey of New South Wales. He and his team of geophysicists are responsible for

applying geophysical techniques and data to better understand the geology of NSW and to enhance exploration opportunities within the state. Over the past 13 years, David has been responsible for the acquisition of over two million line kilometres of high-resolution airborne and ground geophysical data. Prior to joining the Geological Survey, David was involved in mineral exploration throughout Australasia with Western Mining Corporation and regional mapping in northern Australia with Geoscience Australia.
david.robson@dpi.nsw.gov.au

JEFF ROCHE graduated from the Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology in 1979 BSc (BAppGeol). He joined AOD before joining Esso Australia and later Home Oil, working on various E&P and petrophysical projects. He worked as a consultant FE/petrophysicist on a number of North Sea projects based out of London, Aberdeen, Stavanger and Oslo for Lasmo, Saga, StatOil and Norsk Hydro. After returning to Australia, Jeff joined Chevron as a consultant petrophysicist, evaluating oil and gas assets including Barrow Is, Gt Gorgon, Deep Water Carnarvon and PNG, including gazettal and equity redetermination projects. Jeff currently provides petrophysical reservoir model support to Deepwater Development. Jeff is a member of SPWLA and PESA and is currently FESAus President and SPWLA.
jfrc@chevron.com

ANDREAS ROMPEL has been with Anglo American since 1988 where he worked on mines and exploration for several commodities world-wide. Andy currently holds the position of Manager Geology & Geophysics in the Anglo Technical Division in Johannesburg, South Africa. He has been extensively involved in the integration and interpretation of geophysical and remote sensing data for Anglo Platinum. He has a PhD in structural geology on the *Tectonic History of the Welkom Goldfield* in South Africa.
arompel@angloamerican.co.za

ANDREW ROSS works geoscientist at CSIRO Petroleum. He is project leader for the nanochemical sensors for hydrocarbon exploration project being run through the CSIRO Wealth from Oceans Flagship program. His background is in petroleum geochemistry in which he gained MSc and PhD qualifications in from the University of Newcastle-upon-Tyne in the UK. His BSc qualifications are in Marine Biology and Oceanography obtained from the Bangor University North Wales.
andrew.ross@csiro.au

DANIEL SATTEL has been working as an independent consulting geophysicist in Golden, Colorado since 2004. He received his Vordiplom from the Universitaet Karlsruhe, Germany in 1986 and an MSc from Oregon State University, U.S.A. in 1990, working on the interpretation of seismic refraction data. He holds a PhD in geophysics from Macquarie University, where he specialised in electromagnetics. He worked for World Geoscience/Fugro Airborne Surveys in Perth from 1996 to 2004, where he was involved in the development of EM software and the interpretation of airborne EM data.
dsattel@earthlink.net

MATTHEW SAUL is completing Honours in Geophysics at Curtin University of Technology. This paper derives from his Honours thesis, after which he hopes to pursue a career in the oil and gas industry.
matthew.saul@student.curtin.edu.au

PHILLIP SCHMIDT obtained his PhD (ANU) in 1976 studying magnetic properties of rocks and their palaeomagnetism. After a post-doctoral position in Ottawa with the Earth Physics Branch of the Dominion Observatory he returned to Australia in 1978 to take up a position with CSIRO Mineral Physics. Since then he has collaborated with colleagues in research organisations and industry on many magnetic exploration projects by providing expertise on magnetic properties, developing instruments and software tools for interpretation. He is a Senior Principal Research Scientist, recently seconded to CSIRO Industrial Physics and now back with CSIRO Exploration & Mining.
phil.schmidt@csiro.au

CHRISTOPHER SEMENIUK is completing his Honours degree in Exploration Geophysics at Curtin University of Technology, Perth, Western Australia and his Honours thesis forms the basis of this paper. After the completion of his degree he hopes to work in the oil industry as a geophysicist.
christopher_semeniuk@iinet.net.au

SYED M. SHABIH is working with LMKR as a Research Geophysicist (Software Testing Analyst) on Landmark's leading Seismic Interpretation Technologies like SeisWorks, PowerView & PowerCalculator. He is also heading the department as a Project Manager. He joined LMKR in 2001. Before this, he also worked for Lasmo Oil Pakistan Ltd. (Now ENI Pakistan) as a trainee geophysicist, and for PAIGE Ltd. as a trainee geologist. Shabih holds a Master's degree in Geophysics from Quaid-i-Azam University, Islamabad. He also remained associated with the Department of Earth & Environmental Sciences, Bahria University, Islamabad as a visiting faculty member.
mshabih@lmkr.com

DON SHERLOCK works at CSIRO Petroleum where he is part of the Otway Basin Pilot Project's monitoring team for the CO_2CRC. He received his geophysics PhD from Curtin University in 2000 after doing a BSc in geology at UWA. Since joining CSIRO he has worked on a range of projects including the development of synthetic sandstones for rock physics research, physical modelling, CO_2 sequestration and 4D seismic.
don.sherlock@csiro.au

JOVAN SILIC is a director and principal consulting geophysicist with Jovan Silic and Associates Pty Ltd and a member of Flagstaff GeoConsultants. He graduated with a Bachelor of Science (Honours) at TheUniversity of Western Australia, was awarded a PhD (Geophysics) by Macquarie University (NSW) in 2001 and has a successful association with mineral exploration industry over a period of more than 20 years. Over this time he has played a leading geophysical role in the exploration for base metals, gold, uranium, mineral sands and diamonds in a wide range of geological environments spanning five continents.
jsilic@bigpond.com

CARINA SIMMAT works at a Senior Geophysicist with Geoforce–Geophysical Imaging. Carina completed her PhD at The University of Sydney in 2005. Her research interests include high resolution geophysical techniques including their application to exploration and mine planning.
csimmat@geoforce.com.au

BIJENDRA SINGH works as a scientist in the National Geophysical Research Institute, Hyderabad, India. He is the principal investigator of the Gravity-Magnetic study group and has 30 years of experience in geophysical exploration related to resource exploration and geodynamic studies. He was the coordinator for the publication of new gravity map series of India-2006. His areas of interest are in the development in gravity–magnetic modelling, deep crustal and lithosphere structures and vertical crustal deformation studies in seismically active areas.
bsingh@ngri.res.in

JOHN SMALLWOOD is the Australia Exploration Manager for Hess, based in London, UK. He has worked for Hess for 10 years, during which he worked in a variety of technical and leadership roles within Exploration and Development, covering discoveries and fields in UK North Sea and West of Shetlands, Nile Delta, Malaysia and Thailand. His research interests include seismic attributes, depth conversion and volcanic continental margin development. He holds a PhD in Marine Geophysics and MA in Geological Sciences, both from Cambridge University.
john.smallwood@hess.com

ADAM SMIAROWSKI completed an MSc at RMIT University in 2006, mapping near-surface salinity using EM methods, and has since begun PhD studies at the University of Toronto.
asmiarow@physics.utoronto.ca

MEGAN SMITH works as a Reservoir Geophysicist with Woodside energy, Perth, Western Australia. Her area of interest is quantitative seismic interpretation with 11 years experience with oil and gas companies. She has been involved extensively in the 4D Interpretation of the first dedicated monitor survey in Australia, 4D feasibility and rock physics work, AVO studies, seismic inversions and interpretation. Megan has also worked for Shell in the Netherlands and Santos in Adelaide.
megan.smith@woodside.com.au

MEHRDAD SOLEIMANI works as a PhD Student and researcher in the faculty of Geophysics in Shahrood University of Technology, Iran. His field of interest is in reflection seismic data processing especially in the case of common reflection surface (CRS) stack. He works in Wave Inversion Technology (WIT) and prestack depth migration with members of Karlsruhe University. He is also working with National Iranian Oil Company (NIOC) in this field. He has been awarded a scholarship for petroleum faculty in Shahrood University. He has also been honoured as the best publisher twice in internal conferences.
msoleimani@shahroodut.ac.ir

DON STEEPLES is McGee Distinguished Professor of Geophysics and Vice Provost for Scholarly Support at KU. Don earned a BSc in geophysics (1969) and an MSc in geology (1970) from Kansas State University. After two years as a lieutenant in the US Army Corps of Engineers at Ft. Belvoir, Virginia and Ft. Wainwright, Alaska from 1970 to 72, he returned to graduate school and received an MS (1974) and PhD (With Distinction, 1975) in geophysics from Stanford University. He was at the Kansas Geological Survey (a KU Research Division) from 1975 until 1992, serving in various positions including Associate Director for Research and as Deputy Director. Since 1977, he has specialised in shallow high-resolution seismic imaging, an area in which he has practical experience in more than 20 states and several foreign countries. He served the Society of Exploration Geophysicists as elected Editor of GEOPHYSICS in 1989–91. He has done consulting for more than 50 companies and government agencies through Great Plains Geophysical, Inc. his wholly owned consulting company.
don@ku.edu

JASON STOREY works as a Geophysicist with InterOil Australia in Cairns Qld. His areas of interest are the acquisition, processing and interpretation of seismic data and the reservoir characterisation and description that seismic data enables. He has worked in a variety of countries as a geophysicist involved in seismic acquisition and latterly interpretation including Australia, New Zealand and in the Middle East. He was involved in the deployment of WesternGeco's QLand system in Kuwait in 2003. He is a member of the ASEG, SEG and EAGE.
jason.storey@interoil.com

GREG STREET graduated with a BSc(Hons) from UNE in 1974. After joining the Geological Survey of WA in 1983 he began looking at the application of geophysics in shallow environmental problems. This interest led to the development of the application of airborne geophysical systems in land salinisation studies. From 1992 to 2000 he was Director of Environmental Services at World Geoscience Corporation where he was involved in the development of airborne geophysical methods for environmental applications. In 2002 he formed his own consultancy company Geoag Pty Ltd and is now General Manager of Sandfire Resources.
gstreet@geoag.com.au

SHAUN STRONG graduated from University of Queensland with a first-class Honours degree in geophysics (BSc (Hons)) in 2003. After a short period doing gravity acquisition, he joined Velseis, working in production data processing and more recently R&D. Currently, his primary focus is on multi-component research, including acquisition, data processing, algorithm development, and interpretation.
sstrong@velseis.com

JASON SUN works as a Processing Supervisor with Veritas Geophysical (APAC) Pty Ltd, a CGGVeritas company in Singapore. He is responsible for both technical supervision and project management of a processing group. He is interested in most aspects of 3D marine seismic data processing, with emphasis on application of new technologies in imaging, velocity model building and noise attenuation including SRME. He has a BSc in Geology and PhD in Geophysics.
jason.sun@cggveritas.com

ROBERT SUN received his PhD in Geophysics from University of Texas at Dallas in 1988. He works as a professor in the Department of Earth Sciences, National Chengkung University, Tainan, Taiwan. His research interests are elastic seismic exploration and near-surface geophysics.
rjsun@mail.ncku.edu.tw

MICHAEL SYKES is a research geophysicist with the Centre for High Definition Geophysics at Curtin University. He has a background in EM modelling and interpretation for mineral exploration. His current research interests include the application of seismic methods in hard-rock environments and the development and application of monitoring regimes for the CO_2 sequestration efforts.
michael.sykes@curtin.edu.au

MAMORU TAKANASHI has worked as a senior geophysicist in JOGMEC from 2000, dedicated to provide additional technical value to Japanese E&D projects under technical support scheme in JOGMEC R&D group.
takanashi-mamoru@jogmec.go.jp

RAY TRACEY is a geophysicist working in the Onshore Energy and Minerals Division of Geoscience Australia. He is responsible for the upkeep of the Australian Fundamental Gravity Network. He started work for the Bureau of Mineral Resources (now Geoscience Australia) in 1975 and has conducted numerous gravity surveys in many out of the way parts of the country as well as spending some time in the Marine Geophysics program acquiring and processing marine geophysical data. He has a computing and remote sensing degree from the University of Canberra and a Master of Geoscience from Macquarie University.
ray.tracey@ga.gov.au

GREG TURNER specialises in the use of high resolution geophysical techniques for mining and engineering applications

and is a Director of Geoforce where he manages the Design Processing and Interpretation Division. He received a BSc (Hons) in Earth Science from Monash University in 1986 and a PhD in Earth Science from Macquarie University in 1994. Prior to establishing Geoforce he has worked at ACIRL, CSIRO, WMC and SenseOre Services. At WMC he established a production in-mine geophysics team at Kambalda before becoming Geoscience Manager for WMC's Technology Group. He is a member of the ASEG, AIG, EAGE and AusIMM.
gturner@geoforce.com.au

TADEUSZ ULRYCH is Professor Emeritus of Geophysics at the University of British Columbia. He holds a BSc in Electrical Engineering from London University and MSc and PhD degrees in Geophysics from UBC. He has been a visiting professor at the Federal University of Bahia, The University of Pau and Kyoto University. He has been honoured by the SEG with an Honorary Membership and he is the SEG Distinguished Lecturer in the spring of 2008.
ulrych@eos.ubc.ca

JIM UNDERSCHULTZ is a petroleum hydrogeologist with CSIRO Petroleum and the discipline leader for hydrodynamics and geochemistry in the CO_2CRC. In recent years he has focused on petroleum hydrodynamics of faulted strata and the incorporation of hydrodynamics in seals analysis. He has applied many of these aspects to characterise storage capacity and containment security in the geological sequestration of CO_2.
james.underschultz@csiro.au

CHRIS URUSKI manages the GNS Science Frontier Basins Project in New Zealand where he has worked since 1987. He holds a BSc in geology from the University College of Wales, Aberystwyth and has worked at Aberystwyth and Durham Universities and for ECL in various parts of the world before arriving in New Zealand. He is an expert in seismic interpretation and is the lead author of major reports on the Deepwater Taranaki, Northland, East Coast, Western Southland and Great South basins. Chris has worked for many, if not most, of the exploration companies in New Zealand and believes that New Zealand's deepwater sedimentary basins contain large volumes of oil and gas.
c.uruski@gns.cri.nz

ADEL VATANDOOST is a PhD student at CODES, University of Tasmania, conducting research on petrophysical characterisation of drill core as a link to mineral processing attributes. He has an MSc in Geophysics and a BSc in Mining Engineering from University of Tehran, Iran. Coal quality estimation using well log data was the topic of his MSc thesis, and before joining CODES, he was involved with geophysical exploration as a geophysicist in Iran.
adelvk@utas.edu.au

PETER VAUGHAN works as Geophysical Operations Team Leader with Chevron Australia in Perth, Western Australia. He has worked in the geophysical industry since 1979 where he started as a Geophysical Engineer for GSI in Sydney. In 1982, he joined Woodside as a processing geophysicist and later held positions including Principal Geophysicist, Senior Adviser in HSE and External Affairs. He has been involved with seismic acquisition in Australia for many years and has worked closely with most contractors. He has a keen interest in ensuring all seismic operations are conducted to the highest standards of health, safety and environmental management.
peter.vaughan@chevron.com

BILL VERBOOM completed undergraduate and higher degrees from the University of Rhodesia and subsequently taught on the staff of that University before moving to Australia in 1996 to work for the Department of Agriculture and Food's Natural resource Assessment group. Bill is now also an adjunct lecturer in the Department of Plant Biology at The University of Western Australia. His research interest, in the bioengineering activities macro and micro-flora, developed from critical field observations and comparisons of soil/vegetation relationships made on both continents. Bill's interests include the broader spatial patterning of such processes and their relationship to chemical variations visible in high resolution airborne radiometric imagery.
wverboom@agric.wa.gov.au

ANDREA VIEZZOLI joined the hydrogeophysics (HGG) group at the University of Aarhus (Denmark) in 2006, soon after completing a PhD at Monash University (Melbourne). His research interests cover all the aspects of electric and electromagnetic methods applied to groundwater monitoring. The paper here presents results from the HGG's work on quasi 3D modelling of airborne data. He is exploring joint inversion of Induced Polarisation and TEM data for aquifer characterisation. He is also involved in the development of the Workbench program, a software package produced by HGG for the processing of a variety of geophysical data in GIS environment.
andrea.viezzoli@geo.au.dk

JULIAN VRBANCICH joined the Defence Science and Technology Organisation (DSTO), in 1984 and researched extremely low frequency EM emissions and static electric fields arising from corrosion currents in ships. Since 1997, he began researching the use of airborne EM as a bathymetric mapping tool in shallow water marine environments. This work has recently extended to include seafloor resistivity studies to identify exposed rock and estimate sediment thickness.
julian.vrbancich@dsto.defence.gov.au

BOB WHITELEY is Senior Principal Geophysicist with Coffey Geotechnics and has 40 years experience in engineering and environmental geophysics. He has worked on and managed projects throughout Australia and in 19 other countries. Formerly, he was a mining company general manager, senior lecturer at The University of NSW and professor at the Asian Institute of Technology. He holds BSc (Hons) and MSc degrees in geology and geophysics from Sydney University and a PhD from The University of NSW. He has authored over 100 scientific papers and one book, The Geophysical Case Study of the Woodlawn Orebody and is a former keynote speaker at three previous ASEG conferences.
bob_whiteley@coffey.com.au

CHRIS WIJNS has been the geophysicist for the Resolute Mining Ltd group of companies since late 2004, following completion of a PhD at UWA and CSIRO in crustal geodynamics and interactive inversion. Prior to this, Chris studied geophysics degrees in Canada, and then worked for three years in gold exploration in West Africa before moving to Australia in 1999.
chrisw@resolute-ltd.com.au

PAUL WILKES is a Senior Research Fellow in Exploration Geophysics at Curtin University, where he works on research projects in mineral exploration and environmental applications. He has worked for the UK Atomic Energy Authority, Hunting Surveys (based in UK), Geoscience Australia, Exploration Computer Services, Curtin University and as a consultant. He has worked in many different countries on a wide variety of projects in the search for hydrocarbons, minerals and increasingly environmental applications. His teaching includes potential fields, radiometrics and computer processing. Paul is a member of AIG, ASEG and SEG.
p.wilkes@curtin.edu.au

KATE WILKINSON works as a Senior Geophysicist with the Geological Survey of Queensland. After completing her BSc (Hons) in Geophysics in 1996, she began work as an exploration geophysicist with Normandy Mining (now Newmont). In 1999 she moved to Queensland to take a role with NR&M specialising in the use of electromagnetics for salinity studies. Whilst with the Department, she completed a Masters in Engineering Science (Hydrological Studies). In 2004 she moved to the UK and worked in hydrogeology before returning to Australia in 2006.
kate.wilkinson@dme.qld.gov.au

GARETH WILLIAMS is a Vice-President for Eastern Hemisphere of CGGVeritas and is based at the Crawley office in the UK. He has published papers on a wide range of topics in seismic exploration. He is a former EAGE President and has attended most ASEG conferences since 1985.
gareth.williams@cggveritas.com

SIMON WILLIAMS is the Managing Director of GBG Australia P/L. Part of an international consultancy group providing specialist geophysical and non destructive investigation methods to the Civil, Structural and Environmental industries. Simon is a qualified geophysicist with 19 yrs experience in applied physics and geophysical methods for non destructive investigations predominantly in infrastructure and environmental applications. Simon has presented at the Geotechnical and Environmental conference in Newcastle in 2003. The AusRail conference in Sydney 2004 and the Small Bridge Conference in Sydney 2005. GBG Australia (previously CMP-GBG) has been involved in Engineering and Environmental applications for Geophysics in Australia since 1993.
simon@gbg.com.au

GLENN WILSON is a Technology Associate with BP's Exploration and Production Technology Group in Houston. He previously held postdoctoral appointments with CSIRO Exploration and Mining and the University of Utah. He holds degrees in physics from Central Queensland and Griffith universities.
glenn.wilson@bp.com

PUTRI WISMAN is a PhD student in the Department of Exploration Geophysics at Curtin University of Technology. Her area of interest is seismic interpretation and modelling; rock physics property analysis; and AVO analysis and interpretation. She gained 10 years experience in the oil and gas industry before deciding to continue her higher degree, and looks forward to gaining more experience from the CO_2 sequestration pilot project.
putrisari.wisman@postgrad.curtin.edu.au

KEN WITHERLY is President of Condor Consulting, Inc., Lakewood Colorado USA. He became involved in minerals exploration starting in 1969 and for the next 30 years, had the opportunity to work on all continents but Antarctica. In 1999, he co-founded Condor Consulting, a service company specialising in the processing and analysis of airborne EM data for the exploration industry. In 2001, he was a co-recipient of the ASEG's Grahame Sands Award for his contribution to develop of the Falcon™ airborne gravity gradiometer.
ken@condorconsult.com

THOMAS WOOLRYCH has been working at Fugro Airborne Surveys Perth (FASP) since August 2006, and although manly office bound, hopes to get out to field check his maps in the near future. He also enjoys dabbling in magnetic interpretation and modelling, image processing and basin analysis. He graduated with honours from the Australian National University in 2004 and as is typical of the over indulged generation; he is already on his 3rd job. He previously worked as an Exploration geologist for Peak Gold Mines in Cobar and as a Junior Regolith Geoscientist at Geoscience Australia, for CRC LEME.
twoolrych@fugroairborne.com.au

LISA WORRALL is the Leader of Program One: Regolith Geoscience in the Cooperative Centre for Landscape Evolution and Mineral Exploration. Prior to joining CRC LEME Lisa was a Project Leader and Deputy Program Leader of the Airborne EM Mapping Program in the Cooperative Research Centre for Australian Mineral Exploration Technologies.
lisa.worrall@ga.gov.au

ANGELIKA WULFF works at Woodside Energy LTD as geophysicist with particular interest in rock physics, 4D seismic and quantitative interpretation. Before joining Woodside she was the rock physics focal point at Fugro-Jason and involved in software development, training and quality assurance. She became interested in the 4D seismic technique during her time at Sintef Petroleum (Norway) in 1999–2001 where she was involved in time-lapse feasibility studies and well based reservoir monitoring. Rock physics was the topic of her PhD and several research projects in Germany and Japan.
angelika.wulff@woodside.com.au

JEANNE YOUNG received a BSc (Hons) in geophysics from the University of Toronto in 1983 and a PhD in geophysics from Macquarie University in 1991. Since then she has been working as a Research Scientist for CSIRO, initially working at the Division of Radiophysics on tomographic inversion of radio imaging (RIM) data. She is currently a Senior Research Scientist with CSIRO Industrial Physics, investigating the use of magnetic gradiometers in marine CSEM surveys.
jeanne.young@csiro.au

VALERIYA ZADOROZHNAYA is employed by the Council for Geoscience, South Africa as Senior Scientist. From 1971 to 1999 she was employed by the Nizhnevolzhsky Geology and Geophysics Research Institute in Russia. Her qualifications include MSc (1971), PhD (1984). Fields of specialisation: Theoretical researcher, petrophysics, exploration geophysics: TEM, seismo-electric, VES, IP-methods.
valeriya@geoscience.org.za

YUJIN ZHANG currently works as a senior petrophysicist, in Fugro-Jason Australia, West Perth, Australia. His areas of interest are petrophysics, rock physics and formation evaluation with integrating geological, logging and seismic data. He has been involved internationally in consultation, research and training services in the upstream sector of petroleum industry over 20 years.
yzhang@fugro-jason.com

BINZHONG ZHOU joined CSIRO in 1995 and currently is a Principal Research geophysicist. He received his BSc (1983) and MSc (1986) in geophysics from Chengdu University of Technology (CDUT), China and his PhD in 1993 at The Flinders University. Prior to working at CSIRO Binzhong has been a lecturer in geophysics at CDUT, a computer software engineer for Wiltshire Geological Services in Adelaide, and a Post-Doctoral Fellow at Oxford University. His current research interests include seismic and geophysical log data analysis and applying geophysical techniques to mining problems such as the delineation of deposits and rock mass characterisation.
binzhong.zhou@csiro.au

HONGTAO ZHU is a postdoctoral fellow from China University of Geosciences currently visiting CSIRO Petroleum in Perth. He

received his MSc (2002) and PhD degrees (2005) in petroleum geology from China University of Geosciences, Wuhan. His main research interests include clastic sedimentology, sequence stratigraphy and direct hydrocarbon indicators. He has undertaken a number of research projects in several oilfields in China including both onshore and offshore sedimentary basins.
zhuht_oscar@yahoo.com.cn

KAREL ZUIDWEG is business development manager EAME for Bell Geospace Ltd in Aberdeen, Scotland. He also co-ordinates the survey operations in Europe, Africa and Australia applying his extensive experience in (airborne) survey operations. He specialised in geodesy and gravimetry at the Delft University of technology, The Netherlands. He previously worked for oil companies and survey companies in the area of hydrographic and airborne survey in The Netherlands as well as in South East Asia. He joined Bell Geospace in 2004. Karel holds an MBA from Bocconi University, Milan, Italy.
kzuidweg@bellgeo.com

SOCIETY MEMBERSHIPS

SECTION 6

AUSTRALIAN SOCIETY OF EXPLORATION GEOPHYSICISTS

A.B.N. 71 000 876 040

PO BOX 8463, PERTH BUSINESS CENTRE WA 6849 AUSTRALIA
Phone: 08 9427 0838 (Intl: +618 9427 0838) Fax: 08 9427 0839 (Intl: +618 9427 0839)
Email: secretary@aseg.org.au Website: www.aseg.org.au

Application for Membership 2008

INSTRUCTIONS FOR APPLICANTS

1. Determine the membership level you wish to apply for, according to the eligibility criteria outlined in Section 2.
2. Fill out the application form. Note that applicants for Active Membership must nominate three referees who are Active members of ASEG. Student members must include a Supervisors Name and Signature. Under exceptional circumstances the Federal Executive Committee may waive these requirements. An active member of SEG does not need referees.
3. Attach the appropriate dues and submit the two pages of your application to the Secretariat at the address shown on the top of this page, retaining a copy of this page for your own records. If payment is to be made by credit card, the application may be sent by fax.

Section 1. Personal Identification

Surname			Date of Birth
Given Names			Mr / Mrs / Miss / Ms / Other
Address			
		State	Post Code
Phone (W)	Fax (W)		
E-mail			
Phone (H)	Fax (H)		
Mobile			

Section 2. Choice of Membership Grade (Tick one)

- ❑ Active — Please complete all sections except section 7
- ❑ Associate — Please complete all sections except section 7 (3 and 4 are optional)
- ❑ Student — Please complete all sections (3 and 4 are optional)

Active – an applicant must be actively engaged in practising or teaching geophysics or a related scientific field. The applicant's work must have been of a professional nature for **not less than eight years** and must have been of a responsible nature calling for exercise of independent judgement and the application of geophysical or geological principles during at least three years of the total eight years' professional experience. An applicant having worked toward a degree in a scientific field from a recognised college or university may count a portion of the time as a student toward the required eight years' professional experience, not to exceed the following: Bachelor's degree, four years; Master's degree, five years; Doctor's degree, seven years.

Associate – an applicant must be actively interested in geophysics.

Student – an applicant must be a full-time graduate or undergraduate student in good standing in residence at a recognised university or college.

Section 3. Academic and Professional Qualifications

Month / Year (From – To)	Organisation / Institution	Position / Degree (incl. Major)	Professional Record Only: Years of Independent Work

Section 4. Referees

Name	Postal or e-mail address	Phone/Fax

Section 5. Membership of Other Societies

Australian:
❑ AusIMM Grade _____ ❑ AIG Grade _____ ❑ GSA Grade _____ ❑ PESA Grade _____

International:
❑ AAPG Grade _____ ❑ EAGE Grade _____ ❑ SEG Grade _____ ❑ SPE Grade _____

❑ Others _____

Section 6. ASEG Membership Directory Record

Please complete this section for the ASEG membership database.
The ASEG Membership Directory is published in April. The same information is included in the ASEG Web site (www.aseg.org.au)

Employment area:

❑ Industry ❑ Contract/Service Provider ❑ Government ❑ Student
❑ Education ❑ Consulting ❑ Other _____

Type of Business:

❑ Oil/Gas ❑ Ground Water/Environmental ❑ Coal ❑ Survey/Geotechnical/Engineering
❑ Minerals ❑ Petrophysics/Log Analysis ❑ Research/Education ❑ Data Acquisition
❑ Solid Earth Geophysics ❑ Archaeology/Marine Salvaging ❑ Computer/Data Processing ❑ Other _____

Section 7. Student Declaration

Institution

Department

Major Subject | Expected Graduation Date

Supervisor | Signature

Section 8. Payment Details (This document will be an Australian Tax Invoice when you have made payment)

MEMBERSHIP GRADE	MEMBER LOCATION	NUMBER OF YEARS	RATES PAID PRIOR TO JANUARY 31, 2008	RATES PAID AFTER JANUARY 31, 2008
Active / Associate	Australia / New Zealand	1	A$82.50 (GST inclusive)	A$99.00 (GST inclusive)
		2	A$165.00 (GST inclusive)	A$181.50 (GST inclusive)
		3	A$247.50 (GST inclusive)	A$264.00 (GST inclusive)
	Rest of the world	1	A$75.00 + A$50.00[+]	A$90.00 + A$50.00[+]
		2	A$150.00 + A$50.00[+]	A$165.00 + A$50.00[+]
		3	A$225.00 + A$50.00[+]	A$240.00 + A$50.00[+]
Student*	Australia / New Zealand	1	FREE	FREE
	Rest of the world		A$50.00[+]	A$50.00[+]

* Requires accreditation in Section 7 [+] Mailing surcharge

Amount Payable A$ _____ ❑ Tick if you require a receipt Cheque No. _____

❑ MasterCard ❑ Visa ❑ BankCard

Name of Card Holder: _____ Card No. __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __

Expiry Date: _____ / _____ Signature: _____

(Note: Keep a copy for your record. A receipt will not be issued unless specifically requested.)

The above information is required for our records, but if you do not wish to be included in the ASEG directory or Internet search facility, please indicate by ticking appropriate box below:

❑ I ***do not*** wish to be included in the ASEG Directory. ❑ I ***do not*** wish to be included in the ASEG member search facility on the Web site.

The association produces a magazine call Exploration Geophysics; please indicate below how you would prefer to receive your copy:

❑ Paper/printed ❑ Electronic/CD

Section 9. Promotional Opportunities

The ASEG provides opportunities for special category listings (e.g. Consultants, Contractors) in the Directory and a link from the ASEG Internet Web Page.

❑ I (or my business) would like to be included in a special category listing in the Directory.

❑ I (or my business) am interested in having a link from the ASEG Internet page. Rates will be advised when links are implemented. (Corporate and Corporate Plus members get a complimentary link.)

❑ I (or my business) am interested in advertising in the Directory, or other ASEG's publications. Rate details will be forwarded by our Publisher, CSIRO Publishing, elspeth.gardner@csiro.au or Ph +61 3 9662 7668. (Discounts available for Corporate Members and volume advertising))

Section 10. Declaration

I, _____ (name), agree for the Australian Society of Exploration Geophysicists to make all necessary enquiries concerning my application and suitability to become a Member. By lodging this Application and upon being accepted in my membership, I agree to be bound by the Constitution of the Australian Society of Exploration Geophysicists, including its ethical and professional standards.

*Signature:*_____ *Date:*_____

MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION 2007 (Jan to Dec)

Petroleum Exploration Society of Australia Limited ABN 12 009 061 278

PHOTOCOPY ACCEPTABLE - PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

(Circle as appropriate)
Name Mr., Mrs., Ms., Dr., Other _____ Initials:_____ First Name:_____ Surname:_____

Company Name/Affiliation: _____

Company adddress:_____ Suburb:_____

State:_____ Postal Code: Country: ☐ Use for mailing

Home address: _____ Suburb:_____

State:_____ Postal Code: Country: ☐ Use for mailing

Business Phone:_____ After hours Phone: Mobile:

Fax:_____ Email:

Branch Affiliation (Tick ✔ one only): ACT ☐ NSW ☐ Qld ☐ SA ☐ Vic ☐ WA ☐ Overseas ☐

Principal Profession *(Tick ✔ one box in each category)*

Geoscience	☐	Engineering	☐	Exploration Company	☐	Consultant	☐
Geology	☐	Drafting	☐	Service Company	☐	Staff	☐
Geophysics	☐	Finance	☐	Government	☐	Researcher	☐
Geochemistry	☐	Law	☐	Education	☐	Manager	☐
Biostratigraphy	☐	Journalism	☐	Legal Firm	☐	Director	☐
Petrophysics	☐	Clerical/Technical (Asst)	☐	Accounting Firm	☐	Student	☐
Computing	☐	Other _____		Finance/Banking Inst.	☐	Other _____	
				Retired	☐		
				Other _____			

Principal Employment

Job Description

Tertiary Education/Record of Experience: _____

Class of Membership Desired

☐ **Active** (Voting) - A person involved in the petroleum industry, or who has professional experience or qualifications.
☐ **Associate** (Non-Voting) - A person interested in the objectives of the Society.
☐ **Overseas** (Non-Voting) - A person presently not resident in Australia but who otherwise would qualify for Active or Associate membership.

Declaration: In applying for membership of the Petroleum Exploration Society of Australia Limited, I undertake that if admitted I will be bound by the provisions of the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Society and also the Model By-Laws applicable to the State Branch with which I will be affiliated.

(Signature) _____ (Date)

Sponsorship: Applications should be sponsored by two Members of the Society. An applicant who does not know any Members or cannot easily obtain signatures, may attach additional personal information for the Committee to consider sponsorship.

Sponsor (1): _____
(Name) (Signature)

Sponsor (2): _____
(Name) (Signature)

NOTE TO APPLICANT:

Please select one of the following payment options:

☐ ***Credit Card**** (Visa, Master Card, Amex & Diners)
☐ ***Cheque*****
☐ ***Cash***

* Send credit card payments to PESA Membership Secretary in Perth by fax on **+61 8 9375 7636** or by mail to **PO Box 721, West Perth, WA 6872**

** A cheque covering your membership subscription fee plus nomination fee should be sent along with your application to: PESA Membership Secretary, **PO Box 721, West Perth, WA 6872**

MEMBERSHIP FEES (IN AUSTRALIAN DOLLARS)

	ACTIVE / ASSOCIATE (Inc. GST)	OVERSEAS
NOMINATION	$11.00	$10.00
MEMBERSHIP	$77.00	$90.00
TOTAL PAYMENT	$88.00	$100.00
TICK ✔ ONE ONLY		

Type of card: VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ AMERICAN EXPRESS ☐ DINERS ☐

Credit Card Number: ☐☐☐☐ / ☐☐☐☐ / ☐☐☐☐ / ☐☐☐☐ Expiry Date: ☐☐ / ☐☐

Name on Card: _____

Total Amount: A$_____ Date: _____ Signature: _____

PO Box 7784,
Cloisters Square, Perth,
Western Australia, 6850
www.fesaus.org

ABN : 91 168 791 150

YEAR 2007-08 – FESAus Membership Signing up or Renewal Form

Thank you for your interest in the Society.

Dues are as follow: Membership $20.00
Student Membership $10.00

Payments may be made by cheque to: ***FESAus***
Addressed to: ***The Treasurer***
PO Box 7784
Cloisters Square
Perth, WA 6850

Alternatively*:*

- Direct payment can be made to the FESAus Account: Bankwest, Adelaide Tce, Perth branch, BSB #: 306057, Acc#: 4163003, Swift#: BKWAAU6P. Please still send this form by post or email (treasurer@fesaus.org) to the Treasurer so we know for whom the payment is being made.
- Cash or cheque payments can be made at the monthly seminars.

FESAus is a non-profit society and fees are not subject to GST or income tax.

Financial members will be charged $10.00 for luncheon meetings.
Non-financial members will be charged $20.00 for luncheon meetings.

Last name:	**First name:**	**Title:**
Company:	**Address:**	
Work phone:	**Work fax:**	
Email address:		
Please tell us a bit about what you do:		
About your interests:		
Would you be interested to present a topic at the monthly meetings, and if so, which?		

Thank you, and we look forward to seeing you at our events!

Exploration Geophysics

The Bulletin of the Australian Society of Exploration Geophysicists

FEATURES

- Rigorous peer review of studies offering real-world relevance
- No page charges
- NEW! Now available in fully searchable text online

www.publish.csiro.au/journals/eg

ALSO AVAILABLE

Preview

Australia's premier magazine on exploration geophysics and an official publication of the Australian Society of Exploration Geophysicists.

www.publish.csiro.au/journals/pv

CSIRO PUBLISHING

The world needs more energy and we're developing new ways to get it.

We're leading the way to smarter, more innovative energy production by sharing what we know. Whether it's developing the latest technology or sharing skills, we're committed to collaborating with our partners here and in 180 countries around the globe. That means more energy and opportunity for everyone. To learn more, visit us at chevron.com

Chevron

3720

The SOFTWARE you need to EXPLORE

www.geosoft.com

GEOSOFT

Visit us at ASEG #44/45

Delineating Structure **Mapping Stratigraphy** **Defining the Resource**

Design **Acquisition** **Processing** **Interpretation** **R&D**

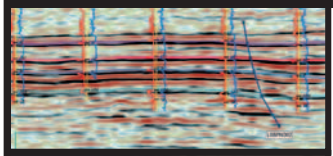
Velseis

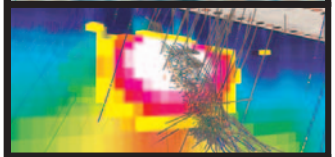
Integrated Seismic Technologies

Velseis Pty Ltd
Velseis Processing Pty Ltd
83 Jijaws Street,
Sumner Park. Qld. 4074.

P.O. Box 118,
Sumner Park. Qld. 4074
www.velseis.com.au
phone: 61 7 3376 5544

GLOBAL GEOPHYSICAL EXPLORATION AND MINING SERVICES





- MIMDAS Distributed Acquisition Technology
- 2D and 3D Geophysical Acquisition, Modelling and Interpretation
- IP, Resistivity, Continuous Profiling MT and TEM Surveys
- Applications in the Minerals, Energy, Geothermal and Environmental Sectors
- Geophysical Consulting
- High Resolution Ground Magnetic Acquisition and Interpretation
- Software Development
- Geophysical Applications for Coal Resource Delineation

Increasing Confidence Through High Quality Data

PO Box 549 Sumner Park QLD 4074 | Phone: +61 7 3279 0111
www.consultgrs.com.au | info@consultgrs.com.au

GRS Geophysical Resources & Services Pty Ltd

Outer-Rim Exploration Services Pty Ltd

is proud to help sponsor the 19th International Geophysical Conference and Exhibition, 2007.

The Crone PEM System

LANDTEM "Squid" Survey

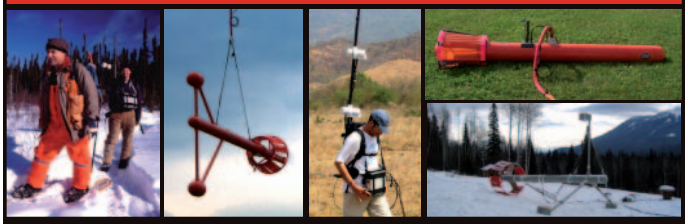
Outer-Rim Exploration Services specialises in surface and borehole EM techniques to assist the exploration and mining industry. We have an enviable reputation based on a professional work ethic and good, reliable equipment. The new **LANDTEM** "Squid" sensor, developed by the **CSIRO,** is proving to be a valuable exploration tool in conductive environments, with several new discoveries already recorded.

For further information, contact:

David Lemcke, Manager
Outer-Rim Exploration Services Pty Ltd
PO Box 3323, Norman Park, Qld. 4170
Tel: 07 3843 2922; Fax: 07 3843 2966
Email: mail@outer-rim.com.au
Web: www.outer-rim.com.au

John More, Operations Manager
Outer-Rim Exploration Services Pty Ltd
PO Box 10399, Kalgoorlie, WA 6433
Tel: 08 9093 4400; Fax: 08 9093 4411

Exploring the World



With time at a premium, earth professionals are looking to advanced technologies for efficiency, reliability, and quality. That's why GEM focuses its research on sensors and electronic design delivering advanced Overhauser, Potassium and Proton Instruments. Whether you are performing reconnaissance surveys or high-definition mapping, Magnetic methods are known their ability to rapidly illuminate structure, lithology & prospective targets.

GEM has Supplied systems that helped find gold in Mongolia, diamonds in Canada, copper in Argentina, and more.

19th International Geophysical Conference and Exhibition 2007

Visit us at booth 88

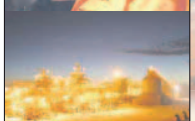
Web: www.gemsys.ca
Email: info@gemsys.ca
Phone: 905-764-8008

Our World is Magnetic.

www.gemsys.ca
GEM SYSTEMS
ADVANCED MAGNETOMETERS

HR Assets - Classifieds

STRIKE GOLD WITH ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI TROPICANA & SUNRISE DAM GOLD MINE



AngloGold Ashanti Ltd is one of the world's leading gold producers, with a varied portfolio of assets and orebody types in key gold-producing regions around the world.

The company has 21 operations located in 10 countries (South Africa, Argentina, Australia, Brazil, Ghana, the Republic of Guinea, Mali, Namibia, Tanzania and the United States) on four continents, together with a substantial project pipeline and a focused, global exploration program.

AngloGold Ashanti's in-house greenfields exploration is concentrated on advanced projects in Western Australia, Colombia and the Democratic Republic of Congo (DRC). The company also has exploration partnerships and joint ventures in Russia, China, Colombia, the Philippines and Laos.

TROPICANA

Located 350 km northeast of Kalgoorlie, Tropicana is a new multi-million ounce gold discovery. Tropicana is located within an extensive 12,000 square kilometre tenement package covering a previously unexplored gold district. AngloGold Ashanti is conducting a prefeasibility study assessment along with extensive regional exploration. The prefeasibility study will be completed in the first half of 2008 leading into a feasibility study. Construction is anticipated to commence in 2009. This new and exciting project provides a fantastic opportunity to launch or further your career.

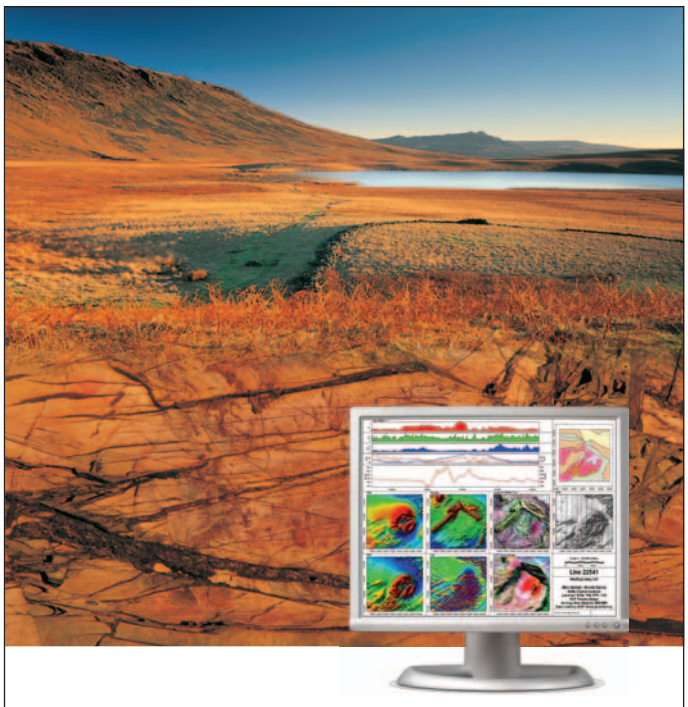
SUNRISE DAM

Sunrise Dam Gold Mine is WA's premier gold mine, located in the Laverton region of Western Australia. The operation will produce approximately 600,000 ounces of gold in 2007 from open pit and underground sources. Employees work an attractive 8 days on 6 days off fly-in, fly-out roster, and are accommodated on site in first class facilities. Employees receive competitive remuneration packages and challenging work. Sunrise Dam offers the opportunity to gain leading edge experience in gold mining and production on a world-class level, as well as excellent career development prospects within a major global mining company.

For future opportunities to join an organisation which will foster your career, and provide training log on to:

ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI
AUSTRALIA

www.careers.anglogoldashanti.com.au



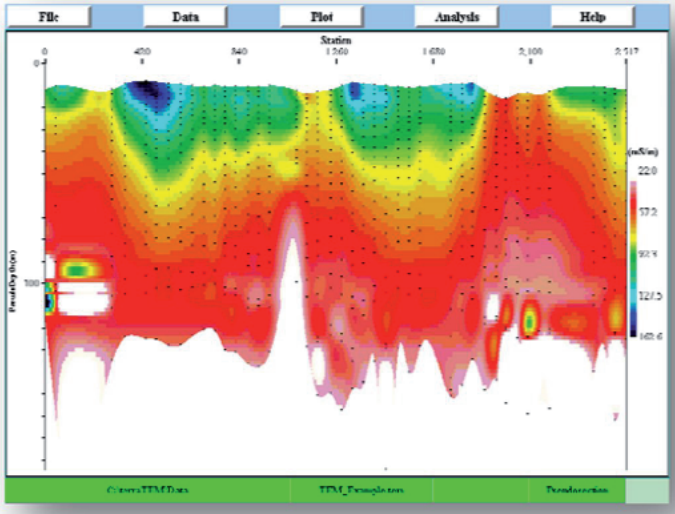
encom pa
turn exploration into reality
www.encom.com.au

terraTEM

Time-Domain EM Surveying System

Featuring:

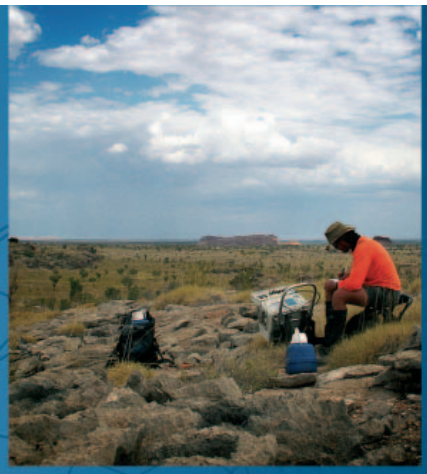
- A combined transmitter and receiver in one unit
- Single or three simultaneous receiving channels
- High speed sampling rate at 500 kHz
- Large 15 inch touch screen display



Alpha GeoInstruments

Unit 1, 43 Stanley Street
Peakhurst. NSW. 2210. Australia
Phone +61 (0) 2 9584 7555
e-mail sales@terratem.com
website www.terratem.com

zonge



Zonge Engineering and Research Organization (Australia) Pty Ltd

98 Frederick Street
Welland, South Australia
Australia 5007
Phone 61 8 8340 4308
Fax 61 8 8340 4309
zonge@zonge.com.au
www.zonge.com.au

USA Arizona, Alaska, Nevada, Colorado; Australia, Adelaide; Chile, Antofagasta; South Africa, Randburg.

Specialists in Electrical Geophysics

Geophysical Services
- field surveys
- data interpretation
- equipment sales
- rental and repairs
- geophysical consulting

Survey Methods
- Induced Polarization techniques (IP)
- MT/AMT
- CSAMT
- TEM
- NanoTEM
- Downhole IP, MMR and TEM

Applications
- minerals exploration
- subsurface structural mapping
- environmental studies
- engineering surveys
- salinity mapping
- groundwater mapping

Please contact us to discuss modifying your old equipment for safety compliance.

THE RIGHT PARTNER

Hess is building a reputation in the oil & gas industry as a leading independent energy company. We have a sound strategy and exciting new projects worldwide in West and North Africa, Southeast Asia, the Gulf of Mexico, Northwest Europe and, most recently, Australia.

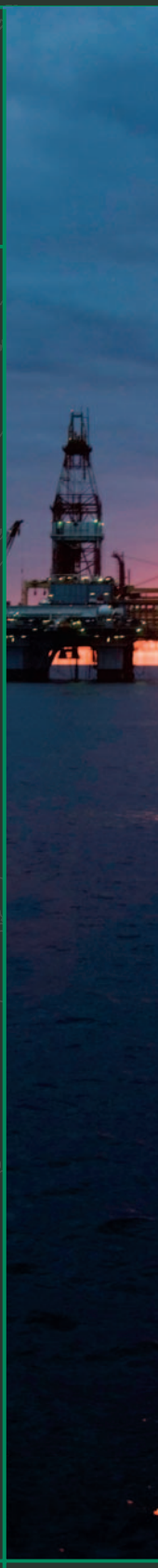
Our exploration program is designed to deliver value and long term growth, and we are focused on building material positions in the best basins across the globe. The new opportunities we have secured in the Carnarvon Basin, offshore Western Australia, represent exciting additions to our growing, global portfolio.

We have advanced technical and commercial capabilities proven in some of the most challenging regions and reservoirs of the world. We are a flexible and responsive business partner and we invest in our employees and creating a long-lasting, positive impact on the communities in which we do business.

These qualities make us a preferred partner for governments, national oil companies and business partners around the world.

Isn't it time you explored the right partner?

www.hess.com



© 2007 Hess Corporation

Take Geophysics Further

Successfully meeting the parallel demands of replacing reserves, managing production and improving recovery requires an altogether more connected approach.

Now fully part of the Schlumberger family, WesternGeco people and technology are enabling the integration of the traditionally distinct areas of survey design, seismic acquisition, data processing, inversion and reservoir characterization into a seamless workflow.

The result is advanced geophysics that is globally **consistent, calibrated,** and **connected** with other geophysical and wellbore data in the seismic to simulation process.

www.slb.com/westerngeco

Make reservoir decisions with a greater degree of confidence.

WesternGeco

© 2007 Schlumberger. 07_se_xxx

EAGE

EUROPEAN ASSOCIATION OF GEOSCIENTISTS & ENGINEERS

SPE International

EUROPEC

ROME 2008

LEVERAGING TECHNOLOGY

Call for Papers

deadline 20 January 2008

www.eage.org

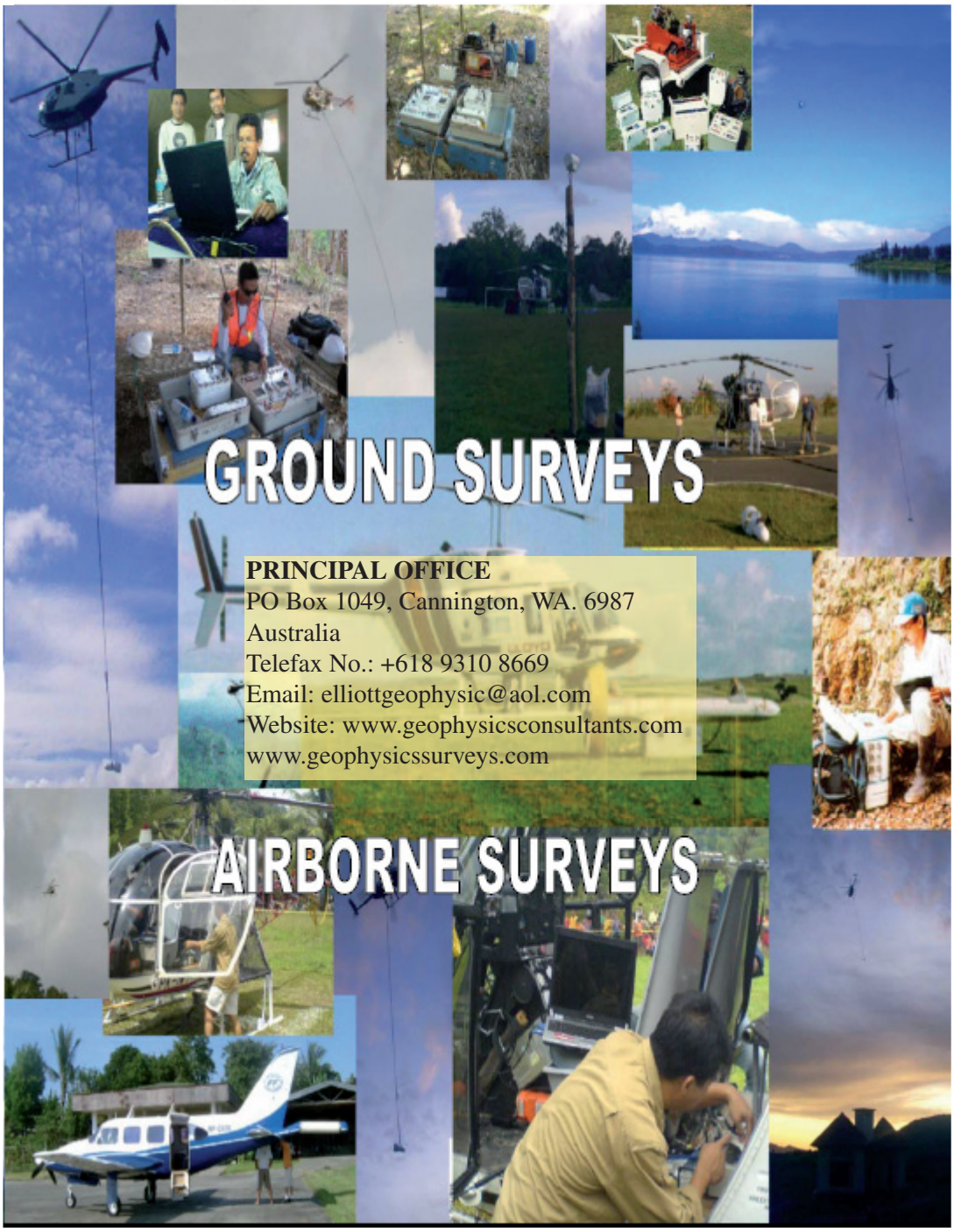
Eni ExxonMobil emgs the seabed logging company

Visit Europe's Largest Geoscience Event!

70TH EAGE CONFERENCE & EXHIBITION
INCORPORATING SPE EUROPEC 2008
9-12 JUNE 2008 | NUOVA FIERA DI ROMA

ELLIOTT GEOPHYSICS INTERNATIONAL PTY. LTD.

A Geophysics Consultant to the Mining Industry



PRINCIPAL OFFICE
PO Box 1049, Cannington, WA. 6987
Australia
Telefax No.: +618 9310 8669
Email: elliottgeophysic@aol.com
Website: www.geophysicsconsultants.com
www.geophysicssurveys.com